TEN-YEAR INDEX

1981–1990 TRANSACTIONS

AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S SOCIETY, INC.

Des Plaines, Illinois

U.S.A.

Preface

This is the eighth periodical Index to the bound volume *Transactions of the American Foundrymen's Society* and covers 1981 through 1990 (Volumes 89 through 98). Previous issues of the Index are as follows:

First Index issued in 1921	Volumes IX – XXIX	1900–1921
Second Index issued in 1930	Volumes XXX – XXXVII	1922–1929
Third Index issued in 1941	Volumes XXXVIII – XLVIII	1930–1940
Fourth Index issued in 1953	Volumes 49–58	1941–1950
Fifth Index issued in 1961	Volumes 59–68	1951–1960
Sixth Index issued in 1971	Volumes 69–78	1961–1970
Seventh Index issued in 1981	Volumes 79–88	1971–1980

The bound volumes of the *AFS Transactions* are a storehouse of practical, technical, theoretical, and scientific data covering developments of essential interest to foundrymen. The present Index, as well as the previous ones, provide ready access to this information.

A two-digit number follows each author or subject entry and its page number(s); this number represents the year (not the volume number) of the *AFS Transactions* in which the entry appears. In the case of multiple authorship, each Transaction is indexed under the name of each author.

Authors 3A
Subjects 53A

© 1991
American Foundrymen's Society, Inc.
Des Plaines, Illinois

Authors

A

Abayarathna, S. S.; Tsai, H.
Modeling of Evaporative Pattern Process Part II: Determination of Possible Carbon Pickup 645 89
Abayarathna, S. S.; Tsai, H.
Modeling of Evaporative Pattern Process, Part III: Heat/Mass Transfer in Sand Mold and Its Effect on Casting Solidification 653 89
Abbas, M.; St. Pierre, G. R.; Mobley, C. E.
Microporosity of Air Cast and Vacuum Cast Aluminum Alloys 47 86
Ableidinger, H.
Computer Controlled Melting Procedure for Steel Castings 101 90
Abrahamson, G. R.; Brown, F. D.; Gagliardi, J. G.; Duwell, E. J.
Grindability of White Cast Iron with Coated Abrasive Belts 359 90
Ackermann, L.; Charbonnier, J.; Desplanches, G.
Properties of Reinforced Aluminum Foundry Alloys 285 86
Adam, M. J.; Neumeier, L. A.
In-Plant Recycling of Specialty Steelmaking Particulate Wastes 749 84
AFS Committee 8-E Report; Berta, J.
How To Reduce Power and Electrode Consumption in Direct Arc Melting by Varying Charge Make-Up 29 82
AFS Committee 10-H
Air Recirculation for Energy Conservation 793 81
AFS Segments Vibration Task Force
Vibration White Finger (VWF) 227 84
Agrawal, B.; Wiencek, J. P.
State-of-the-Art AOD Refractory Technology 451 83
Ailin-Pyzik, I. B.; Spencer, R. W.; Falcone, Jr., J. S.
Silicate Foundry Binders with Improved Humidity Resistance 543 81
Akiyama, S.; Nagata, S.; Kitahara, A.; Ueno, H.
Making Metal Composite by Pressure Casting 49 85
Aklinski, M. J.; Granlund, M. J.
Reduction in Sand-Related Scrap Through Effective Sand Cooling 161 90
Alagarsamy, A.; Jacobs, F. W.; Strong, G. R.; Heine, R. W.
Carbon Equivalent vs. Austenite Liquidus: What is the Correct Relationship for Cast Irons? 871 84
Alagarsamy, A.; Pilon, K. L.; Venugopalan, D.
Influence of Microstructure on the Fatigue Life of As-Cast Ductile Iron 697 88
Alagarsamy, A.; Venugopalan, D.
Effects of Alloy Additions on the Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of Commercial Ductile Iron 395 90
Alagarsamy, A.; Venugopalan, D.; Janowak, J. F.
Fatigue Strength of Commercial Ductile Irons 511 90
Alam, M.; Draper, A. B.; Deb Roy, T.; Nyamekye, K.
Cupola Output as a Function of Coke Reactivity 585 83
Albright, D. L.; Eldis, G. T.
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Normalized and Aged Mn-Mo-Nb-V Cast Steels 625 82
Altergott, W. H.; Rajagopal, S.
Quality Control in Squeeze Casting of Aluminum 145 85
Altstetter, J. D.; Nowicki, R. M.
Compacted Graphite Iron: Its Properties and Automotive Applications 959 82
Altstetter, J. D.; Papakakis, E. P.; Bartosiewicz, L.; Chapman II, G. B.
Morphological Severity Factor for Graphite Shape in Cast Iron and Its Relation to Ultrasonic Velocity and Tensile Properties 721 83
Anderson, A. R.
Practical Observations: Rotary Impeller Degassing 533 87
Anderson, G. R.
Casting Tolerance, Foundry Process Precision, and Pattern Tooling Accuracy 203 87
Anderson, G.; Crowley, T. J.
Precision Foundry Tooling Utilizing CAD/CAM and the HMP Process 895 85
Anderson, J. V.; Benn D.
Covered Treatment Ladle for the Production of Ductile Iron 159 82
Anderson, J. V.; Corlett, G. A.
Experiences with an Applied Risering Technique for the Production of Ductile Iron Castings 173 83
Andrews, C. A.; Andrews, R. N.; Andrews, J. B.
Removal of Excess Manganese from Gray Iron Using Polyvinylchloride as a Chlorine Source 505 84
Andrews, C. A.; Andrews, R. N.; Andrews, J. B.
Removal of Selected Tramp Elements from Gray Iron Using Polyvinylchloride as a Chlorine Source 257 85
Andrews, J. B.; Andrews, R. N.; Andrews, C. A.
Removal of Excess Manganese from Gray Iron Using Polyvinylchloride as a Chlorine Source 505 84
Andrews, J. B.; Andrews, R. N.; Andrews, C. A.
Removal of Selected Tramp Elements from Gray Iron Using Polyvinylchloride as a Chlorine Source 257 85
Andrews, J. B.; Buchanan, R. A.; Gordon, N. A.
Evaluation of the Mechanical Properties and Corrosion Resistance of New Experimental Low-Chromium Stainless Steel Alloys 17 84
Andrews, J. B.; Khalaf, Z. A.
A Possible Low Chromium Substitute for Type 304 Stainless Steel 655 82
Andrews, J. B.; Seneviratne, M. V. C.
A New, Highly Wear-Resistant Aluminum-Silicon Casting Alloy for Automotive Engine Block Applications 209 84
Andrews, J. B.; Wiggins, C. J.
Multiple Regression Analysis of the Influence of Composition on the Corrosion and Mechanical Properties of Low Chromium Stainless Steels 247 85
Andrews, R. N.; Andrews, J. B.; Andrews, C. A.
Removal of Excess Manganese from Gray Iron Using Polyvinylchloride as a Chlorine Source 505 84
Andrews, R. N.; Andrews, J. B.; Andrews, C. A.
Removal of Selected Tramp Elements from Gray Iron Using Polyvinylchloride as a Chlorine Source 257 85
Andrews, R. S. L.; Reier, G.
Process Parameters for Thermal Sand Reclamation 783 89
Andrews, R. S. L.; Reier, G. J.
Planning for Thermal Sand Reclamation 347 84
Andriano, R.; Argo, D.; DeHart, F.; Barnhurst, R.
Practical Aspects of Iron Permanent Mold Casting of ZA Alloys 757 89
Anstie, R. G.; Whiting, L. V.; Warda, R. D.
Melting Costs for Mains Frequency Induction Furnaces 323 87
Antolovich, S. D.; Crepeau, P. N.; Calboreanu, G. A.
Modeling Fracture Toughness in High Chromium White Cast Iron 503 86

Antolovich, S. D.; Crepeau, P. N.; Worden, J. A.
Structure Property Relationships in Aluminum Alloy 339-T5: Tensile Behavior at Room and Elevated Temperature 813 90
Apelian, D.; Cheng, J. J. A.
Al-Si Processing Variables: Effect on Grain Refinement and Eutectic Modification 797 86
Apelian, D.; Shivkumar, S.; Keller, C.
Aging Behavior in Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys 905 90
Apelian, D.; Shivkumar, S.; Ricci, Jr., S.
Influence of Solution Parameters and Simplified Supersaturation Treatments on Tensile Properties of A356 Alloy 913 90
Apelian, D.; Shivkumar, S.; Ricci, Jr., S.; Steenhoff, B.; Sigworth, G.
An Experimental Study to Optimize Heat Treatment of A-356 Alloy 791 89
Apelian, D.; Shivkumar, S.; Sigworth, G.
Fundamental Aspects of Heat Treatment of Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys 727 89
Apelian, D.; Shivkumar, S.; Wang, L.
Effects of Polymer Degradation on the Quality of Lost Foam Castings 923 90
Apelian, D.; Shivkumar, S.; Zou, J.
Modeling of Microstructure Evolution and Microporosity Formation in Cast Aluminum Alloys 897 90
Apelian, D.; Sigworth, G. K.; Whaler, K. R.
Assessment of Grain Refinement and Modification of Al-Si Foundry Alloys by Thermal Analysis 297 84
Apelian, D.; Sigworth, G.; Shivkumar, S.
Influence of Molten Metal Processing on Mechanical Properties of Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys 811 89
Archibald, J. J.; Enwright, R.
Considerations When Selecting an SO_2 Cold Box Process ... 621 87
Archibald, J. J.; Tordoff, W. L.
Practical Applications of the Free Radical Cure Process 917 86
Archibald, J.; Warren, D.
Productivity and Ecology Considerations When Selecting a Gas Cured Binder System 311 89
Argo, D.; DeHart, F.; Barnhurst, R.; Andriano, R.
Practical Aspects of Iron Permanent Mold Casting of ZA Alloys 757 89
Argo, D.; Drew, R. A. L.; Gruzleski, J. E.
A Simple Electrical Conductivity Technique for Measurement of Modification and Dendrite Arm Spacing in Aluminum-Silicon Alloys 455 87
Argo, D.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Porosity in Modified Aluminum Alloy Castings 65 88
Argo, D.; Handiak, N.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Sodium, Strontium, and Antimony Interactions During Modification of AS7G03 (A356) Alloys 31 87
Argo, D.; Tenekedjiev, N.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Sodium, Strontium and Phosphorus Effects in Hypereutectic Al-Si Alloys 127 89
Argyropoulos, S.; Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Application of Microprocessors in Metal Casting Studies 515 83
Argyropoulos, S.; Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Oger, H.
The Quantitative Control of Modification in Al-Si Foundry Alloys Using a Thermal Analysis Technique 351 83
Armbruster, D.; Cooke, R. C.; Johnson, C. K.
Developments in Phenolic Ester Cured Cold Box Technology 581 88
Armstrong, M.; Stickle, D.
History of a Foundry's Conversion from an Alcohol- to a Water-Base Slurry System 153 89
Arnson, H.; Moore, J. J.; Hebsur, M. G.; Ravipati, D. P.
In-Mold Rare Earth Treatment of Cast Steel 433 83
Arterburn, R.; Flesch, L.; Nesbitt, G.
Recycling Steel Foundry Arc-Furnace Baghouse Dust 475 84
Ashton, M. C.; Shaman, S. G.; Brookes, A. J.
The Replicast FM (Full Mold) and CS (Ceramic Shell) Process 271 84
Ashton, M. C.; Sharman, S. G.
Control of the As-Cast Quality of Steel Castings 719 82
Ashton, M. C.; Sims, B. J.; Lodge, P.; Wallis, R.
Mechanization of Cleaning Operations 669 82
Atkinson, R. G.; Hurley, T. J.
Effects of Modification Practice on Aluminum A-356 Alloys 291 85
Atlatenco, C.; Hinojosa, J.; Beltran, I.
Modification in the Mold of an Al-5% Si Alloy 879 90
Atterton, D. V.; Stevenson, J. V.
The Carbon Dioxide Process: A Look Back—A Look Forward 55 81
Aubrey, L. A.; Brockmeyer, J. W.; Wieser, P. F.
Dross Removal from Ductile Iron with Ceramic Foam Filters 171 85
Aubrey, L. A.; Brockmeyer, J. W.; Wieser, P. F.; Dutta, I.; Ilhan, A.
Cast Steel Quality Improvement by Filtration with Ceramic Foam Filters 177 85
Augood, D. R.; Belding, P. C.; Schlager, R. J.
Making Steel Using Spent Potlining Flux 493 83
Avey, M.; Jensen, K.; Weiss, D.
The Effects of Six Quench Variables on the Residual Stresses in an A206.0 T71 Alloy Large Clutch Housing Casting 207 89
Awano, Y.; Shimizu, Y.
Non-Equilibrium Crystallization of AlFeSi Compound in Melt-Superheated Al-Si Alloy Castings 889 9
Azekoshi, K.; Iwabuchi, Y.; Yamakuro, S.; Murata, M.
Properties of 12% Cr Heat Resisting Cast Steel for Super-High Pressure and High Temperature Turbine Casing Casting 211 87

B

Babcock, D.; Hartley, J. G.; Berry, J. T.
The Thermal Conductivity of Bentonite-Bonded Molding Sands 469 81
Bachmann, J.; Bier, D.
Some Aspects of Gas Evolution from Carbonaceous Materials Used in Foundry Molding Sands 465 82
Backerud, L.; Schetky, L. MD.; Liljenvall, L. M.; Steen, H.
Microstructure and Macrostructure of Copper Alloys and the Use of Solidification Diagrams 137 83
Backerud, S.; Sigworth, G.
Recent Developments in Thermal Analysis of Aluminum Casting Alloys 459 89
Bagadia, K.
Microcomputer-Aided Maintenance Management System 57 86
Bai, T. S.; Pei, Q. X.; Liu, P. C.
A Computer Program for the Riserless Design of Ductile Iron Castings 443 87
Baier, D.; Bachmann, J.
Some Aspects of Gas Evolution from Carbonaceous Materials Used in Foundry Molding Sands 465 82
Baik, H. K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
The Influence of Niobium on the Solidification Structure of Fe-C-Cr Alloys 405 88
Baik, H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Influence of Molybdenum and Titanium on the Microstructures of Fe-C-Cr-Nb White Cast Irons 1001 89
Bailon, J. P.; Dionne, P.; Dickson, J. I.
The Influence of the As-Cast Microstructure on the Fracture of a Zn-Al Foundry Alloy 693 84
Bak, C.; Schissler, J. M.; Chobaut, J. P.; Fautrelle, Y.
Electromagnetically Driven Stirring During Solidification: Its Influence on Gray Iron Microstructure 739 86

Baker, W. A.; Davis, C. M.
Waste Minimization Contributes to Profits
Through Solid Waste Recycling 953 90
Baker, W. F.
Testing Filters for Steel Castings 215 86
Balakrishna, C. V.; Murthy, K. S. S.; Seshadri, M. R.; Sundar Murthy, H.
Feeding of Nodular Iron Castings
in Green Sand Molds 105 89
Baldwin, Jr., V. H.
Environmental Assessment of Melting,
Inoculation, and Pouring 65 82
Ballmann, R. B.
Assembly and Coating of Polystyrene Foam Patterns
for the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 465 88
Banerjee, D. K.; Upadhya, G.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Hill, J. L.
Heat Transfer–Solidification Kinetics Modeling
of Structural Transitions: Chill Formation in Gray Iron 699 90
Banerjee, P.; Roy, P. L.; Chakrabarti, A. K.
The Effect of NaCl Addition on Solidification
and Graphitization in White Cast Iron 587 85
Bao, Y.; Li, Z. Y.; Ren, B. L. T.
An Investigation into Mechanism of Dislocation
Strengthening of Ductile Cast Iron 451 89
Bardenheuer, P. W.; Seese, F. E.
Metallurgical and Economical Features
of Long Campaign Hot Blast Cupolas 409 84
Barnard, T. H.; Scott, G. B.
Forcing Technology in the Foundry:
OSHA's Approach to Engineering Controls 829 81
Barnhurst, R. J.; Dickson, J. I.; Hallen-Lopez, J.; Handfield, L.
The Influence of Temperature on the Fracture
Toughness of Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Castings 633 88
Barnhurst, R. J.; Gervais, E.
Gravity Casting of Zinc-Aluminum (ZA) Alloys;
Dependence of Mechanical Properties on Soundness,
Microstructure, and Inclusion Content 591 85
Barnhurst, R. J.; Gervais, E.; Bayles, F. D.
Gravity Casting of Zinc-Aluminum Alloys—Solidification
Behavior of ZA-8, ZA-12 and ZA-27 ..... 569 83
Barnhurst, R. J.; Jacob, D.
Gravity Casting of Zinc-Aluminum Alloys: Development
of Foundry Parameters for Casting in Sand 321 88
Barnhurst, R.; Argo, D.; DeHart, F.; Andriano, R.
Practical Aspects of Iron Permanent Mold
Casting of ZA Alloys 757 89
Barry, J. R.; Sahoo, M.; Crawford, G.
Foundry Characteristics and Mechanical Properties
of a High, Damping Propeller Alloy 133 85
Barry, J. R.; Sahoo, M.; Kleinschmidt, K.
Use of Ceramic Foam Filters in the Brass
and Bronze Foundry 611 81
Bartelt, P. F.; Fung, C. A.; Bradley, F. J.; Heine, R. W.
Statistical Modeling for the Prediction of Shrinkage
in Ductile Iron Castings 489 90
Barton, J. E.
How To Reduce Electrode Consumption 677 82
Bartosiewicz L.; Papakakis, E. P.; Altstetter, J. D.; Chapman II, G. B.
Morphological Severity Factor
for Graphite Shape in Cast Iron and Its Relation
to Ultrasonic Velocity and Tensile Properties 721 83
Bartram, R. W.; Robinson, S. W.
Improved Calcium Carbide for Iron Desulfurization 533 88
Basak, A.; Chakrabarty, I.
"Aus-Aging" and Corrosive Wear Behavior
of Cr-Mn-Cu White Cast Irons 707 90
Basak, A.; Singh, S.; Chakrabarti, A.
Development of Low Carbon Nodular/Compacted
Graphite Iron 675 89
Basdogan, M. F.; Kondic, V.; Bennett, G. H. J.
Graphite Morphologies in Cast Irons 263 82
Bates, C. E.
Effects of Alloy Elements on the Strength
and Microstructure of Gray Cast Iron 923 84
Bates, C. E.
Alloy Element Effects on Gray Iron Properties: Part II 889 86
Bates, C. E.; Glover, D.; Monroe, R.
Relationships Among Carbon Equivalent Microstructure
and Solidification Characteristics and Their Effects
on Strength and Chill in Gray Cast Iron 745 82
Bates, C. E.; Griffin, J. A.
Predicting In-Situ Gray Cast Iron Properties:
Effects of Pouring Temperature, and Manganese
and Sulfur Concentrations 481 88
Bates, C. E.; Monroe, R.
Thermal Analysis of Ductile Iron Samples
for Graphite Shape Prediction 307 82
Bates, C. E.; Monroe, R. W.
Mold Binder Decomposition and Its Relation
to Gas Defects in Castings 671 81
Bates, C. E.; Monroe, R. W.
Some Thermal and Mechanical Properties
of Compacted Graphite Iron 615 82
Bates, C. E.; Patterson, B. R.
Nondestructive Property Prediction in Gray Cast Iron
Using Ultrasonic Techniques 369 81
Bates, C. E.; Schmidt, R. F.
Lead Emissions from
Brass Alloys C84350 and C83600 ..... 711 83
Bates, C. E.; Svoboda, J. M.; Monroe, R. W.; Griffin, J.
Appearance and Composition of Oxide
Macroinclusions in Steel Castings 187 87
Batie, W. C.; Bernhard, A. E.; Edin, E. J.
New Spectrometer for Accurate Analysis
of Constituents in Casting Alloys, A 85 90
Batson, R.; Swaminathan, S.; Compton, A.
Experimental Methods to Locate and Control
Green Sand Characteristics to Minimize Scrap 665 89
Bayles, F. D.; Barnhurst, R. J.; Gervais, E.
Gravity Casting of Zinc-Aluminum Alloys—
Solidification Behavior of ZA-8, ZA-12 and ZA-27 ..... 569 83
Becker, D. W.; Mondloch, P. A.; Euvrard, L.
Effects of Process Parameters on Leachable Lead
in Brass Foundry Sands 385 87
Beckett, R.; Harrison, W.
Analysis of Hotspots in the Shell of an Unlined
Water-Cooled Cupola Furnace 501 83
Beffel, M. J.; Wilkes, J. O.; Pehlke, R. D.
Finite-Element Simulation of Casting Processes 757 86
Beffel, M. J.; Yu, K. O.; Robinson, M.; Goettsch, D. D.; Thomas, B. G.; Pinella, D.; Carlson, R. G.
Solidification Modeling of Single-Crystal
Investment Castings 417 90
Behi, J.; Gallois, B.; Panchal, J. M.
The Fate of Polystyrene in the Full Mold
Casting of Gray Iron 579 87
Beke, L. J.; Sahoo, M.; Edwards, J. O.; Szanto Z.
Production of a Six-Valve Chest Casting
in Nb-Modified 70/30 Cu-Ni Alloy (C96400) 165 83
Beke, L. J.; Sahoo, M.; Edwards, J. O.; Szanto, Z.
High Integrity Cupro-Nickel Castings for Technology
Demonstration and Sea Water Service Evaluation 645 81
Belding, P. C.; Augood, D. R.; Schlager, R. J.
Making Steel Using Spent Potlining Flux 493 83
Beltran, I.; Hinojosa, J.; Atlatenco, C.
Modification in the Mold of an Al-5% Si Alloy 879 90
Bendaly, M. R.; Voigt, R. C.; Janowak, J. F.; Park, Y. J.
Development of Austempered
High Silicon Cast Steels 453 85

Benn, D.; Anderson, J. V.
Covered Treatment Ladle for the Production of Ductile Iron 159 82
Benn, K. H.; Gesicki, A. A.
Experience with the Coldbox Process in Holmes Foundry 647 82
Bennett, G. H. J.; Basdogan, M. F.; Kondic, V.
Graphite Morphologies in Cast Irons 263 82
Bergen, H.; Subramanian, S. V.; Hodgson, D. S.; Paddon, R.
Investigation on the Origin of Some Typical In-Mold Casting Defects 821 83
Bergstrom, L.
Spray Metal Patterns: An Inexpensive Alternative 309 84
Bernhard, A. E.; Batie, W. C.; Edin, E. J.
New Spectrometer for Accurate Analysis of Constituents in Casting Alloys, A 85 90
Berry, J. T.; Carman, G.
Estimating the Modulus of Elasticity of Cast Aluminum Matrix Composites 277 89
Berry, J. T.; Desai, P. V.; Kim, C.
Computer Simulation of Forced and Natural Convection During Filling of a Casting 519 84
Berry, J. T.; Desai, P.; V.; Pagalthivarthi, K. V.
The Thermal Performance of Gating Sprues in Sand Casting Systems 751 85
Berry, J. T.; Hartley, J. G.; Babcock, D.
The Thermal Conductivity of Bentonite-Bonded Molding Sands 469 81
Berry, J. T.; Huang, H.
A Protective Coating for Use During the Heat Treatment of Alloy Steel Investment Castings 431 89
Berry, J. T.; Huang, H.; Lodhia, A. V.
Modeling the Effectiveness of Chills During Solidification .. 547 90
Berry, J. T.; Kim, M.
Some Experimental Observations of the Effect of Fins on the Solidification of Pure Lead, Zinc, and Copper 329 89
Berry, J. T.; Louvo, A.; Kalavainen, P.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Methods for Ensuring Sound SG Iron Castings 273 90
Berry, J. T.; Meyers, C. W.; Saga, A.
Fracture Related Properties of Aluminum A357-T6 Cast Alloy and Their Interrelation with Microstructure 281 83
Berry, J. T.; Moosbrugger, J.
An Analysis of the Effect of Riser Cross-Section 315 88
Berry, J. T.; Moosbrugger, J. C.
Calculation of Feeding Range Data for Hypoeutectic A357 Alloy Using FEM Solidification Model Results 373 86
Berry, J. T.; Motter, B. D.; Boulet, J. A. M.
Interfacing a Geometric Modeling Package with a Heat Transfer Simulator 841 87
Berry, J. T.; Pehlke, R. D.
Computer-Aided Design for Castings 101 84
Berry, J. T.; Saigal, A.
A Finite Element Method Analysis of the Effect of Chilling and Modification on Localized Yielding and Crack Initiation in Al-Si Alloys 703 84
Berry, J. T.; Saigal, A.
Study of the Effects of Volume Fraction-Size and Shape of Silicon Particles on Mechanical Properties in Al-Si Alloys Using Finite Element Method 699 85
Berry, J. T.; Underwood, E. E.
Quantitative Measurements of Cast Iron Microstructures 755 81
Berry, J. T.; Verma, D. K.
Molding the Fracture Behavior of Pearlitic Gray Irons 849 81
Berry, J. T.; Wei, C.
Extending the Modulus Approach to Feeding to Account for Corner Effects 193 82
Berry, J. T.; Wei, C. S.
Solidification Simulation Based on the Edge Function Approach 509 83
Berry, J. T.; Wells, K. J.; Colwell, G. T.
Two-Dimensional Numerical Simulation of Casting Solidification with Heat Pipe Controlled Boundary Conditions 429 84
Berta, J.; AFS Committee 8-E Report
How To Reduce Power and Electrode Consumption in Direct Arc Melting by Varying Charge Make-up 29 82
Bethke III, L. R.
Trend Analysis in Green Sand Control 423 83
Bethke, L.; Masarik, J.
Trend Analysis in Green Sand Control: Computer Program .. I 19 84
Beumler, H.; Hammerstad, A.; Wieting, B.; DasGupta, R.
Analysis of Modified 319 Aluminum Alloy 1 88
Bharti, A.; Chithambaram, S.; Madhusuduna, K.; Prabhakar, O.
Laser Surface Remelt-Hardening of Gray Iron for Improving the Wear-Life of Pattern Equipment 115 89
Biel, J.; Ostrom, T. R.; Wagner, W.; Flinn, R. A.; Trojan, P. K.
Interface Reactions Between Molding Sand and Leaded Copper Alloys 701 82
Biel, J.; Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.; Flinn, R. A.
Leaded Copper Alloy Reactions with Molding Sands and Sand Response to Acid Leaching 793 84
Biel, J.; Wagner, W.; Flinn, R. A.
Investigation of Ladle Refractories for Cast Steel—Phase III 687 81
Biel, J.; Wagner, W.; Flinn, R. A.
Desulfurization of Acid-Melted Electric Furnace Steel—The Role of Metallic Desulfurization 835 82
Binzak, J. L.
Computer-Aided Technology in Shape Making Applications via Electronic Data Interface 431 88
Binzak, J. L.
Use of a CMM Throughout the Making of Pattern Tooling .. 127 90
Bishop, D.; Bose, S.
Mechanical Properties of V-Process Molded Steel Castings 441 83
Blackburn, R. D.; Kirkland, D.; Goodrich, G. M.
High Quality Steel Castings vs. Ladle Lining Practice 187 85
Blackman, T.
Preliminary Investigation to Determine the Effects of Graphite Flotation Upon the Tensile and Impact Properties of Ductile Castings 213 89
Blackman, T. N.; Fuller, A. G.
Effects of Composition and Foundry Process Variables on Graphite Flotation in Hypereutectic Ductile Irons 823 86
Blaha, F.; Boyle, W.; Ham, R.; Kunes, T.; Nichols, D.; Oman, D.; Stanforth, R.; Trainor, D.
Foundry Waste Landfills and Ground Water Quality 873 88
Blake, R. T.
Water Treatment for Foundry Furnace Cooling Waters 707 87
Blevins, J. A.
Computer Aided Design and the Gray Iron Casting 79 82
Bliss, N. G.; Wagener, F.
Investigation into Secondary Metallurgical Process for Small Heats 35 90
Bloomfield, E. P.
Effects of Shot Blasting on the Ductility of Red Brass, The .. 141 90
Bodor, G. A. K.; Moore, J. J.
Steel Deoxidation Practice: Special Emphasis on Heavy Section Steel Castings 99 85
Boenisch, D.; Lorenz, V.
Fluid-Impact Compaction of Green Sand Molds 7 87
Boeri, R.; Weinberg, F.
Microsegregation in Ductile Iron 179 89
Bolstad, D.; Misra, M. S.; Lemeshewsky, S. D.
Fracture Toughness Evaluation of Premium Quality A357-T6 Castings 257 82
Bolton, G. J.
Reclamation of a New Inorganic, Nobake Binder 95 83

Bolton, G. J.; Doles, R. S.; McNally, F. M.; Shackelford, D. A.
An Introduction to the SAH Binder System 675 83
Bonacci, D. G.; Rask, R. D.; Schroeder, T. A.; Helbling, R. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Automated Pouring of Magnesium-Treated Ductile Iron 579 85
Booth, G. N.
Footprints: The Human Dimension 1029 89
Borghigiani, E.; Marinari, C.
Compacted Graphite Iron Ingot Molds 529 82
Borsinger, G. G.; Card, R. J.; Paul, A. P.; Szarz, R. A.
Novel Foundry Binder for Core Oil Replacement 403 88
Bose, S.; Bishop, D.
Mechanical Properties of V-Process Molded Steel Castings 441 83
Bose, S.; Prodhan, A.; Chakrabarti, A.
A Study on the Oxidation Characteristics of Cast Fe-Mn-Al Alloys 473 89
Bossing, E.
Side Pour—A Unique Approach for Producing Thin Wall Premium Quality Castings in Aluminum 33 82
Bosworth, T. J.
Repair Welding of Aluminum Castings 621 83
Boudreau, R.; Frazier, P. S.
Ester Cured Phenolic Cold Box Process 381 86
Boulet, J. A. M.; Motter, B. D.; Berry, J. T.
Interfacing a Geometric Modeling Package with a Heat Transfer Simulator 841 87
Boyd, J. D.; Couture, A.; Sahoo, M.; Dogan, B.
Effect of Heat Treatment on the Properties of Mn-Ni-Al Bronze Propeller Alloys 537 87
Boyle, W. C.; Ham, R. K.; Fero, R. L.
Evaluation of Organic Compounds in Groundwater at Ferrous Foundry Waste Landfills 693 87
Boyle, W. C.; Ham, R. K.; Kunes, T. J.; Nichols, D. G.; Stanforth, R. R.
Leachate and Groundwater Quality in and around Ferrous Foundry Landfills and Comparison to Leach Test Results ... 935 86
Boyle, W. C.; Ham, R. K.; Pastene, J.; Stanforth, R.
Leachate Tests on Selected Foundry Cupola Dusts and Sludges 767 81
Boyle, W.; Blaha, F.; Ham, R.; Kunes, T.; Nichols, D.; Oman, D.; Stanforth, R.; Trainor, D.
Foundry Waste Landfills and Ground Water Quality 873 88
Bradley, F. J.; Fung, C. A.; Bartelt, P. F.; Heine, R. W.
Statistical Modeling for the Prediction of Shrinkage in Ductile Iron Castings 489 90
Bradley, W. L.
Fracture Toughness Studies of Gray Malleable and Ductile Cast Iron 837 81
Bradley, W. L.; McKinney, K. E.; Gerhardt, Jr., P. C.
An Evaluation of the Toughness of Ductile Iron vs. Cast Steel Using Modified Charpy Test Specimens 239 84
Bradshaw, C. L.; Mansfield, T. L.
Ultrasonic Inspection of Molten Aluminum 317 85
Brautigam, D. P.
A New Automated Cold Shell Molding Process 107 81
Brautigam, D. P.
Automatic Lubrication Systems in the Foundry: A New Approach 895 88
Brenner, J.; Frederick, P.; Moll, N.
PMMA Molded Foams for Use in the Ferrous EPC Process .. 667 90
Brenot, P.; Chobaut, J. P.; Schissler, J. M.
Secondary Martensite Formation During the Tempering of Bainite S. G. Cast Irons 475 88
Brevick, J. R.; Davis, J.
Applying Delta T Measurements to Gray Iron Inoculation ... 379 90
Brevick, J. R.; Davis, J.
Effects of Sand and Carbon Fiber Additions on Plaster Mold and Casting Properties 301 90
Brevick, J.; Davis, J. W.
Thermal Analysis for the Control of Thin Section Gray Iron Microstructures 703 89
Brewster, D.; Foltz, Jr., J.; Henning, W.; Morgansteren, B.
Survey on Ductile Iron Practice 79 89
Briggs, J.; Simmons, W.
Compacted Graphite Irons Produced with a Cerium-Calcium Treatment 367 82
Brimacombe, J.; Nagasaka, Y.; Kiguchi, S.; Nachi, M.
Three-Dimensional Computer Simulation of Casting Processes 553 89
Brockmeyer, J. W.; Aubrey, L. A.; Wieser, P. F.
Dross Removal from Ductile Iron with Ceramic Foam Filters 171 85
Brockmeyer, J. W.; Aubrey, L. A.; Wieser, P. F.; Dutta, I.; Ilhan, A.
Cast Steel Quality Improvement by Filtration with Ceramic Foam Filters 177 85
Brom, E. W.; Brom, L. J. T.
An Automatic Cupola Charging System 393 82
Brom, E. W.; Polodna, M. D.
Combined Weighing and Automatic Charging System: A Manufacturing Cell 451 87
Brom, L. J. T.
A Least-Cost Mix System for Melting—Furnace Charge Optimization 381 84
Brom, L. J. T.
Grinding Practice in Use for Alloy White Irons 123 87
Brom, L. J. T.; Brom, E. W.
An Automatic Cupola Charging System 393 82
Brookes, A. J.; Ashton, M. C.; Sharman, S. G.
The Replicast FM (Full Mold) and CS (Ceramic Shell) Process 271 84
Brown, C. C.; Czaplewski, M..
A.O.D. Refractory Practice for Carbon—Low Alloy and Stainless Steel Refining Operations 499 83
Brown, C. G.; DasGupta, R.; Marek, S.
Analysis of Overmodified 356 Aluminum Alloys 297 88
Brown, C.; DasGupta, R.; Marek, S.
Effect of Increased Magnesium Content on the Mechanical Properties of Sand-Cast 319 Aluminum Alloy 245 89
Brown, D. A.; Whiting, L. V.; Sahoo, M.
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Aluminum Bronze Alloys Cast in the ISO Permanent Test Bar Mold 659 81
Brown, D.; Davis, K.; Magny, J.; Hui, D.
Choice of Permanent Mold Materials for Iron Castings 85 89
Brown, D.; Heine, R. W.
Riser Conversion from White Iron to Ductile Iron Casting 73 82
Brown, D.; Mischutin, V.; Fleming, G.
Evaluation of Flame Retarded (FR) Fabrics and Protective Clothing for Foundry Workers 849 85
Brown, F. D.; Gagliardi, J. G.; Abrahamson, G. R.; Duwell, E. J.
Grindability of White Cast Iron with Coated Abrasive Belts 359 90
Brown, J. E.; Greenlimb, P. E.
The Management of a Cupola Scrubber Water System: Corrosion, Deposition, and Pollution Control 715 88
Brown, J. W.
Trends in Ferrous Scrap: Demand, Supply, and Price 785 84
Brown, R.; Chvany, C.; Jarrell, R.; Manabe, R.
Recent Development of Elemental Analysis of Cast Aluminum Alloys by Optical Emission Spectroscopy 495 86
Bruner, R. W.
Fractures—Positive Identification of Internal Defects in Aluminum Castings 627 81
Buchanan, R. A.; Andrews, J. B.; Gordon, N. A.
Evaluation of the Mechanical Properties and Corrosion Resistance of New Experimental Low-Chromium Stainless Steel Alloys 17 84

Buczkowski, B. A.; Dighe, S. V.; Provis, W. H.; Peck, W. J.; Karp, A. D.
Plasma-Fired Cupola: An Innovation in Iron Foundry Melting ... 323 86
Buehler, J. C.; Hubbard, A. R.
Selecting the Best Grinding Wheel for Steel Castings ... 337 90
Buhr, R. K.; Darke, E. F.; Warda, R. D.; Whiting, L. V.
An Evaluation of Green Sand Testing Procedures ... 459 88
Buhr, R. K.; Davis, K. G.; Sahoo, M.; Warda, R. D.; Whiting, L. V.
The State of Foundry Technology as Measured by a Mobile Laboratory ... 171 88
Buhr, R. K.; Dion, J. L.; Warda, R. D.; Emmett, J. R.; Sahoo, M.
Production of Aluminum Alloy Castings Using Evaporative Pattern and Vacuum Techniques ... 131 90
Buhr, R. K.; Nilmani, M.
The Electroslag Process for Casting Production ... 109 83
Buhr, R.; Morin, G.
The Effects of Certain Residual Elements on Austempered Ductile Iron ... 685 89
Burchell, V. H.
Production Systems for Lost Foam Castings ... 629 84
Burhanuddin, S.; Creese, R. C.
Net Diagrams—A Review and New View ... 665 82
Burlingame, R. D.; Eberhardt, C. M.; Mikelonis, P. J.
Commentary on Battelle Study of Trends in Scrap Quality ... 821 82
Burlingame, R. D.; Nafziger, R. H.; Hartman, A. D.; Farrell, R. F.
Trends in the Quality of Ferrous Scrap as Reflected in Iron Castings: 1981–84 ... 417 86
Burnett, J. M.
New Cope-to-Drag Registration System for the Production of Near Net Shape Castings (for Tight Flask Molding) ... 787 90
Butler, G.
Eliminating the "Throw it Over the Wall" Syndrome ... 307 89

C

Caironi, G.; Goria, C. A.; Serramoglia, G.; Tosi, G.
Coating Permeability: A Critical Parameter of the Evaporative Pattern Process ... 589 86
Calboreanu, G.
Increased Wear Performance of Abrasive Particles ... 683 90
Calboreanu, G. A.; Crepeau, P. N.; Antolovich, S. D.
Modeling Fracture Toughness in High Chromium White Cast Iron ... 503 86
Camacho, S. L.
Plasma Arc Torch Technology: Its Technical Merits and Application Potentials in Metallurgy ... 765 86
Campbell, H.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Sampling for the Spectrochemical Analysis of Gray and Ductile Cast Iron ... 799 83
Campbell, H.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Handiak, N.; Closset, B.
Hydrogen Measurement by Telegas in Strontium Treated A356 Melts ... 147 86
Campbell, J.; Vogel, A.
The Theory and Practice of the Thermal Reclamation of Foundry Sand ... 25 82
Card, R. J.; Borsinger, G. G.; Paul, A. P.; Szarz, R. A.
Novel Foundry Binder for Core Oil Replacement ... 403 88
Cargill, D. L.; Chandley, G. D.
Thin-Walled Castings by the CLV Process ... 413 90
Carity, R.
Foundry Experience and Variables in Casting Silicon Carbide Reinforced Aluminum Alloys ... 743 89
Carle, K. E.; Degner, F. M.
A New Amine Gassing Generator for the Coldbox Process ... 381 82
Carlson, B.; Pehlke, R.
A Study of the Processing, Structure, and Properties of Cast Al-Si Alloy A390 Using the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process ... 903 89
Carlson, R. G.; Beffel, M. J.; Yu, K. O.; Robinson, M.; Goettsch, D. D.; Thomas, B. G.; Pinella, D.
Solidificaticn Modeling of Single-Crystal Investment Castings ... 417 90
Carman, G.; Berry, J. T.
Estimating the Modulus of Elasticity of Cast Aluminum Matrix Composites ... 277 89
Carr, A. L.; O'Neil, W. P.
Computerized Off-Line Programming for Robotic Mold Venting at John Deere Component Works ... 623 84
Carrig, J.; Nguyen, T.
Water Analogue Studies of the Gravity Tilt Casting of Copper Alloy Components ... 519 86
Carter, Jr., S. F.; Doubrava, J. H.; Wallace, J. F.
The Influence of Processing Variables on Matrix Structure and Nodularity of Ductile Iron ... 229 81
Carter, Jr., S. F.; Evans, W. J.; Wallace, J. F.
Factors Influencing the Occurrence of Carbides in Thin Sections of Ductile Iron ... 293 81
Carter, S. F.; Glover, W. D.; Wright, R. L.
Effect of Trace Elements and Composition Variables on the Annealing Time of Ductile Iron ... 841 84
Carter, S. F.; Kaiser, F. T.
The Plasma Fired Cupola: An Operator's Appraisal and Economic Projections ... 809 86
Caruso, P.; Rieker, W. S.
Quality Control Circles and the Metalcasting Industry ... 611 82
Cator, L. F.
Ladle Board Practice for Bottom Pour Ladles ... 93 86
Cavanaugh, J.
Hot Box Odor Control: New Resins and Tighter Process Controls ... 185 89
Cha, X.; Ye, S.; Zhang, C.; Wang, J ; Zhu, Y.; Zhang, J.
Preparation of Investment Shell Molds by Electrophoresis ... 553 87
Chakrabarti, A. K.; Chakrabarti, K.; Chattopadhyay, A. B.
Development of Nitrogenated Chromium Cast Iron Cutting Tool ... 637 89
Chakrabarti, A. K.; Roy, P. L.; Banerjee, P.
The Effect of NaCl Addition on Solidification and Graphitization in White Cast Iron ... 587 85
Chakrabarti, A.; Prodhan, A.
A Study on Cast Fe-Mn-Al-Si-C Alloys ... 35 89
Chakrabarti, A.; Prodhan, A.; Bose, S.
A Study on the Oxidation Characteristics of Cast Fe-Mn-Al Alloys ... 473 89
Chakrabarti, A.; Prodhan, A.; Chattopadhyay, A.
A Study on the Machinability of a Cast Fe-Mn-Al-Si-C Alloy ... 501 89
Chakrabarti, A.; Singh, S.; Basak, A.
Development of Low Carbon Nodular/Compacted Graphite Iron ... 675 89
Chakrabarti, K.; Chakrabarti, A. K.; Chattopadhyay, A. B.
Development of Nitrogenated Chromium Cast Iron Cutting Tool ... 637 89
Chakrabarty, I.; Basak, A.
"Aus-Aging" and Corrosive Wear Behavior of Cr-Mn-Cu White Cast Irons ... 707 90
Chakraborty, P. N.; Murty, S. S. N.; Reddy, D. C.
Development of a Tolerance System for Castings ... 839 88
Chaloupka, L.; Kunes, J.; Trkovsky, V.; Schneller, J.; Zuzanak, A.
Heat Pipe: An Active Chill in the Thermal Steel Casting Sand Mold System ... 559 90
Chandley, G. D.
Automatic Counter Gravity Casting of Shell Molds ... 199 83

Chandley, G. D.
Counter Gravity Casting of Aluminum in Investment and Sand Molds ... 209 86
Chandley, G. D.; Cargill, D. L.
Thin-Walled Castings by the CLV Process ... 413 90
Chandley, G. D.; Flemings, M. C.
Gating Premium Quality Castings ... 121 88
Chang, B.; Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y.; Inoyama, N.; Yamamoto, S.; Nishi, T.
The Formation Mechanism of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite in Cast Irons ... 831 83
Chang, B.; Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y.; Yamamoto, S.; Inoyama, N.; Yoshida, H.
Comparison of Substructure of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite with Other Types of Graphite ... 313 83
Chang, C. H.; Shih, T. S.; Lin, P. Y.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Study of the Austempering of a Ni-Cu Alloyed Ductile Iron, A ... 609 90
Chang, E.; Chen, T. S.; Kuo, Y-S; Wang, B. C.
The Influence of Ag on the Mechanical Properties of A201 Aluminum Alloys ... 725 88
Chang, E.; Chou, J. C.
Microporosity in the Investment Cast Turbine Blade of IN-713LC Superalloy ... 749 87
Chang, E.; Chou, J. C.; Tseng, B.; Yin, V.
Processing, Structure, and Mechanical Property of Investment Cast IN-713LC Superalloy ... 47 88
Chang, E.; Kuo, Y-S.; Jeng, R-R.; Ho, H-H.
Effect of Cooling Rate and Casting Geometry on the Mechanical Property of A201 Aluminum Alloy Plate Castings, The ... 801 90
Chang, E.; Kuo, Y.; Lin, Y.
The Feeding Effect of Risers on the Mechanical Properties of A201 Aluminum Alloy Plate Casting ... 777 89
Chang, E.; Lee, Y. W.; Lin, Y. L.; Yeh, C. H.
Correlation of Feeding and Mechanical Properties of A206 Aluminum Alloy Plate Casting ... 935 90
Chang, F.; Tsai, H.
Numerical Study of Fluidity in Evaporative Pattern Process, Including Latent Heat Effect ... 521 89
Chang, H.; Chen, E. L.; Lindeke, R.
Collapsibility of Sodium Silicate Cores Cured by Microwave Energy and CO_2 Gassing Process ... 217 88
Chang, H.; Wang, H. P.
Classification and Coding System for Die Casting Industry .. 855 88
Chao, C. G.; Lu, W. H.; Mercer, J. L.; Wallace, J. F.
Effect of Treatment Alloys and Section Size on the Compacted Graphite Structures Produced by the In-the-Mold Process ... 651 85
Chapman II, G. B.; Papakakis, E. P.; Bartosiewicz, L.; Altstetter, J. D.
Morphological Severity Factor for Graphitic Shape in Cast Iron and Its Relation to Ultrasonic Velocity and Tensile Properties ... 721 83
Chaput, W. W.; Ryntz, Jr., E. F.; Schroeder, R. E.; Rassenfoss, W. O.
The Formation of Blowholes in Nodular Iron Castings ... 161 83
Charbonnier, J.
Microprocessor Assisted Thermal Analysis Testing of Aluminum Alloy Structures ... 907 84
Charbonnier, J.; Ackermann, L.; Desplanches, G.
Properties of Reinforced Aluminum Foundry Alloys ... 285 86
Chartrand, V.; Sahoo, M.; Whiting, L. V.; Weatherall, G.
Effect of Strontium on the Structure and Mechanical Properties of Zinc-Aluminum Foundry Alloys ... 225 86
Chattopadhyay, A. B.; Chakrabarti, K.; Chakrabarti, A. K.
Development of Nitrogenated Chromium Cast Iron Cutting Tool ... 637 89
Chattopadhyay, A.; Prodhan, A.; Chakrabarti, A.
A Study on the Machinability of a Cast Fe-Mn-Al-Si-C Alloy ... 501 89
Chen, C.; Lewis, R.
Evaluation of a Proposed "Trap" Gating Design to Entrap Slag and Dross ... 497 88
Chen, E. L.; Chang, H.; Lindeke, R.
Collapsibility of Sodium Silicate Cores Cured by Microwave Energy and CO_2 Gassing Process ... 217 88
Chen, G. J.; Liu, S. H.; Ren, B. L. T.
Development of Telluride Alloys and Their Use in Surface Alloying Process ... 335 89
Chen, G.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Warrick, R. J.; Jenkins, L. R.; Martinez, F.
Influence of the Chemical Analysis of Alloys on the Nodule Count of Ductile Iron ... 835 85
Chen, H. X.; Ding, H.
Intercritical Normalize Treatment of a Low Carbon-Mn-RE Cast Steel ... 187 90
Chen, I-G.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Computer-Aided Differential Thermal Analysis of Spheroidal and Compacted Graphite Cast Irons ... 947 84
Chen, I. G.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Voigt, R. C.
Cooling Curve Structure Analysis of Compacted/ Vermicular Graphite Cast Irons Produced by Different Melt Treatments ... 333 82
Chen, I. G.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Martinez, F.
Solidification Behavior of Hypoeutectic and Eutectic Compacted Graphite Cast Irons, Chilling Tendency and Eutectic Cells ... 205 83
Chen, J. H.; Tsai, H. L.
Comparison on Different Modes of Latent Heat Release for Modeling Casting Solidification ... 539 90
Chen, J. H.; Tsai, H. L.
Efficient and Accurate Numerical Algorithm for Multi-Dimensional Modeling of Casting Solidification, Part I: Control Volume Method, An ... 527 90
Chen, J. Y.; Hao, S. W.; Zhang, Z Q.; Liu, P. C.
Heat Transfer at the Metal-Mold Interface of Ductile Iron ... 601 87
Chen, J. Y.; Wu, D. H.; Liu, P. C.: Loper, Jr., C. R.
Liquid Metal Channel Formation in Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron Solidification ... 537 86
Chen, T. S.; Chang, E.; Kuo, Y-S; Wang, B. C.
The Influence of Ag on the Mechanical Properties of A201 Aluminum Alloys ... 725 88
Chen, T. S.; Chiang, K. C.; Tsai, H. L.
Movement of Moisture Front and Alloy Solidification in Green Sand Casting ... 191 88
Chen, T. S.; Lin, N.; Yeh, C. H.
The Effect of HIP on A206 Aluminum Castings ... 719 88
Chen, T. S.; Tsai, H. L.
Modeling of Evaporative Pattern Process, Part 1: Metal Flow and Heat Transfer During the Filling Stage ... 881 88
Cheng, J. J. A.; Apelian, D.
Al-Si Processing Variables: Effect on Grain Refinement and Eutectic Modification ... 797 86
Cherry, W.; Teetor III, R. J.
Application of Statistical Methods to First Sample Approval ... 259 84
Chiang, K. C.; Chen, T. S.; Tsai, H. L.
Movement of Moisture Front and Alloy Solidification in Green Sand Casting ... 191 88
Chiesa, F.
Heat Losses During Filling of Permanent Molds ... 17 89
Chiesa, F.
Measurement of the Thermal Conductance at the Mold/Metal Interface of Permanent Molds ... 193 90

Chijiiwa, K.; Imafuku, I.
Application and Consideration of the Shrinkage Cavity Prediction Method 463 83
Chijiiwa, K.; Imafuku, I.
A Mathematical Model for Shrinkage Cavity Prediction in Steel Castings 527 83
Childs, J. A.; Dallmer D. A.; Linne, C. L.
The Impact of Energy Costs on Melting Methods 865 82
Chinnathambi, K.; Chithambaram, S.; Krishna Kumar, R.; Prabhakar, O.
FEM Modeling and Quality Assessment of TIG Surface Remelted Pattern Grade Cast Iron 401 87
Chinnathambi, K.; Janagan, A.; Roshan, H. Md.
Reuse of Reclaimed Phenolic Urethane Resin Bonded Sand Mixtures 253 87
Chinnathambi, K.; Prabhakar, O.
Feeding Behavior of Aluminum Base Alloys Cast in Metallic Molds 455 81
Chiou, H. S.; Voigt, R. C.; Eldoky, L. M.
Fracture of Ductile Cast Irons with Dual Matrix Structures 645 86
Chiou, I. J.; Tsai, H. L.
Modeling of Porosity Formation in Castings 823 90
Chisamera, M.; Riposan, I.; Sofroni, L.
Contribution to the Study of Some Technological and Applicational Properties of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron 35 85
Chithambaram, S.; Chinnathambi, K.; Krishna Kumar, R.; Prabhakar, O.
FEM Modeling and Quality Assessment of TIG Surface Remelted Pattern Grade Cast Iron 401 87
Chithambaram, S.; Madhusuduna, K.; Bharti, A.; Prabhakar, O.
Laser Surface Remelt-Hardening of Gray Iron for Improving the Wear-Life of Pattern Equipment 115 89
Chobaut, J. P.; Brenot, P.; Schissler, J. M.
Secondary Martensite Formation During the Tempering of Bainite S. G. Cast Irons 475 88
Chobaut, J. P.; Schissler, J. M.; Fautrelle, Y.; Bak, C.
Electromagnetically Driven Stirring During Solidification: Its Influence on Gray Iron Microstructure 739 86
Choi, S., Kang, C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
A Study of the Bonding of Stainless Steel to Cast Iron in Centrifugal Casting 971 89
Chou, J. C.; Chang, E.
Microporosity in the Investment Cast Turbine Blade of IN-713LC Superalloy 749 87
Chou, J. C.; Chang, E.; Tseng, B.; Yin, V.
Processing, Structure, and Mechanical Property of Investment Cast IN-713LC Superalloy 47 88
Chow, C. T.; Su, J. Y.; Wallace, J. F.
Solidification Behavior of Compacted Graphite 565 82
Chu, F.; Leidel, D.
Plasma Processing—A Realistic Atlernative in Thermal Sand Reclamation? 53 89
Chuang, J.
Application of the Topological Thermal Unit Technique to Steel Casting Chill Design 167 82
Church, M. E.; Otte, Jr., J. A.; Scott, W. D.
Process Control Instrumentation for a Foundry Sand and Binder Mixer 867 88
Chvany, C.; Jarrell, R.: Brown. R.; Manabe, R.
Recent Development of Elemental Analysis of Cast Aluminum Alloys by Optical Emission Spectroscopy 495 86
Cignetti, N. P.; Swaney, R. U.
Induction Ladle Metallurgy for the Steel Foundry 573 90
Clark, S.; Hitchings, J. R.
Refractory Cloth Filtration of Ductile Iron and the Mechanism of Inclusion Trapping 401 90
Cloninger, T.; Draper, D.; Holmes, J.; Hunt, J.; Hosler, M.; Mersereau, T.
Laser Welding of Wax Patterns for Investment Castings 209 88
Closset, B.
Modification and Quality of Low Pressure Aluminum Castings 249 88
Closset, B.; Argyropoulos, S.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Application of Microprocessors in Metal Casting Studies 515 83
Closset, B.; Argyropoulos, S.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Oger, H.
The Quantitative Control of Modification in Al-Si Foundry Alloys Using a Thermal Analysis Technique 351 83
Closset, B.; Drew, R. A. L.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Eutectic Silicon Shape Control by "In Situ" Measurement of Resistivity 9 86
Closset, B.; Fay, D.
Strontium Modification of Aluminum Investment Casting Alloys 505 90
Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.
A Study on the Use of Pure Metallic Strontium in the Modification of Al-Si Alloys 801 81
Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Mechanical Properties of A356.0 Alloys Modified with Pure Strontium 453 82
Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Handiak, N.; Campbell, H.
Hydrogen Measurement by Telegas in Strontium Treated A356 Melts 147 86
Closset, B.; Kitaoka, S.
Evaluation of Strontium Modifiers for Al-Si Casting Alloys 233 87
Closset, B.; Oger, H.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Characterization of the Eutectic Microstructure in Al-Si Foundry Alloys by Electrical Resistivity 17 83
Closset, B.; Pekguleryuz, M.; Gruzleski, J. E.
The Dissolution of Metallic Strontium in Liquid Aluminum and Liquid A.356 Alloys 109 84
Closset, B.; Pekguleryuz, M.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Comparison of Thermal Analysis and Electrical Resistivity in Microstructure Evaluation of Al-Si Foundry Alloys 123 84
Closset, B.; Pirie, K.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Relation Between Electrical Resistivity and Microstructure of Heat Treated Al-Si-Mg Hypoeutectic Alloys 307 85
Cohen, R.; Ratke, P.; Durham, D.
Delta-Ferrite Morphology in Austenitic Stainless Steel Investment Castings in the As-Cast and Heat Treated Condition 195 89
Cole, G. S.; Yen, C. M.; Evans, W. J.; Nowicki, R. M.
Measuring the Quality of Aluminum Casting Alloys with Microprocessor-Aided Thermal Analysis 199 85
Colwell, G. T.; Wells, K. J.; Berry, J. T.
Two-Dimensional Numerical Simulation of Casting Solidification with Heat Pipe Controlled Boundary Conditions 429 84
Compton, A.; Batson, R.; Swaminathan, S.
Experimental Methods to Locate and Control Green Sand Characteristics to Minimize Scrap 665 89
Conrad, W. R.
Lower Your Energy Costs in an Electric Arc Furnace Foundry 3 87
Cooke, R. C.; Armbruster, D.; Johnson, C. K.
Developments in Phenolic Ester Cured Cold Box Technology 581 88
Cooper, P. V.; Neff, D. V.
Clean Metal for Aluminum Foundries: New Technology Using a Rotor Degasser and Filter Pump 579 90
Cope, R.
Japanese Productivity: Can It Work Here? The Dilesco Story 875 82
Copur, M.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Kotschi, R. M.
Analysis of the Solidification Order in Selected Casting Sections 529 86
Corbett, C. F.; Picard, M.
Benefits of Solidification Simulation for Steel Castings, The 311 90

Corlett, G. A.; Anderson, J. V.
Experiences with an Applied Risering Technique for the Production of Ductile Iron Castings 173 83
Cornell, H. H.; Kanetkar, C. S.; Stefanescu, D. M.
The Influence of Some Rare Earth (Ce-La-Pr-Nd) and Yttrium in the Magnesium Ferrosilicon Alloy on the Structure of Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron 417 84
Cornell, H. H.; Kimura, T.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Effects of Holding Time on Rare Earth Treated Cast Iron 359 81
Cornell, H. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Variables Involved in the Production of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron Using Rare Earth-Containing Alloys 435 85
Cornell, H. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.; Ogi, K.
Some Aspects of the Inoculation and Fading of Rare Earth Treated Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron 401 84
Cornell, H. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Prabhu, K.
Influence of Manganese and Sulfur on the Strength, Hardness, and Microstructure of Gray Cast Iron 287 88
Cornell, H. H.; Yu, S. K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
The Effect of Molybdenum, Copper, and Nickel on the Microstructure, Hardness, and Hardenability of Ductile Cast Irons 557 86
Corns, R.; Rack, T.
Practical Implementation of Aluminum Degassing Using a New Non-Toxic Gas Mixture 983 89
Cotchen, J. K.
The Importance of Eliminating Furnace Sags and Its Impact on Ladle Metallurgy 779 85
Cotchen, J. K.
Ladle Metallurgy for the Foundry 315 87
Coutsouradis, D.; Lamberigts, M.; Walmag, G.; Delneuville, P.; Meeus, M.
Friction and Ductility Behaviors of a High Strength Zinc Foundry Alloy 569 85
Couture, A.; Sahoo, M.
Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of Continuously Cast Mn-Ni-Al Bronzes 217 84
Couture, A.; Sahoo, M.
Microstructures and Mechanical Properties of Heat Treated Concast Mn-Ni-Al Bronzes 671 86
Couture, A.; Sahoo, M.
Influence of Composition and Heat Treatment on the Properties of Mn-Ni-Al Bronze Propeller Alloys 567 88
Couture, A.; Sahoo, M.; Dogan, B.; Boyd, J. D.
Effect of Heat Treatment on the Properties of Mn-Ni-Al Bronze Propeller Alloys 537 87
Cowherd, Jr., C.; Wallace, D. D.; Kinsey, J. S.
Identification, Assessment, and Control of Fugitive Particulate Emissions in Foundries 727 85
Cox, G.
Development of Abrasion-Resistant, Nickel-Containing Alloy White Irons of High Hardness 361 89
Craig, G. B.; Dawson, R. J.
Development of a Machinable White Iron 235 83
Crawford, G.; Sahoo, M.; Barry, J. R.
Foundry Characteristics and Mechanical Properties of a High-Dumping Propeller Alloy 133 85
Crawford, M. M.; Schmidt, P. S.; Sutarwala, M. A.
Design and Operation of an Induction Melting System with Gas Preheat 661 88
Crawford, M. M.; Schmidt, P. S.; Sutarwala, M. A.
An Expert System Model for Melt Shop Configuration and Operation 741 88
Creese, R. C.
Cylindrical Top Riser Design Relationships for Evaluating Insulating Materials 345 81
Creese, R. C.
The Potential Metal Savings in Cylindrical Top Risers with Insulating Materials 447 83
Creese, R. C.
Unit Cost and Unit Production Standards for the Minimum Cost Metal Cutting Model 515 84
Creese, R. C.
Standards for the Minimum Cost and Maximum Production Metal Cutting Models; Turning, Shaping, Drilling and Milling 183 85
Creese, R. C.
The M-C Method for Riser Design for Nonferrous and Ferrous Metals 5 86
Creese, R. C.
An Introduction to Expert Systems for Foundry Applications 443 88
Creese, R. C.; Burhanuddin, S.
Net Diagrams—A Review and New View 665 82
Creese, R. C.; Sarfaraz, A.
Effect of Fins on Casting Junction Design 689 87
Creese, R. C.; Sarfaraz, A. R.
Computer Wave Fronts Analysis of Fin Effect in L-Shaped Castings 705 88
Creese, R. C.; Waibogha, S.
Casting Reject Elimination Using Expert Systems 617 87
Creese, R.; Sarfaraz, A.
Fin Size Determination for Producing Sound Casting 863 89
Crepeau, P. N.; Antolovich, S. D.; Calboreanu, G. A.
Modeling Fracture Toughness in High Chromium White Cast Iron 503 86
Crepeau, P. N.; Antolovich, S. D.; Worden, J. A.
Structure Property Relationships in Aluminum Alloy 339-T5: Tensile Behavior at Room and Elevated Temperature 813 90
Crouch, K. G.
Development of Particulate Emission Controls for High Speed Snagging Grinders 789 83
Crouzillat, G.; Million-Rousseau, B.
Use of Plasma Torch in a Foundry Cupola 677 90
Crowley, T. J.; Anderson, G.
Precision Foundry Tooling Utilizing CAD/CAM and the HMP Process 895 85
Curreri, P. A.; Hendrix, J. C.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Directional Solidification of Flake and Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron in Low and Normal Gravity Environment 435 84
Czaplewski, M.; Brown, C. C.
A.O.D. Refractory Practice for Carbon—Low Alloy and Stainless Steel Refining Operations 499 83

D

Dai, X.; Wang, W.; Su, G.; Lo, W.
An Investigation of the Influence of Properties and Different Purifying Processes for the Base Sand on the Strength of Cold-Setting Synthetic Resin Sand Mixture 613 83
Dainton, A.
Powder Injection Ladle Metallurgy for Steel Foundry Desulfurization 1 89
Dainton, A. E.
Better Quality and Chemistry: A Look at New Developments in Molten Metal Transfer 637 84
Dainton, A.; Lohrer, P. G.
Cold Disposable Ladle Lining Versus Casting Quality 229 83
Dallmer, D. A.
Natural Gas Conservation in the Foundry 409 81
Dallmer, D. A.
Use of the Computer in the Foundry 757 84
Dallmer, D. A.; Linne, C. L.; Childs, J. A.
The Impact of Energy Costs on Melting Methods 865 82
Dallmer, D. A.; Scrimshire, D. A.; Law, T. D.
Computerized Foundry Production Scheduling: An Analysis of Problems and Solutions 151 84

Daniels, E.; Tuttle, B.; Keslinke, A.; Twarog, D.
Influence of Antimony on A356
Sr-Modified Aluminum Melts 889 89
Darke, E. F.; Buhr, R. K.; Warda, R. D.; Whiting, L. V.
An Evaluation of Green Sand Testing Procedures 459 88
Darke, E. F.; Warda, R. D.; Guindon, H. P.
The True Thermal Efficiencies of Thirty Cupolas 719 81
DasGupta, R.; Beumler, H.; Hammerstad, A.; Wieting, B.
Analysis of Modified 319 Aluminum Alloy 1 88
DasGupta, R.; Brown, C. C.; Marek, S.
Analysis of Overmodified 356 Aluminum Alloys 297 88
DasGupta, R.; Brown, C.; Marek, S.
Effect of Increased Magnesium Content on the Mechanical
Properties of Sand-Cast 319 Aluminum Alloy 245 89
Datta, N. K.
Influence of Lead Contaminated Charge Materials on the
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Gray Iron Melted
in a Vertical Channel Induction Furnace 547 81
Davis, C. M.; Baker, W. A.
Waste Minimization Contributes to Profits
Through Solid Waste Recycling 953 90
Davis, J. W.; Brevick, J.
Thermal Analysis for the Control of Thin Section
Gray Iron Microstructures 703 89
Davis, J. W.; Draper, A. B.
Organic and Inorganic Emissions from a Production
Cupola Equipped to Use an Afterburner or Stack Air 769 83
Davis, J.; Brevick, J. R.
Effects of Sand and Carbon Fiber Additions
on Plaster Mold and Casting Properties 301 90
Davis, J.; Brevick, J. R.
Applying Delta T Measurements to Gray Iron Inoculation ... 379 90
Davis, K. G.; Buhr, R. K.; Sahoo, M.; Warda, R. D.;
Whiting, L. V.
The State of Foundry Technology as Measured
by a Mobile Laboratory 171 88
Davis, K. G.; Hui, D.; Jingxiang, Y.
Thermal Effects During the Solidification of Cast Iron 917 85
Davis, K. G.; Magny, J. G.
Optimum Ladle Preheating Practice with Gas Torches 349 81
Davis, K. G.; Magny, J. G.
Cast-in-Place Hardfacing 385 81
Davis, K. G.; Magny, J. G.
Computer-Aided Riser Calculations for Steel Castings 73 84
Davis, K. G.; Magny, J. G.
Some Experiments on Castability and Gating in the
Permanent Mold Casting of Copper-Base Alloys 41 90
Davis, K. G.; Magny, J. G.; Hui, D.
The Inoculation of Permanent Mold Cast Iron 939 85
Davis, K. G.; Magny, J. G.; Zaino, G.
Intercritical Heat Treatment of Cast Steels 325 83
Davis, K.; Brown, D.; Magny, J.; Hui, D.
Choice of Permanent Mold Materials for Iron Castings 85 89
Dawson, R. J.; Craig, G. B.
Development of a Machinable White Iron 235 83
Day, J. P.; Johnson, T. V.; Li, F.; Su, W.; Wallace, J. F.
The Development and Characterization of Extruded
Cellular-Ceramic Filters for Steel Foundry Applications 161 88
Day, J. P.; Kind, H.
The Development and Application of Cellular
Ceramic Filters for Gray and Ductile Iron 339 84
Day, P.; Stone, T.
Cellular Ceramic Steel Foundry Filter Development 87 85
Deb Roy, T.; Draper, A. B.; Nyamekye, K.; Alam, M.
Cupola Output as a Function of Coke Reactivity 585 83
Degner, F. M.; Care, K. E.
A New Amine Gassing Generator
for the Coldbox Process 381 82
Degner, F. M.; Kaiser, F. T.
Increasing Waupaca Foundry's Cupola
Energy Efficiency—Phase II 657 83
Degner, F. M.; Penland, J. L.
Experience with Cupola Wastewater
Treatment Installation 663 86
DeHart, F.; Argo, D.; Barnhurst, R.; Andriano, R.
Practical Aspects of Iron Permanent Mold
Casting of ZA Alloys 757 89
DeKalb, S. W.; Heine, R. W.; Uicker, J. J.
Geometric Modeling of Progressive Solidification
and Casting Alloy Macrostructure 281 87
Delneuville, P.; Lamberigts, M.; Walmag, G.;
Coutsouradis, D.; Meeus, M.
Friction and Ductility Behaviors
of a High Strength Zinc Foundry Alloy 569 85
Deng, X. J.; Zhu, P. Y.; Liu, Q. F.
Structure and Formation of Vermicular Graphite 927 86
Desai, P. V.; Berry, J. T.; Kim, C.
Computer Simulation of Forced and Natural
Convection During Filling of a Casting 519 84
Desai, P. V.; Pagalthivarthi, K. V.; Berry, J. T.
The Thermal Performance of Gating Sprues
in Sand Gating Systems 751 85
Desai, P. V.; Wang, J.; Hansen, P.; Hansen, S. F.
Heat Transfer and Flow Experiments
During Filling of Gating Systems 435 87
Desai, P.; Pagalthivarthi, K.
Binary Alloy Solidification: A Review
and Case Study in Modeling 769 89
Desplanches, G.; Ackermann, L.; Charbonnier, J.
Properties of Reinforced Aluminum Foundry Alloys 285 86
Dhindaw, B.; Rana, F.; Stefanescu, D.
Optimization of SiC Particle Dispersion
in Aluminum Metal-Matrix Composites 255 89
Dickson, J. I.; Barnhurst, R. J.; Hallen-Lopez, J.;
Handfield, L.
The Influence of Temperature on the Fracture Toughness
of Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Castings 633 88
Dickson, J. I.; Dionne, P.; Bailon, J. P.
The Influence of the As-Cast Microstructure
on the Fracture of a Zn-Al Foundry Alloy 693 84
Dickson, J. I.; Hallen-Lopez, J.; Handfield, L.; Sahoo, M.
Tensile and Fracture Properties of Mn-Ni-Al
Ship Propeller Bronzes 509 88
Dickson, J.; Hallen-Lopez, J.; Sahoo, M.
Fracture Toughness of Slowly-Cooled
Nickel-Aluminum Bronze Alloy C95800 ..... 489 89
Dieter, H. B.
Full Mold Process Beginnings 943 90
Dighe, S. V.; Provis, W. H.; Buczkowski, B. A.;
Peck, W. J.: Karp, A. D.
Plasma-Fired Cupola: An Innovation
in Iron Foundry Melting 323 86
Dillard, S.
Pattern Shop CAD/CAM: How It Works for the Foundry 205 86
Dimayuga, F.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Handiak, N.
The Degassing and Regassing Behavior
of Strontium-Modified A356 Melts 83 88
Dimmer, M.; DiSylvestro, G.; Munn, H. A.
Stability - Ability - Profitability in Green Sand
Molding: An Industry Comparison 699 83
Ding, H.; Chen, H. X.
Intercritical Normalize Treatment
of a Low Carbon-Mn-RE Cast Steel 187 90
Ding, N-X.; Peng, X.; Yang, Y-M.; Mercer, J. L.; Wallace, J. F.
Influence of In-the-Mold Chamber Design
on Dross Formation in Ductile Iron Castings 653 87

Ding, N. X.; Mercer, J.; Liu, J.; Wallace, J. F.
Effect of Type and Amount of TreatmentAlloy on Compacted Graphite Produced by the Flotret Process 675 85
Ding, N. X.; Mulazimoglu, M. H.; Yang, M.; Wallace, J. F.; Mercer, J. L.
Solidification Studies of Spiking and Large-Small Nodule Formation in Ductile Cast Iron Produced by the In-the-Mold Process 627 85
Dinman, B. D.; James, R. M.
Toxicity Considerations: Antimony Metal and Its Oxides 883 87
Dion, J. L.
Copper Tuyeres with Integrally Cast Copper Tubing 927 82
Dion, J. L.; Emmett, J. R.; Sahoo, M.
Low Pressure Die Casting of Zinc-Aluminum Foundry Alloys 813 87
Dion, J. L.; Warda, R. D.; Buhr, R. K.; Emmett, J. R.; Sahoo, M.
Production of Aluminum Alloy Castings Using Evaporative Pattern and Vacuum Techniques 131 90
Dionne, P.; Dickson, J. I.; Bailon, J. P.
The Influence of the As-Cast Microstructure on the Fracture of a Zn-Al Foundry Alloy 693 84
DiSylvestro, G.; Munn, H. A.; Dimmer, M.
Stability - Ability - Profitability in Green Sand Molding: An Industry Comparison 699 83
Dixit, S. N.
Austenitic Manganese Steel with Nickel 745 87
Dodd, J.; Morton, P. A.; Gundlach, R. B.
Factors Affecting Austenite Measurements in High Chromium White Cast Irons 879 85
Doehler, S.; Wojkylak, Jr., E. J.
The Foundry Production of High Quality Steel Castings with the MRP Bottom Blown Converter 193 85
Dogan, B.; Couture. A.; Sahoo, M.; Boyd, J. D.
Effect of Heat Treatment on the Properties of Mn-Ni-Al Bronze Propeller Alloys 537 87
Doles, R. S.; Bolton, G. J.; McNally, F. M.; Shackelford, D. A.
An Introduction to the SAH Binder System 675 83
Dong, X. P.; Huang, N. Y.; Wang, W. O.
Study on Gassing Technology of CO_2 Silicate Sand, The 57 90
Dong, X. P.; Huang, N. Y.; Wang, W. O.
Study on the Hardening Mechanism of Silicate-Carbon Dioxide Sand, The 281 90
Dorazil, E.; Podrabsky, T.; Svejcar, J.
Micro-Inhomogeneity of Low-Alloy Austempered Ductile Cast Iron Matrix 765 90
Dotsch, E.
Holding and Pouring of Magnesium Treated Cast Iron in Induction Furnaces 873 86
Doubrava, J. H.; Carter, Jr., S. F.; Wallace, J. F.
The Influence of Processing Variables on Matrix Structure and Nodularity of Ductile Iron 229 81
Draper, A. B.
Stack Air Conserves Energy in Production Cupolas 935 82
Draper, A. B.; Davis, J. W.
Organic and Inorganic Emissions from a Production Cupola Equipped to Use an Afterburner or Stack Air 769 83
Draper, A. B.; Deb Roy, T.; Nyamekye, K.; Alam, M.
Cupola Output as a Function of Coke Reactivity 585 83
Draper, A. B.; Nyamekye, K.
Energy Model Predictions of Gas Composition and Temperature Profiles in a Cold Blast Cupola 615 85
Draper, A. B.; Owusu, Y. A.
Inorganic Additives Improve the Humidity Resistance and Shakeout Properties of Sodium Silicate Bonded Sand 47 81
Draper, A. B.; Rentschler, R. G.; Small, M.
Determination of Nitrogen in Reclaimed System Sands Using a Modified Kjeldahl Procedure 719 86
Draper, A. B.; Rentschler, R. G.; Small. M.
Measurement of Nitrogen in Reclaimed System Sands with an Inert Gas-Fusion Technique 479 87
Draper, A.; Nyamekye, K.
Heat and Mass Balances in a Cold Blast Cupola 837 89
Draper, A.; Nyamekye, K.
Combustion in an Operating Cupola When Melting and When Charged with Coke 419 89
Draper, D.; Cloninger, T.; Holmes, J.; Hunt, J.; Hosler, M.; Mersereau, T.
Laser Welding of Wax Patterns for Investment Castings 209 88
Dremann, C. E.
New Alloys for Making Ductile Iron in the Mold 263 83
Drew, R. A. L.; Argo. D.; Gruzleski, J. E.
A Simple Electrical Conductivity Technique for Measurement of Modification and DendriteArm Spacing in Aluminum-Silicon Alloys 455 87
Drew, R. A. L.; Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Eutectic Silicon Shape Control by "In Situ" Measurement of Resistivity 9 86
Du, P. X.; Wallace, J. F.
Effects of Polystyrene Additions to Green Molding Sand 759 82
Du, P.; Wallace, J. F.; Su, H-Q; Warrick R. J.; Jenkins, L. R.
The Influence of Foundry Variables on Nodule Count in Ductile Iron 813 85
Dubensky, W. J.; Rundman, K. B.
An Electron Microscope Study of Carbide Formation in Austempered Ductile Iron 389 85
Dubruelh, J.; Nagel, Jr., G. E.; Mouret, J. P.
A357 Type Alloy with Improved Properties 157 83
Dudzik, B. E.; Stephens, W. A.; Turpin, P. D.
Closing the Loop: Meeting the Foundry Effluent Guidelines 689 86
Dudzik, B. E.; Turpin, P. D.
Case Studies in Successful Foundry Hazardous Waste Treatment 695 87
Dumbaugh, G. D.
One Simple "Common" Drive for Foundry Vibrating Equipment 485 86
Dunks, C. M.; Turner, K. B.
Production of Compacted Graphite Iron Castings for Brake Systems 575 81
Dunks, G. M.
In-The-Mold Worldwide—Today and Tomorrow 551 82
Dupin, P.; Saverna, J.; Schissler, J. M.
Structural Study of Chromium White Cast Irons 711 82
Dupin, P.; Schissler, J. M.
Influence of Addition of Silicon, Molybdenum, Vanadium, Tungsten Upon the Structural Evolution of the As-Cast State of a High-Chromium Cast Iron (20% Cr-2. 6% C) 355 84
Duranceau, P. E.; Nagle, D. L.; Stanforth, R. R.; Kunes, T. P.
Treatment of Hazardous Foundry Melting Furnace Dust and Sludges 715 83
Durham, D.; Ratke, P.; Cohen, R.
Delta-Ferrite Morphology in Austenitic Stainless Steel Investment Castings in the As-Cast and Heat Treated Condition 195 89
Dutta, I.; Aubrey, L. A.; Brockmeyer, J. W.; Wieser, P. F.; Ilhan, A.
Cast Steel Quality Improvement by Filtration with Ceramic Foam Filters 177 85
Dutta, I.; Wieser, P. F.
Priming and Flow Through Filters 85 86
Duwell, E. J.; Brown, F. D.; Gagliardi, J. G.; Abrahamson, G. R.
Grindability of White Cast Iron with Coated Abrasive Belts 359 90

E

Eadara, R.; Hoge, J.
Material Wear Resistance Quantification 145 90
Eason, M. D.; Wilson, F. G.
The Assessment of Organic Binders for Resin Bonded
Foundry Sands for Heavy Steel Castings 1 85
Easterly, W. C.; Fischer, R. B.
Process Controls and Procedures for
the Induction Melting of Steel 553 81
Eberhardt, C. M.; Burlingame, R. D.; Mikelonis, P. J.
Commentary on Battelle Study of Trends in Scrap Quality . . . 821 82
Eberhardt, E. C.; Scheid, J. G.
Less Material Handling and Better Methods
in a New Finishing Area 709 81
Edge, Jr., H. A.
ACIPCO's Recuperative Hot Blast System 403 81
Edin, E. J.; Batie, W. C.; Bernhard, A. E.
New Spectrometer for Accurate Analysis
of Constituents in Casting Alloys, A 85 90
Edwards, J. O.; Sahoo, M.
Pouring Rate Versus Velocity: A Study of Gating
Systems for Copper-Base Alloys 377 87
Edwards, J. O.; Sahoo, M.; Beke, L. J.; Szanto, Z.
High Integrity Cupro-Nickel Castings for Technology
Demonstration and Sea Water Service Evaluation 645 81
Edwards, J. O.; Sahoo, M.; Szanto, Z.; Beke, L. J.
Production of a Six-Valve Chest Casting in
Nb Modified 70/30 Cu-Ni Alloy (C96400) 165 83
Ekey, D. C.
Inferential Operations Research
on the Surface Finish of Castings 575 82
Ekpoom, U.; Heine, R. W.
Thermal Analysis by Differential Heat Analysis
(DHA) of Cast Iron 27 81
Ekpoom, U.; Heine, R. W.
Metallurgical Processing Variables Affecting
the Solidification of Malleable Base White Cast Iron 1 81
Ekpoom, U.; Leon, C.; Heine, R. W.
Relationship of Casting Defects to Solidification
of Malleable Base White Cast Iron 323 81
El-Kaddah, N. H.; Piwonka, T. S.
Gating of Steel Castings—The Foundryman's Dilemma:
Lessons from Tundish Flows 295 90
Eldis, G. T.; Albright, D. L.
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Normalized
and Aged Mn-Mo-Nb-V Cast Steels 625 82
Eldoky, L. M.; Voigt, R. C.
Crack Initiation and Propagation in Quenched
and Tempered Ductile Cast Iron 631 86
Eldoky, L. M.; Voigt, R. C.
Crack Initiation and Propagation in As-Cast
and Fully Pearlitic Ductile Cast Irons 637 86
Eldoky, L. M.; Voigt, R. C.; Chiou, H. S.
Fracture of Ductile Cast Irons
with Dual-Matrix Structures 645 86
Eldoky, L.; Voigt, R. C.
Fracture of Ferritic Ductile Cast Iron 365 85
Eldoky, L.; Voigt, R. C.
Fracture of Ferritic Ductile Cast Iron 621 86
Ellerbrock, D. J.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.;
Faubert, G. P.; McCarty, E. D.
Isothermal Transformation Diagrams
in a Heavy-Section, High-Alloy Ductile Cast Iron 449 90
Emmett, J. R.; Dion, J. L.; Sahoo, M.
Low Pressure Die Casting
of Zinc-Aluminum Foundry Alloys 813 87
Emmett, J. R.; Dion, J. L.; Warda, R. D.; Buhr, R. K.; Sahoo, M.
Production of Aluminum Alloy Castings Using
Evaporative Pattern and Vacuum Techniques 131 90
Engler, S.; Jiyang, Z.; Schmitz, W.
Formation of Austenite Shell Around Nodular Graphite
and Its Effect on Deterioration of Graphite 783 90
Enright, T. P.; Price, B.
Off-Line Quality Control, Parameter Estimation
and Experimental Design with the Taguchi Method 393 87
Enwright, R.; Archibald, J. J.
Considerations When Selecting an SO_2 Cold Box Process . . . 621 87
Eppich, R. E.
And Some Seed Fell Upon Fertile Ground 205 85
Euvrard, L.; Mondloch, P. A.; Becker, D. W.
Effects of Process Parameters on Leachable Lead
in Brass Foundry Sands 385 87
Evans, W. J.; Carter, Jr., S. F.; Wallace, J. F.
Factors Influencing the Occurrence of Carbides
in Thin Sections of Ductile Iron 293 81
Evans, W. J.; Hetke, A.
Metallurgical Aspects of the Automatic Pouring
of Gray and Nodular Irons 277 81
Evans, W. J.; Yen, C. M.; Nowicki, R. M.; Cole, G. S.
Measuring the Quality of Aluminum Casting Alloys
with Microprocessor-Aided Thermal Analysis 199 85
Evensen, J. D.; Vorren, O.; Pedersen, T. B.
Microstructure and Mechanical Properties
of Al-Si(Mg) Casting Alloys 459 84

F

Falcone, Jr., J. S.; Ailin-Pyzik, I. B.; Spencer, R. W.
Silicate Foundry Binders with
Improved Humidity Resistance 543 81
Fang, Q.; Granger, D.
Porosity Formation in Modified
and Unmodified A356 Alloy Castings 989 89
Farrell, R. F.; Hartman, A. D.; Nafziger, R. H.
Trends in Iron Casting Compositions as Related to Ferrous
Scrap Quality and Other Variables, 1981–86: A Synopsis . . . 237 88
Farrell, R. F.; Nafziger, R. H.; Hartman, A. D.; Burlingame, R. D.
Trends in the Quality of Ferrous Scrap as Reflected
in Iron Castings: 1981–84 . . . . . 417 86
Farrell, T. R.
The Influence of ASTM Type V Graphite Form
on Ductile Iron Low Cycle Fatigue 61 83
Farrell, T. R.; Wright, R. N.
Elevated Temperature Brittleness of Ferritic Ductile Iron 853 85
Fash, J.; Socie, D. F.
Fatigue Behavior and Crack Development in Cast Irons 385 82
Faubert, G. P.; Hayrynen, K. L.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy Section ADI: Microsegregation, Microstructure,
and Tensile Properties 747 89
Faubert, G. P.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy-Section ADI: Tensile Properties in As-Cast
and Austempered Specimens 831 90
Faubert, G. P.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy-Section ADI: Fatigue Properties in As-Cast
and Austempered Specimens 759 90
Faubert, G. P.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.;
McCarty, E. D.; Ellerbrock, D. J.
Isothermal Transformation Diagrams
in a Heavy-Section, High-Alloy Ductile Cast Iron 449 90
Faucher, B.; Wang, K. C.; Gagne, M.
Dynamic Fracture Toughness
of Austempered Ductile Irons 127 87
Fautrelle, Y.; Schissler, J. M.; Chobaut, J. P.; Bak, C.
Electromagnetically-Driven Stirring During Solidification:
Its Influence on Gray Iron Microstructure 739 86
Fay, D.; Closset, B.
Strontium Modification of Aluminum
Investment Casting Alloys 505 90

Fei-Juan, X.
Investigation on Solidification of Cast Iron and Its Primary Application by Measuring Dynamic Electrical Resistivity ... 803 84
Feiertag, F. J.; McLellan, D. L.
Automated Metallographic Inspection of Aluminum Castings ... 349 82
Fero, R. L.; Ham, R. K.; Boyle, W.C.
Evaluation of Organic Compounds in Groundwater at Ferrous Foundry Waste Landfills ... 693 87
Feroe, J. C.; Klein, J. E.
A New Process for Ladle Desulfurization and Deoxidation of Steel ... 719 85
Field, M.; Kahles, J. F.
Relation of Microstructure to Machinability of Gray Iron, Ductile Iron and Malleable Iron ... 587 81
Fioravanti, K.; Griffing, N.; Stelts, P.
Application of Reactive Element Heating to Steel Foundry Ladle Metallurgy ... 939 89
Firgard, R. F.
Conversion of Core boxes ... 275 83
Fischer, J. J.
The Relationship of Microstructure to Properties in Ni-Hard 4 ... 47 83
Fischer, R. B.
Review and Update of Pinhole Porosity in Copper-Base Alloys Caused by a Metal-Mold Reaction ... 925 88
Fischer, R. B.; Easterly, W. C.
Process Controls and Procedures for the Induction Melting of Steel ... 553 81
Fischer, R. B.; Larson, J. A.
Experiences and Some Pitfalls in Processing CA6NM ... 103 82
Fitterer, G. R.
Active Oxygen Control in Steel ... 215 81
Fleming, G.; Mischutin, V.; Brown, D.
Evaluation of Flame Retarded (FR) Fabrics and Protective Clothing for Foundry Workers ... 849 85
Flemings, M. C.
Foam Vaporization Casting ... 665 87
Flemings, M. C.; Chandley, G. D.
Gating Premium Quality Castings ... 121 88
Flemings, M. C.; Mollard, F. R.; Niyama, E. F.
Understanding Aluminum Fluidity: The Key to Advanced Cast Products ... 647 87
Flesch, L.; Nesbitt, G.; Arterburn, R.
Recycling Steel Foundry Arc-Furnace Baghouse Dust ... 475 84
Flinn, B.; Jones, J. E.; Frost, R. H.; Wistehuff, W. E.; Knibloe, J.
Fatigue Properties of Welds of Nodular Cast Iron to Steel ... 879 86
Flinn, R. A.
Why Castings Fail or Succeed ... 519 81
Flinn, R. A.; Biel, J.; Wagner, W.
Investigation of Ladle Refractories for Cast Steel Phase III ... 687 81
Flinn, R. A.; Biel, J.; Wagner, W.
Desulfurization of Acid-Melted Electric Furnace Steel—The Role of Metallic Desulfurization ... 835 82
Flinn, R. A.; Ostrom, T. R.; Biel, J.; Wagner, W.; Trojan, P. K.
Interface Reactions Between Molding Sand and Leaded Copper Alloys ... 701 82
Flinn, R. A.; Ostrum, T.; Trojan, P. K.
Gas Evolution from Copper Alloys—Summary ... 731 81
Flinn, R. A.; Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.
Melt Control Variables in Copper-Base Alloys ... 729 82
Flinn, R. A.; Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.; Beil, J.
Leaded Copper Alloy Reactions with Molding Sands and Sand Response to Acid Leaching ... 793 84
Flinn, R. A.; Van Vlack; , L. H.
Mold-Metal Reactions in Ferrous and Nonferrous Alloys ... 29 86
Flinn, R. A.; White, C. V.; Trojan, P. K.
An Investigation of Three Different Methods of Nodularity Evaluation in Ductile Cast Iron ... 639 81
Flinn, R. A.; White, C. V.; Trojan, P. K.
Correlation of Percent Nodularity with Mg-Ce Content—Section Thickness and Mechanical Properties of Ductile Iron ... 549 83
Flinn, R. A.; Winter, B.; Ostrom, T. R.; Trojan, P. K.
Lead Transfer from Copper-Base Alloys into Sands ... 757 85
Folgar, F.
Alumina Fiber/Metal Matrix Composite Connecting Rods: Design, Fabrication, and Performance ... 395 88
Follwell, H. E.
Argon Injection in Dofasco's Foundry Ladles ... 163 85
Foltz, Jr., J.; Brewster, D.; Henning, W.; Morgansteren, B.
Survey on Ductile Iron Practice ... 79 89
Fontaine, R. E.; Lukacek, G. S.; Ruffer, N. J.
Humidity—Its Effect on Nobake Binders ... 455 83
Forshey, T. L.; Isenberg, G. E.; Keller, Jr., R. D.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Modification of and Production Experience with the Tundish Cover for Ductile Iron Treatment ... 53 82
Foss, J.; Hornby-Anderson, S.; Nagan, R.; Jhala, B.
SPAL for the Investment Casters ... 709 89
Fountaine, G. C.; Horton, K. B.
Hot Distortion of Cold Box Systems ... 9 90
Fouret, J. L.; Laux, G.
Experience of an Automobile Manufacturer in Automatic Finishing of Castings ... 397 82
Fowler, J.; Prucha, T.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Production of Ferritic and Pearlitic Grades of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron by the In-Mold Process ... 361 84
Frawley, J. J.
The Origin of "V" and "Inverted V" Type Defects in Large Steel Castings ... 445 81
Frazier, P. S.
Ester Cured Alkaline Phenolic Resin Technology Update ... 1 87
Frazier, P. S.; Boudreau, R.
Ester Cured Phenolic Cold Box Process ... 381 86
Frazier, P.; Stevenson, M.
The Ester Cured Phenolic No-Bake System ... 423 85
Frederick, P.; Brenner, J.; Moll, N.
PMMA Molded Foams for Use in the Ferrous EPC Process ... 667 90
Frost, R. H.; Flinn, B.; Jones, J. E.; Wistehuff, W. E.; Knibloe, J.
Fatigue Properties of Welds of Nodular Cast Iron to Steel ... 879 86
Frost, R. H.; Majewski, T.; Krauss, G.
Impact Fracture Behavior of High Chromium-Molybdenum White Cast Irons ... 297 86
Fujii, N.; Okada; S.; Goto, A.; Morimoto, S.; Yasuda, T.
Development of a Fully Automatic Squeeze Casting Machine ... 135 82
Fukuya, J. S.; Kanoh, K.; Longnecker, E. F.
Pioneering Evaporative Foam Iron Casting Production in Japan ... 89 88
Fuller, A. G.
The Effects of Manganese and Sulfur on the Mechanical Properties and Structure of Flake Graphite Cast Irons ... 863 86
Fuller, A. G.; Blackman, T. N.
Effects of Composition and Foundry Process Variables on Graphite Flotation in Hypereutectic Ductile Irons ... 823 86
Funahashi, A.; Siegesmund, K. A.
A Simple Method for Determining Current Exposure to Silica Dust Based on Blood Silicon Analysis ... 681 82
Fung, C. A.; Bartelt, P. F.; Bradley, F. J.; Heine, R. W.
Statistical Modeling for the Prediction of Shrinkage in Ductile Iron Castings ... 489 90
Fuqua, J. M.
An Advanced Injection Treatment System for Aluminum-Silicon Alloys ... 635 87
Fuqua, J M.; Smith, R.
Practical Applications of the Free Radical Curing Cold Box Binder System ... 269 85

G

Gadag, S. P.; Rao, K. S. S.; Srinivasan, M. N.; Seshan, S.
Effect of Organic Additives on the Properties of Green Sand Assessed from Design of Experiments 179 87

Gagliardi, J. G.; Brown, F. D.; Abrahamson, G. R.; Duwell, E. J.
Grindability of White Cast Iron with Coated Abrasive Belts 359 90

Gagne, M.
The Combined Effect of Manganese and Chromium on the Microstructure of Nodular Iron Castings 387 84

Gagne, M.
The Influence of Manganese and Silicon on the Microstructure and Tensile Properties of Austempered Ductile Iron 801 85

Gagne, M.
The Effect of Mn and Si on the Quality of Heavy Section A.D.I. Castings 523 87

Gagne, M.; Faucher, B.; Wang, K. C.
Dynamic Fracture Toughness of Austempered Ductile Irons 127 87

Gagne, M.; Goller, R.
Plate Fracture in Ductile Iron Castings 37 83

Gagne, M.; Park, Y. J.; Morton, P. A.; Goller, R.
Continuous Cooling Transformation and Austempering Behavior of Cu-Mo Ductile Irons 395 84

Gagne, M.; Viau, R.; Thibau, R.
CuNi Alloyed Austempered Ductile Irons 171 87

Gaindhar, J. L.: Jain, C. K.; Subbarathnamatah, K.
Prediction of Pattern Dimensions for V-Process Precision Castings Through Response Surface Methodology 343 86

Gaindhar, J. L.; Jain, C. K.
Simulating Behavior of Sand Under Vacuum in V-Process .. 657 86

Gaindhar, J. L.; Jain, C. K.; Subbarathnamaiah, K.
Effect of Sand Variables on Dimensional Accuracy of Al-4% Cu Alloy Castings Produced by V-Process 303 85

Gallois, B.; Behi, M. Panchal, J. M.
The Fate of Polystyrene in the Full Mold Casting of Gray Iron 579 87

Gallois, B.; Shivkumar, S.
Physico-Chemical Aspects of the Full Mold Casting of Aluminum Alloys, Part I; The Degradation of Polystyrene ... 791 87

Gallois, B.; Shivkumar, S.
Physico-Chemical Aspects of the Full Mold Casting of Aluminum Alloys. Part II; Metal Flow in Simple Patterns 801 87

Galloway, H.; Shih, T.; Heine, R.W.
Effects of Some Chemical Additives on Properties of Bentonite Bonded Green Sands 587 89

Gan, Y.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Effect of Base Sulfur on Rare Earth Treated Compacted Graphite Cast Irons 807 83

Gan, Y.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Observations on the Formation of Graphite in Compacted and Spheroidal Graphite Cast Irons 781 83

Gantenbein, D.; Heine, R. W.; Uicker, J. J.
Geometric Modeling of Mold Aggregate, Superheat, Edge Effects, Feeding Distance, Chills, and Solidification Macrostructure 135 84

Ganter, M. A.; Tuss, L. L.
Computer-Assisted Parting Line Development for Cast Pattern Production 795 90

Garcia, J.
Instrument Functions and Interpretations of Coreless Induction Melting 465 87

Gariepy, B.; Goller, R.
Effect of Mold Material and Feeding on Volume Changes in Ductile Iron Castings 157 81

Garner, F. M.; Moorman, W. J.; Palmer, W G.; Mulligan, L. T.
Carcinogenic Potential of Foundry Pyrolysis Effluents 23 85

Gauthier, R.; Szabo, E. I.; Kular, A. C.
Two New Cold-Set Foundry Binder Systems 433 86

Ge, F.; Huo, S.; Tang, Y.
The Effect of Pulsating Electromagnetic Field on Formation Process of Casting 521 88

Gerhardt, Jr., P. C.
Computer Applications in Gating and Risering System Design for Ductile Iron Castings 475 83

Gerhardt, Jr., P. C.; McKinney, K. E.; Bradley, W. L.
An Evaluation of the Toughness of Ductile Iron vs. Cast Steel Using Modified Charpy Test Specimens 239 84

Gervais, E.; Barnhurst, R. J.
Gravity Casting of Zinc-Aluminum (ZA) Alloys; Dependence of Mechanical Properties on Soundness, Microstructure, and Inclusion Content 591 85

Gervais, E.; Barnhurst, R. J.; Bayles, F. D.
Gravity Casting of Zinc-Aluminum Alloys Solidification Behavior of ZA-8, ZA-12 and ZA-27 ..... 569 83

Gesicki, A. A.; Benn, K. H.
Experience with the Coldbox Process at Holmes Foundry 647 82

Geskin, E. S.
Experimental Study of Copper Deoxidation by a Flux Cover 347 88

Geskin, E. S.; Ling, E.; Weinstein, M.
Experimental Study of Copper Deoxidation by Charcoal Filtration 155 86

Getz, R. L.; Todd, G. E.
Competitive Factors in the Aluminum Castings Industry 643 87

Ghosh, P. K.; Ray, S.
Influence of Process Parameters on the Porosity Content in Al(Mg)-Al_2O_3 Cast Particulate Composite Produced by Vortex Method 775 88

Giacobbe, F. W.
Use of a Large Scale Amine/Inert Gas Generator to Facilitate Binder Curing of Cold Box Foundry Cores 333 87

Gibson, T.; Warda, R.; Stoffberg, C.
Marketing Castings: Beyond Survival 871 89

Girrell, C. A.
Applications of Fluidized Bed Furnaces in the Foundry 21 83

Gittens, T. E.
Plasma Arc Cutting: Process Fundamentals 29 84

Glover, D.; Bates, C. E.; Monroe, R.
The Relationships Among Carbon Equivalent, Microstructure and Solidification Characteristics and Their Effects on Strength and Chill in Gray Cast Iron ... 745 82

Glover, W. D.; Carter, S. F.; Wright, R. L.
Effect of Trace Elements and Composition Variables on the Annealing Time of Ductile Iron 841 84

Goddard, D. M.
Investment Cast Graphite Fiber Reinforced Magnesium Composites 667 86

Godsell, B. C.
Continuous Casting of Ductile Iron; A Numerical Approach 613 87

Goel, S. K.; Singh, J.; Mathur, V. N. S.; Kapoor, M. L.
Role of Squeeze-Casting Technique in Achieving Improved Property Performance Levels of Al-Al_2O_3-MgO Cast Particulate MMCs 115 90

Goettsch, D. D.; Beffel, M. J.; Yu, K. O.; Robinson, M.; Thomas, B. G.; Pinella, D.; Carlson, R. G.
Solidification Modeling of Single-Crystal Investment Castings 417 90

Goetz, D.
Experimental Application of a High Velocity Combustion System on a Double Chamber Dry Hearth Reverberatory Aluminum Furnace 815 83

Goller, R.; Gagne, M.
Plate Fracture in Ductile Iron Castings 37 83
Goller, R.; Gariepy, B.
Effect of Mold Material and Feeding on Volume Changes in Ductile Iron Castings 157 81
Goller, R.; Park, Y. J.; Morton, P. A.; Gagne, M.
Continuous Cooling Transformation and Austempering Behavior of Cu-Mo Ductile Irons 395 84
Good, G.; Graham, A. L.; Kneisley, O. E.
Particulated Core Scrap as Replacement for New Sharp Sand Additions to a Green Sand Molding Line 215 82
Goodfellow, G. D.
Reducing Variability of Sand Testing Tensile Measurement 723 85
Goodrich, G. M.
Anatomy of a Failure Analysis 115 88
Goodrich, G. M.; Kirkland, D.; Blackburn, R. D.
High Quality Steel Castings vs. Ladle Lining Practice 187 85
Gopalakrishna, V.; Sekhar, J. A.
Microstructure, Thermal Analysis, and Flowability Correlations in Iron-Carbon-Silicon Alloys: Part I 79 87
Gopalakrishna, V.; Sekhar, J. A.
Microstructure, Thermal Analysis, and Flowability Correlations in Iron-Carbon-Silicon Alloys: Part II 89 87
Gordon, N. A.; Andrews, J. B.; Buchanan, R. A.
Evaluation of the Mechanical Properties and Corrosion Resistance of New Experimental Low-Chromium Stainless Steel Alloys 17 84
Goria, C. A.; Serramoglia, G.; Caironi, G.; Tosi, G.
Coating Permeability: A Critical Parameter of the Evaporative Pattern Process 589 86
Gorski, C. H.; Stettler, L. E.; Platek, F.; Stoll, M.; Niemeier, R. W.
Physical and Chemical Analyses of Foundry Sands 141 81
Goto, A.; Okada, S.; Fuji, N.; Morimoto, S.; Yasuda, T.
Development of a Fully Automatic Squeeze Casting Machine 135 82
Graham, A. L.; Good, G.; Kneisley, D. E.
Particulated Core Scrap as a Replacement for New Sharp Sand Additions to a Green Sand Molding Line 215 82
Graham, A. L.; Mizzi, M. B. A.; Pedicini, L. J.
Nitrogen Fissures and the Measurement of Ammoniacal Nitrogen 343 87
Graham, A. L.; Pedicini, L. J.
Practical Application of the Computer and Sand Testing in System Design 451 86
Graham, H.
Computer Graphics for Casting Design 597 81
Graham, N. K.; Webster, T. R.
Lost Foam Methoding: From Concept to Component 565 90
Graham, P. S.
The Areas of Consideration in the Manufacture of Heavy Section Ductile Iron 313 82
Granger, D. A.; Sawtell, R. R.; Kersker, M. M.
Effect of Beryllium on the Properties of A357.0 Castings 579 84
Granger, D. A.; Truckner, W. G.; Rooy, E. L.
Aluminum Alloys for Elevated Temperature Application 777 86
Granger, D.; Fang, Q.
Porosity Formation in Modified and Unmodified A356 Alloy Castings 989 89
Granlund, M. J.
Base Sand Reclamation 177 84
Granlund, M. J.; Aklinski, M. J.
Reduction in Sand-Related Scrap Through Effective Sand Cooling 161 90
Granlund, M. J.; Silsby, D.
Thermal-Pneumatic Reclamation of Molding Sand for Reuse in Core Work 101 83
Granlund, M.; Iyer, S.; Johnson, C.
Influence of Phenolic Ester and Phenolic Urethane Bonded Core Sands on Green Sand Molding Properties and Their Effect on Casting Quality 617 89
Grech, M.; Young, J. M.
Influence of Austempering Temperature on the Characteristics of Austempered Ductile Iron Alloyed with Cu and Ni 345 90
Greco, R.; Lewis, R.
Discrete Event Simulation of Metal Flow Within Simplified Geometric Cavities 845 88
Greeley, R. G.
EPS Pattern Tooling: The User's View 423 87
Green, R.
Effect of Squeeze Pressure on Density in High Clay Sands .. 947 90
Green, R. A.; Heine, R. W.
Sand-Clay-Compactibility-Moisture Control 197 88
Green, R. A.; Heine, R. W.
Clay Activation and Moisture in Green Sand Systems 495 90
Green, R. A.; Heine, R. W.; Shih, T. S.
Understanding Green Strength and Compactibility in Green Sand Systems 245 90
Green, R. A.; Shih, T. S.; Heine, R. W.
Evaluation of Green Sand Properties and Clay Behavior at 7–15% Bentonite Level 467 84
Green, R. A.; Shih, T. S.; Heine, R. W.
Evaluation of Green Sand Properties and Clay Behavior at 8–15% Bentonite Levels; Part II 689 85
Green, R. A.; Shih, T. S.; Heine, R. W.
Evaluation of 8–15% Bentonite Content Green Sands Properties and Clay Behavior: Part III—Mulling Effect and Dry Properties 71 86
Green, R. A.; Shih, T. S.; Heine, R. W.
Evaluation of 8–15% Bentonite Content Green Sand Properties and Behavior: Part IV Summary 145 87
Green, R.; Heine, R. W.
Compactibility, Green Strength and Moisture as Related to Green Sand Processing Efficiency 157 89
Greenlimb, P. E.; Brown. J. E.
The Management of a Cupola Scrubber Water System: Corrosion, Deposition, and Pollution Control 715 88
Gregory, J. T.; Loh, P. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Welding of HK40 Steel Using Gas Metal—Arc Welding 507 81
Gressel, M. G.; O Brien, D. M.; Tenaglia, R. D.
Emission Characteristics of the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 503 87
Griffin, J. A.; Bates, C. E.
Predicting In-Situ Gray Cast Iron Properties: Effects of Pouring Temperature, and Manganese and Sulfur Concentrations 481 88
Griffin, J.; Svoboda, J. M.; Monroe, R. W.; Bates, C. E.
Appearances and Compositions of Oxide Macroinclusions in Steel Castings 187 87
Griffin, R. M.; Matson, W. R.; Zink, E. W.
Blood Lead Analyses: Practical Concerns 707 83
Griffing, N.; Fioravanti, K.; Stelts, P.
Application of Reactive Element Heating to Steel Foundry Ladle Metallurgy 939 89
Grote, R. E.
Comparison Studies of Steel Castings Produced by V-Process, Green Sand, and Cold Set Molding Methods 93 82
Grote, R. E.
Replicast Ceramic Shell Molding: The Process and Its Capabilities 181 86
Groteke, D. E.
Influence of SNIF Treatment on Characteristic of Aluminum Foundry Alloys 953 85
Gruzleski, J. E.; Argo, D.
Porosity in Modified Aluminum Alloy Castings 65 88

Gruzleski, J. E.; Argyropoulos, S.; Closset B.
Application of Microprocessors
in Metal Casting Studies ... 515 83
Gruzleski, J. E.; Campbell, H.
Sampling for the Spectrochemical Analysis
of Gray and Ductile Cast Iron ... 799 83
Gruzleski, J. E.; Closset, B.
A Study on the Use of Pure Metallic Strontium
in the Modification of Al-Si Alloys ... 801 81
Gruzleski, J. E.; Closset, B.
Mechanical Properties of A356.0 Alloys
Modified with Pure Strontium ... 453 82
Gruzleski, J. E.; Closset, B.; Argyropoulos, S.; Oger, H.
The Quantitative Control of Modification in Al-Si
Foundry Alloys Using a Thermal Analysis Technique ... 351 83
Gruzleski, J. E.; Closset, B.; Drew, R. A. L.
Eutectic Silicon Shape Control by "In Situ"
Measurement of Resistivity ... 9 86
Gruzleski, J. E.; Closset, B.; Pirie, K.
Comparison of Thermal Analysis and Electrical Resistivity
in Microstructure Evaluation of Al-Si Foundry Alloys ... 123 84
Gruzleski, J. E.; Closset, B.; Pirie, K.
Relation Between Electrical Resistivity and Microstructure
of Heat Treated Al-Si-Mg Hypoeutectic Alloys ... 307 85
Gruzleski, J. E.; Dimayuga, F.; Handiak, N.
The Degassing and Regassing Behavior
of Strontium-Modified A356 Melts ... 83 88
Gruzleski, J. E.; Handiak, N.; Argo, D.
Sodium, Strontium,. and Antimony Interactions
During Modification of AS7G03 (A356) Alloys ... 31 87
Gruzleski, J. E.; Handiak, N.; Campbell, H.; Closset, B.
Hydrogen Measurement by Telegas in
Strontium Treated A356 Melts ... 147 86
Gruzleski, J. E.; Mulazimogolu, M.; Handiak, N.
Some Observations on the Reduced Pressure Test
and Hydrogen Concentration of Modified A356 Alloy ... 225 89
Gruzleski, J. E.; Oger, H.; Closset, B.
Characterization of the Eutectic Microstructure
in Al-Si Foundry Alloys by Electrical Resistivity ... 17 83
Gruzleski, J. E.; Pekguleryuz, M.
Conditions for Strontium Master Alloy
Addition to A356 Melts ... 55 88
Gruzleski, J. E.; Pekguleryuz, M; Closset, B.
The Dissolution of Metallic Strontium
in Liquid Aluminum and Liquid A.356 Alloys ... 109 84
Gruzleski, J. E.; Tenekedjiev, N.; Argo, D.
Sodium, Strontium and Phosphorus Effects
in Hypereutectic Al-Si Alloys ... 127 89
Gruzleski, J. E.; Wang, W.
Interactive Effects During Sodium or Strontium
Treatment of Antimony-Containing A356 Alloy ... 227 90
Gruzleski,. J. E.; Argo, D.; Drew, R. A. L.
A Simple Electrical Conductivity Technique
for Measurement of Modification and Dendrite Arm
Spacing in Aluminum-Silicon Alloys ... 455 87
Guangji, S.; Haipeng, Y.; Rongde, L.
The Formation of TFG in Fe-C-Si Eutectic Alloy
During Unidirectional Solidification ... 137 89
Guindon, H. P.; Warda, R. D.; Darke, E. F.
The True Thermal Efficiencies of Thirty Cupolas ... 719 81
Gundlach, R. B.
The Effects of Alloying Elements on the Elevated
Temperature Properties of Gray Iron ... 389 83
Gundlach, R. B.; Janowak, J.
A Modern Approach to Alloying Gray Iron ... 847 82
Gundlach, R. B.; Janowak, J. F.
Development of a Ductile Iron
for Commercial Austempering ... 377 83
Gundlach, R. B.; Janowak, J. F.
Improved Machinability of High Strength Gray Iron ... 961 85
Gundlach, R. B.; Morton, P. A.; Dodd, J.
Factors Affecting Austenite Measurements
in High Chromium White Cast Irons ... 879 85
Gundlach, R. B.; Park, Y. J.; Janowak, J. F.
Effects of Molybdenum on Thermal Fatigue Resistance
of Ductile and Compacted Graphite Irons ... 267 87
Gundlach, R. B.; Park, Y. J.; Janowak, J. F.
Monitoring the Bainite Reaction During Austempering
of Ductile Iron and High Silicon Cast Steel
by Resistivity Measurement ... 411 87
Gundlach, R. B.; Park, Y. J.; Thomas R. G.;
Janowak, J. F.
Thermal Fatigue Resistance of Gray
and Compacted Graphite Irons ... 415 85
Guoging, X.; Zongsen, Y.; Mobley, C. E.
Solidification and Structures
in Rare Earth-Inoculated Gray Irons ... 943 82
Guzowski, M. M.; Sigworth, G. K.
Grain Refining of Hypoeutectic Al-Si Alloys ... 907 85

H

Habiby, F.; McNallan, M. J.
Macrosegregation and Underside Shrinkage
in Sand-Cast Zinc-27% Aluminum Alloy (ZA-27) ... 263 84
Haenny, L.; Zambelli, G.
Toughness of Gray Cast Iron Evaluated
Through the R-Curve Concept ... 275 82
Haenny, L.; Zambelli, G.
Microstructure and Profilometric Analysis
of a Gray Cast Iron ... 297 82
Haft, A. J.
Today Energy Audits Aren't Enough—
An Energy Management System is Required ... 379 81
Haines, D. R.; Rader, L. A.
Computer Simulation of Experimental
Risering Studies ... 89 83
Haipeng, Y.; Guangji, S.; Rongde, L.
The Formation of TFG in Fe-C-Si Eutectic Alloy
During Unidirectional Solidification ... 137 89
Haipeng, Y.; Jingxiang, Y.; Rongde, L.
The Effects of Nitrogen on Solidification
Process of Gray Iron ... 423 88
Hallen-Lopez, J.; Dickson, J. I.; Barnhurst, R. J.; Handfield, L.
The Influence of Temperature on the Fracture
Toughness of Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Castings ... 633 88
Hallen-Lopez, J.; Dickson, J. I.; Handfield, L.; Sahoo, M.
Tensile and Fracture Properties of Mn-Ni-Al
Ship Propeller Bronzes ... 509 88
Hallen-Lopez, J.; Dickson, J.; Sahoo, M.
Fracture Toughness of Slowly-Cooled
Nickel-Aluminum Bronze Alloy C95800 ... 489 89
Hallenstvet, M.
Surface Treatment and Corrosion
Resistance of Cast Aluminum Components ... 769 85
Ham, I.; Lindeke, R.; Rubinovitz, J.
Using a Comprehensive Classification and Coding
System to Improve Competitiveness Within
the U.S. Foundry Industry ... 823 88
Ham, R. K.; Boyle, W. C.; Fero, R. L.
Evaluation of Organic Compounds in Groundwater
at Ferrous Foundry Waste Landfills ... 693 87
Ham, R. K.; Boyle, W. C.; Kunes, T. J.; Nichols, D. G.;
Stanforth, R. R.
Leachate and Groundwater Quality
in and around Ferrous Foundry Landfills
and Comparison to Leach Test Results ... 935 86
Ham, R. K.; Boyle, W. C.; Pastene, J.; Stanforth, R.
Leachate Tests on Selected Foundry
Cupola Dusts and Sludges ... 767 81

Ham, R.; Boyle, W.; Blaha, F.; Kunes, T.; Nichols, D.; Oman, D.; Stanforth, R.; Trainor, D.
Foundry Waste Landfills and Ground Water Quality 873 88
Hamilton, E.
An Undercut Technique from Historical Cast Iron Architecture 789 84
Hamilton, E.
Tooling for Lost Wax Investment Castings 903 85
Hammerstad, A.; Beumler, H.; Wieting, B.; DasGupta, R.
Analysis of Modified 319 Aluminum Alloy 1 88
Hammond, D.
A Heat Treatment Study on Cast Metal Matrix Composites 887 89
Hammond, D. E.
Nondestructive Testing of Aluminum Composite Castings ... 123 90
Handfield, L.; Hallen-Lopez, J.; Dickson, J. I.; Barnhurst, R. J.
The Influence of Temperature on the Fracture Toughness of Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Castings 633 88
Handfield, L.; Hallen-Lopez, J.; Dickson, J. I.; Sahoo, M.
Tensile and Fracture Properties of Mn-Ni-Al Ship Propeller Bronzes 509 88
Handiak, N.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Argo, D.
Sodium, Strontium, and Antimony Interactions During Modification of AS7G03 (A356) Alloys 31 87
Handiak, N.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Campbell, H.; Closset, B.
Hydrogen Measurement by Telegas in Strontium Treated A356 Melts 147 86
Handiak, N.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Dimayuga, F.
The Degassing and Regassing Behavior of Strontium-Modified A356 Melts 83 88
Handiak, N.; Mulazimogolu, M.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Some Observations on the Reduced Pressure Test and Hydrogen Concentration of Modified A356 Alloy 225 89
Hansen, J. S.
Cast-On Surfacing of Polystyrene Pattern Castings 65 83
Hansen, P.; Desai, P. V.; Wang, J.; Hansen, S. F.
Heat Transfer and Flow Experiments During Filling of Gating Systems 435 87
Hansen, S. F.; Desai, P. V.; Wang, J.; Hansen, P.
Heat Transfer and Flow Experiments During Filling of Gating Systems 435 87
Hao, S. W.; Zhang, Z. Q.; Chen, J. Y.; Liu, P. C.
Heat Transfer at the Metal-Mold Interface of Ductile Iron 601 87
Hareesha, I.; Murthy, K. S.
Feeding of Copper Base Alloys in Shell Molds 691 82
Hariprasad, S.; Murthy, V. S. R.; Seshan, S.
Structure and Property Studies of Permanent Molded Gray, Compacted, and Ductile Irons 561 85
Harper, L. E.; Iyer, S. R.
Casting with Phenolic Ester Binder System 355 87
Harrison, W.; Beckett, R.
Analysis of Hotspots in the Shell of an Unlined Water-Cooled Cupola Furnace 501 83
Harsley, R.
The Design and Function of Tooling and Patterns for Evaporative Pattern Casting of Aluminum 891 88
Harsley, R.
Tooling Requirements and Pattern Design for the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 787 88
Hartley, J. G.; Babcock, D.; Berry, J. T.
The Thermal Conductivity of Bentonite-Bonded Molding Sands 469 81
Hartley, J. G.; Patterson, J. A. L.
The Influence of Temperature, Moisture Content and Binder Content on the Thermal Conductivity of Dried Bentonite-Bonded Zircon and Silica Sands 183 83
Hartman, A. D.; Farrell, R. F.; Nafziger, R. H.
Trends in Iron Casting Compositions as Related to Ferrous Scrap Quality and Other Variables, 1981–86: A Synopsis ... 237 88
Hartman, A. D.; Nafziger, R. H.; Farrell, R. F.; Burlingame, R. D.
Trends in the Quality of Ferrous Scrap as Reflected in Iron Castings: 1981–1984 ..... 417 86
Hartman, D. J.; Winter, B. P.; Ostrom, T. R.; Trojan, P. K.; Pehlke, R. D.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage of White, Gray, and Ductile Cast Irons 551 84
Hashimoto, N.; Itofuji, H.; Yamada, H.; Kawamura, K.
Production and Evaluation of Heavy-Section Ductile Cast Iron 585 90
Haupt, R. H.
Development of Copper Alloy Composition for Gravity, Low-Pressure, and High-Pressure Die Casting 327 90
Hayrynen, K. L.; Moore, D. J.; Faubert, G. P.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy Section ADI: Microsegregation, Microstructure, and Tensile Properties 747 89
Hayrynen, K. L.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy Section Ductile Iron: Production and Microsegregation 619 88
Hayrynen, K. L.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.
Tensile Properties and Microstructure of a Clean Austempered Ductile Iron 471 90
Hayrynen, K. L.; Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.; Shugart, B. S.
Microstructural Determination of Isothermal Transformation Diagrams in a Low-Alloy Ductile Iron, A ... 519 90
Hebert, J.; Uzgiris, S. C.
Defining Safety 505 88
Hebsur, M. G.; Moore, J. J.; Ravipati, D. P.; Arnson, H.
In-Mold Rare Earth Treatment of Cast Steel 433 83
Heine, R. W.
Design Method for Tapered Riser Feeding of Ductile Iron Castings in Green Sand 147 82
Heine, R. W.
The Fe-C-Si Solidification Diagram for Cast Irons 391 86
Heine, R. W.
A Model for Specific Volume and Expansion and Contraction Behavior of Solidifying and Cooling Ductile and Gray Iron 413 88
Heine, R. W.; Alagarsamy, A.; Jacobs, F. W.; Strong, G. R.
Carbon Equivalent vs. Austenite Liquidus: What is the Correct Relationship for Cast Irons? 871 84
Heine, R. W.; Brown, D.
Riser Conversion from White Iron to Ductile Iron Casting 73 82
Heine, R. W.; DeKalb, S. W.; Uicker, J. J.
Geometric Modeling of Progressive Solidification and Casting Alloy Macrostructure 281 87
Heine, R. W.; Ekpoom, U.
Thermal Analysis by Differential Heat Analysis (DHA) of Cast Iron 27 81
Heine, R. W.; Ekpoom, U.
Metallurgical Processing Variables Affecting the Solidification of Malleable Base White Cast Iron 1 81
Heine, R. W.; Fung, C. A.; Bartelt, P. F.; Bradley, F. J.
Statistical Modeling for the Prediction of Shrinkage in Ductile Iron Castings 489 90
Heine, R. W.; Green, R.
Compactibility, Green Strength and Moisture as Related to Green Sand Processing Efficiency 157 89
Heine, R. W.; Green, R. A.
Sand-Clay-Compactibility-Moisture Control 197 88
Heine, R. W.; Green, R. A.
Clay Activation and Moisture in Green Sand Systems 495 90
Heine, R. W.; Green, R. A.; Shih, T. S.
Understanding Green Strength and Compactibility in Green Sand Systems 245 90
Heine, R. W.; Leedom, C. P.
Comparing the Functioning of Risers to Their Behavior Predicted by Computer Programs 481 85

Heine, R. W.; Leon, C.; Ekpoom, U.
Relationship of Casting Defects to Solidification
of Malleable Base White Cast Iron 323 81
Heine, R. W.; Neises, S. J.; Uicker, J. J.
Geometric Modeling of Directional
Solidification on Section Modulus 25 87
Heine, R. W.; Phelps, T.; Uicker, Jr., J.
Analysis of Internal Unsoundness Casting Defects
Using Artificial Intelligence Techniques 507 89
Heine, R. W.; Schumacher, J. S.
The Problems of Hot Molding Sands—1958 Revisited 879 83
Heine, R. W.; Shih, T. S.; Green, R. A.
Evaluation of Green Sand Properties and Clay
Behavior at 7–15% Bentonite Level 467 84
Heine, R. W.; Shih, T. S.; Green, R. A.
Evaluation of Green Sand Properties and Clay
Behavior at 8–15% Bentonite Levels; Part II 689 85
Heine, R. W.; Shih, T. S.; Green, R. A.
Evaluation of 8–15% Bentonite Content Green Sands
Properties and Clay Behavior: Part III—
Mulling Effect and Dry Properties 71 86
Heine, R. W.; Shih, T. S.; Green, R. A.
Evaluation of 8–15% Bentonite Content Green Sand
Properties and Behavior: Part IV Summary 145 87
Heine, R. W.; Uicker, J. J.
Risering by Computer Assisted Geometric Modeling 127 83
Heine, R. W.; Uicker, J. J.; Gantenbein, D.
Geometric Modeling of Mold Aggregate, Superheat,
Edge Effects, Feeding Distance, Chills
and Solidification Macrostructure 135 84
Heine, R.W.
Magnesium Requirements of Ductile Iron 485 89
Heine, R.W.; Shih, T.; Galloway, H.
Effects of Some Chemical Additives on Properties
of Bentonite Bonded Green Sands 587 89
Helbling, R. H.; Bonacci, D. G.; Rask, R. D.;
Schroeder, T. A.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Automated Pouring of Magnesium-Treated Ductile Iron 579 85
Helzer, S. C.
Study of Pattern Material Wear
by Controlled Sand Erosion 279 88
Hendrix, J. C.; Curreri, P. A.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Directional Solidification of Flake
and Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron in Low
and Normal Gravity Environment 435 84
Henning, W. A.
Commercial Experience with 5% Magnesium-Ferrosilicon
Alloys Containing Various Rare Earth Sources 71 83
Henning, W. A.
Efficiency in Desulfurization Practices:
Committee 5-L Report 815 86
Henning, W.; Brewster, D.; Foltz, Jr., J.; Morgansteren, B.
Survey on Ductile Iron Practice 79 89
Henry, J.
Electroless Nickel: A Metallic Coating
Used for Tooling Protection 723 89
Hentz, D.; Olson, E.
Synergistic Reactions of Various Bentonite Clay Types
and Their Foundry Molding Sand Performance
in the Presence of a Flowability Enhancer 71 90
Henych, I.
Some Metallurgical Aspects of Producing Ductile Iron
and Holding Treated Metal 609 86
Hernandez-Reyes, B.
Effect of Sulfide Inclusions on Tensile Properties
of Microalloyed Cast Steels 529 89
Hershberger, C.; Torok, A.; Walsh, Sr., T.; Murty, Y. V.
Ductility Improvement in BeCu C82500 Casting Alloys 319 90
Hess, J. F.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Miskinis, G. V.
The Use of Salt in Foundry Cores 545 85
Hetke, A.; Evans, W. J.
Metallurgical Aspects of the Automatic Pouring
of Gray and Nodular Irons 277 81
Hewett, N. H.
Advances in Chemicals and Processes
for the Impregnation of Castings 859 90
Hieber, A. F.; Watmough, T.
Inoculation of Large Gray Iron Castings
Using a Formed Insert in the Pouring Basin 561 81
Higashino, T.; Satoh, K.; Yamanishi, A.
A New Method of Microwave Coremaking:
The K-Y Process 445 82
Highfield, J. W.; LaFay, V. S.
The Mechanism, Control and Application
of Self-Setting Sodium Silicate Binder Systems 201 82
Higuchi, R.; Wallace, J. F.
Fatigue Properties of Gray Iron 483 81
Hill, D.; Olson, P.; Hirvela, J.
Taguchi Test Methods Applied in a Jobbing Foundry 847 89
Hill, J. L.; Jordan, C.; Piwonka, T. S.
Computer Designed Gating Systems:
Promises and Problems 603 88
Hill, J. L.; Upadhya, G.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Banerjee, D. K.
Heat Transfer–Solidification Kinetics Modeling
of Structural Transitions: Chill Formation in Gray Iron 699 90
Hinojosa, J.; Atlatenco, C.; Beltran, I.
Modification in the Mold of an Al-5% Si Alloy 879 90
Hirvela, J.; Hill, D.; Olson, P.
Taguchi Test Methods Applied in a Jobbing Foundry 847 89
Hitchings, J. R.; Clark, S.
Refractory Cloth Filtration of Ductile Iron
and the Mechanism of Inclusion Trapping 401 90
Hitchings, J.; Klein, J.
Titanium in Cast Iron: Its Reactions and Effects 579 89
Ho, H-H.; Kuo, Y-S.; Chang, E.; Jeng, R-R.
Effect of Cooling Rate and Casting Geometry
on the Mechanical Property of A201 Aluminum
Alloy Plate Castings, The 801 90
Ho, K.; Pehlke, R. D.
Transient Methods for Determination of Metal-Mold
Interfacial Heat Transfer 689 83
Ho, K.; Pehlke, R. D.
Mechanisms of Heat Transfer at a Metal-Mold Interface 587 84
Hodgson, D. S.; Subramanian, S. V.; Bergen, H.; Paddon, R.
Investigation on the Origin of Some Typical
In-Mold Casting Defects 821 83
Hodjat, Y.; Mobley, C. E.
An Experimental Evaluation of Solidification
Sequence Curves for T-Shape Castings 319 84
Hofmann, F.
Investigation on the Effect of Heat on the Bonding
Properties of Various Bentonites 377 85
Hoge, J.; Eadara, R.
Material Wear Resistance Quantification 145 90
Holmes, J.; Cloninger, T.; Draper, D.; Hunt, J.;
Hosler, M.; Mersereau, T.
Laser Welding of Wax Patterns
for Investment Castings 209 88
Holmgren, S. D.; Voigt, R. C.
Crack Initiation and Propagation in Gray
and Compacted Graphite (CG) Cast Irons 213 90
Hon, M. H.; Yang, K.; Su, K. C.
Structural Characterization of Rapidly
Quenched Ductile Cast Irons 717 90
Honsa, T. S.
Hand Held Tool Vibration: A Dramatic Reduction 471 88
Hoover, Jr., H. W.
A Literature Survey on Degenerate Graphite
in Heavy Section Ductile Iron
(Molten Metal Processing Committee) 601 86

Hornby-Anderson, S.; Foss, J.; Nagan, R.; Jhala, B.
SPAL for the Investment Casters 709 89
Horton, K. B.; Fountaine, G. C.
Hot Distortion of Cold Box Systems 9 90
Hosler, M.; Hunt, J.; Holmes, J.; Cloninger, T.;
Draper, D.; Mersereau, T.
Laser Welding of Wax Patterns for Investment Castings 209 88
Hou, T. X.; Lukens, M. C.; Pehlke, R. D.
Mold/Metal Gap Formation of Aluminum Alloy 356
Cylinders Cast Horizontally in Dry and Green Sand 63 90
Hou, T. X.; Pehlke, R. D.
Determination of Thermal Diffusivity of Al-13%Si Alloy
by Monitoring Solidification and Cooling 493 85
Hou, T. X.; Pehlke, R. D.
Computation of Solidification
of a Steel Casting in a Sand Mold 477 86
Hou, T. X.; Pehlke, R. D.
Determination of Mold-Metal Interfacial
Heat Transfer and Simulation of Solidification
of an Aluminum-13% Silicon Casting 129 88
Hou, T. X.; Pehlke, R. D.
Computation of Solidification of a Steel Casting
Against a Chill Mold Wall 151 88
Hou, T.; Zhu, P. Y.; Liu, Q. Y.
Spheroidization of Eutectic Silicon in Al-Si Alloys 609 85
Howden, J. D.
Chromite Double Skin Defect
on Heavy-Section Steel Castings 89 90
Howie, B. J.; Tiwari, B. L.; Johnson, R. M.
Electrolyte Demagging of Secondary Aluminum
in a Prototype Furnace 385 86
Hoyt, D. F.
A Foundryman's Perspective on Sand Reclamation 555 88
Hoyt, D. F.; Otte, Jr., J. A.; Scott, W. D.
Proper Reblending Techniques
for Foundry Sand Systems
and Their Effects on Cold Box Properties 49 90
Hrusovsky, J. P.; Wallace, J. F.
Effect of Composition on Solidification
of Compacted Graphite Iron 55 85
Hsieh, M.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E.; Jang, S.
A Study of the Influence of Processing
Parameters on the Microstructure and Properties
of A356 Aluminum Alloy 397 89
Hsu, W. S.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.
Effects of Some Variables on the Matrix and Mechanical
Properties of Ferritic Ductile Irons 645 88
Huang, H.; Berry, J. T.
A Protective Coating for Use During the Heat
Treatment of Alloy Steel Investment Castings 431 89
Huang, H.; Lodhia, A. V.; Berry, J. T.
Modeling the Effectiveness
of Chills During Solidification 547 90
Huang, N. Y.; Mobley, C. E.
Mechanical Properties and Fracture Characteristics
of Resin-Bonded Sands 751 83
Huang, N. Y.; Dong, X. P.; Wang, W. O.
Study on the Hardening Mechanism
of Silicate-Carbon Dioxide Sand, The 281 90
Huang, N. Y.; Dong, X. P.; Wang, W. O.
Study on Gassing Technology of CO_2 Silicate Sand, The 57 90
Huang, N. Y.; Mobley, C. E.
The Interrelations of Strength-Fracture Appearance
and Characteristic Properties of Resin Quartz Joints 667 83
Huang, N. Y.; Mobley, C. E.
A Model for the Tensile Strength
of Resin-Bonded Sands 443 86
Huang, N. Y.; Su, G. X.
Investigation on the Bonding Efficiency
of Chemical Bonded Sand 109 88
Huang, N. Y.; Xie, D. J.
The Effect of Temperature Distribution
and Restrained Condition on the Breakdown
of Sodium Silicate Bonded Sand 379 88
Hubbard, A. R.; Buehler, J. C.
Selecting the Best Grinding Wheel for Steel Castings 337 90
Hubbard, A. R.; Moneymaker, D. R.
Loss Function Techniques as Applied
to Steel Foundry Processes 755 87
Hughes, R. T.; Lepak, S.; Scholz, R.
Demonstration of Control Technology for Torch Cutting 373 85
Hughes, R. T.; Scholz, R. C.
Demonstration of Control Methods for Torch Cutting
and Air Carbon Arc Gouging 529 84
Hui, D.; Davis, K. G.; Magny, J. G.
The Inoculation of Permanent Mold Cast Iron 939 85
Hui, D.; Davis, K.; Brown, D.; Magny, J.
Choice of Permanent Mold Materials for Iron Castings 85 89
Hui, D.; Jingxiang, Y.; Davis, K. G.
Thermal Effects During the Solidification of Cast Iron 917 85
Hunt, J.; Holmes, J.; Cloninger, T.; Draper, D.;
Hosler, M.; Mersereau, T.
Laser Welding of Wax Patterns for Investment Castings 209 88
Huntington, K.
Robotic Riser Removal 339 87
Huo, E. Q.; Liu, B. C.; Li, T. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.;
Rue, Z. J.; Yang, X. Y.
Role of Antimony in Heavy-Section Ductile Iron, The 753 90
Huo, S.; Ge, F.; Tang, Y.
The Effect of Pulsating Electromagnetic Field
on Formation Process of Casting 521 88
Hur, B.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Witter, T.
Plant Experiments Using Graphite Pretreatment
of Ductile Iron 943 89
Hurley, T. J.
Statistical Process Control for Aluminum Jobbing Foundries 283 85
Hurley, T. J.
Using Electrical Conductivity and Ultrasonics
to Determine Modification in Al-Si Alloys 159 86
Hurley, T. J.; Atkinson, R. G.
Effects of Modification Practice
on Aluminum A-356 Alloys 291 85
Hwang, W-S.; Yang, P-H.
Development of a Computerized Diagnostic System
for Casting Defects, The 855 90
Hwang, W-S; Lin, H-J
Three-Dimensional Fluid Flow Simulation
for Mold Filling 855 89
Hwang, W-S; Lin, H. J.
Combined Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer Analysis
for the Filling of Castings 447 88
Hwang, W. S.; Stoehr, R. A.
Computer Simulation for the Filling of Castings 425 87
Hysell, G. R.; Traeger, W. R.
The Technology of Ester Cured Phenolic Resin and Its
Comparison to Other Cold Box Systems 101 88

I

Ikawa, K.; Kusakawa, T.; Kita, A.; Kakamura, K.; Nakata, E.
Survey on the Mechanical Properties
of Ductile Cast Iron in Japan 737 81
Ikawa, K; Ohide, T.
Effect of an Additive Containing Titanium (CG Alloy)
on Graphite Structure and Tensile Properties of Cast Iron 45 84
Ilhan, A.; Aubrey, L. A.; Brockmeyer, J. W.;
Wieser, P. F.; P. Dutta, I.
Cast Steel Quality Improvement by Filtration
with Ceramic Foam Filters 177 85

Imafuku, I.; Chijiiwa, K.
Application and Consideration of the Shrinkage Cavity Prediction Method 463 83
Imafuku, I.; Chijiiwa, K.
A Mathematical Model for Shrinkage Cavity Prediction in Steel Castings 527 83
Inoue, K.; Nakamura, S.; Sakamoto, N.; Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.
As-Cast Heavy Section Ferritic Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron 539 89
Inoyama, N.; Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y.; Yamamoto, S.; Yoshida, H.; Chang, B.
Comparison of Substructure of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite with Other Types of Graphite 313 83
Inoyama,. N.. Yamamoto, S.; Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y. Chang, B.; Nishi, T.
The Formation Mechanism of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite in Cast Irons 831 83
Isaac, J.; Reddy, G. P.; Sharma, G. K.
Numerical Simulation of Solidification of Castings in Metallic Molds 123 85
Isenberg, G. E.; Forshey, T. L.; Keller, Jr., R. D.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Modification of and Production Experience with the Tundish Cover for Ductile Iron Treatment 53 82
Issac, J.; Reddy, G. P.; Sharma, G. K.
Experimental Investigation of the Influence of Casting Parameters on the Formation and Distribution of Air Gap During the Solidification of Castings in Metallic Molds 29 85
Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y.; Inoyama, N.; Yamamoto, S.; Chang, B.; Nishi, T.
The Formation Mechanism, of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite in Cast Irons 831 83
Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y.; Yamamoto, S.; Inoyama, N.; Yoshida, H.; Chang, B.
Comparison of Substructure of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite with Other Types of Graphite 313 83
Itofuji, H.; Uchikawa, H.
Formation Mechanism of Chunky Graphite in Heavy-Section Ductile Cast Irons 429 90
Itofuji, H.; Yamada, H.; Kawamura, K.; Hashimoto, N.
Production and Evaluation of Heavy-Section Ductile Cast Iron 585 90
Iwabuchi, Y.; Azekoshi. K.; Yamakuro, S.; Murata, M.
Properties of 12% Cr Heat Resisting Cast Steel for Super-High Pressure and High Temperature Turbine Casing Casting 211 87
Iwabuchi, Y.; Sakurai, T.; Takenouchi, T.
Newly Developed Low Si Cr-Mo-V Cast Steel for Turbine Casting 229 85
Iwabuchi, Y.; Suzuki, K.
Study on a 13Cr-1Ni Cast Steel for a Large Hydraulic Runner Casting 411 82
Iwahori, H.; Yonekura, K.; Sugiyama, Y.; Yamamoto, Y.; Nakamura, M.
Behavior of Shrinkage Porosity Defects and Limiting Solid Fraction of Feeding on Al-Si Alloys 443 85
Iwahori, H.; Yonekura, K.; Yamamoto, Y.; Nakamura, M.
Occurring Behavior of Porosity and Feeding Capabilities of Sodium- and Strontium-Modified Al-Si Alloys 167 90
Iyer, S. R.; Harper, L. E.
Casting with Phenolic Ester Binder System 355 87
Iyer, S. R.; Johnson, C. K.
Reclamation of Phenolic Ester Cured Nobake Sands 611 88
Iyer, S.; Johnson, C.; Granlund, M.
Influence of Phenolic Ester and Phenolic Urethane Bonded Core Sands on Green Sand Molding Properties and Their Effect on Casting Quality 617 89

J

Jacob, D.: Barnhurst, R. J.
Gravity Casting of Zinc-Aluminum Alloys: Development of Foundry Parameters for Casting in Sand 321 88
Jacob, K. T.; Saha, R. L.; Nandy, T. K.; Misra, R. D. K.
Metal-Mold Reactions During Casting of Titanium in Zircon Sand Molds 253 90
Jacobs, F. W.
Practical Application of Liquidus Control for Malleable Iron Melting 261 81
Jacobs, F. W.; Alagarsamy, A.; Strong, G. R.; Heine, R. W.
Carbon Equivalent vs. Austenite Liquidus: What is the Correct Relationship for Cast Irons? 871 84
Jain, C. K.; Gaindhar, J. L.
Simulating Behavior of Sand Under Vacuum in V-Process .. 657 86
Jain, C. K.; Gaindhar, J. L.; Subbarathnamaiah, K.
Effect of Sand Variables on Dimensional Accuracy of Al-4% Cu Alloy Castings Produced by V-Process 303 85
Jain, C. K.; Gaindhar, J. L.; Subbarathnamatah, K.
Prediction of Pattern Dimensions for V-Process Precision Castings Through Response Surface Methodology 343 86
Jain, N. C.; Patwardhan, A. K.
Modeling of the Transformation Behavior of Some Fe-Mn-Cr-Cu White Cast Irons with Martensitic and Austenitic Matrices 329 88
Jain, N.; Patwardhan, A.
Modeling of Corrosion Behavior and Its Interrelation With the Deformation Behavior and Microstructure in a Newly Developed 6Mn-5Cr-1.5Cu Alloy Cast Iron 201 89
Jain, P.; Roshan, H. Md.
Knowledge Representation for Diagnosing Defects in Steel Castings, A 477 90
James, R. M.; Dinman, B. D.
Toxicity Considerations: Antimony Metal and Its Oxides 883 87
James, R.; Palmer, W. G.; Moorman, W.; Stettler, L.; Scholz, R.
Analyses of Effluents Collected from Four Types of Iron Casting Molds for Use in Circinogenesis Bioassays 653 81
Janagan, A.; Chinnathambi, K.; Roshan, H. Md.
Reuse of Reclaimed Phenolic Urethane Resin Bonded Sand Mixtures 253 87
Jang, S.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E.; Hsieh, M.
A Study of the Influence of Processing Parameters on the Microstructure and Properties of A356 Aluminum Alloy 397 89
Janowak, J. F.
Grid Method of Cast Iron Selection for Designed Applications 175 90
Janowak, J. F.; Gundlach, R. B.
Development of a Ductile Iron for Commercial Austempering 377 83
Janowak, J. F.; Gundlach, R. B.
Improved Machinability of High Strength Gray Iron 961 85
Janowak, J. F.; Morton, P. A.
Guide to Mechanical Properties Possible by Austempering 1.5%Ni–0.3%Mo Ductile Iron 489 84
Janowak, J. F.; Park, Y. J.; Gundlach R. B.; Thomas, R. G.
Thermal Fatigue Resistance of Gray and Compacted Graphite Irons 415 85
Janowak, J. F.; Park, Y. J.; Gundlach, R. B.
Effects of Molybdenum on Thermal Fatigue Resistance of Ductile and Compacted Graphite Irons 267 87
Janowak, J. F.; Park, Y. J.; Gundlach, R. B.
Monitoring the Bainite Reaction During Austempering of Ductile Iron and High Silicon Cast Steel by Resistivity Measurement 411 87
Janowak, J. F.; Venugopalan, D.; Alagarsamy, A.
Fatigue Strength of Commercial Ductile Irons 511 90

Janowak, J. F.; Voigt, R. C.; Bendaly, R.; Park, J.
Development of Austempered High Silicon Cast Steels 453 85
Janowak, J.; Gundlach, R. D.
A Modern Approach to Alloying Gray Iron 847 82
Jarrell, R.; Chvany, C.; Brown, R.; Manabe, R.
Recent Development of Elemental Analysis of Cast
Aluminum Alloys by Optical Emission Spectroscopy 495 86
Javaid, A.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Solid State Graphitization in Normalized
and Annealed Ductile Cast Irons 597 90
Jaynes, Jr., P. S.
Cumulative Accident Data Analysis 843 82
Jeng, R-R.; Kuo, Y-S.; Chang, E.; Ho, H-H.
Effect of Cooling Rate and Casting Geometry
on the Mechanical Property of A201 Aluminum
Alloy Plate Castings, The 801 90
Jenkins, L. R.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Warrick, R. J.;
Chen, G.; Martinez, F.
Influence of the Chemical Analysis of Alloys
on the Nodule Count of Ductile Iron 835 85
Jenkins, L. R.; Wallace, J. F.; Du, P.; Su, H-Q; Warrick, R. J.
The Influence of Foundry Variables
on Nodule Count in Ductile Iron 813 85
Jennings, M. C.; Marcus, P. F.
Aluminum Supply/Demand Dynamics 563 87
Jensen, K.; Avey, M.; Weiss, D.
The Effects of Six Quench Variables
on the Residual Stresses in an A206.0 T71 Alloy
Large Clutch Housing Casting 207 89
Jhala, B.; Hornby-Anderson, S.; Foss, J.; Nagan, R.
SPAL for the Investment Casters 709 89
Jianzhong, L.
Inoculation Mechanism of ReSiFe for Gray Cast Iron 31 89
Jin, Y. C.; Ogi, K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Sawamoto, A.
A Study of Some Aspects of the Austenitizing
Process of Spheroidal Graphite Cast Irons 75 88
Jingxiang, Y.; Haipeng, Y.; Rongde, L.
The Effects of Nitrogen on Solidification
Process of Gray Iron 423 88
Jingxiang, Y.; Hui, D.; Davis, K. G.
Thermal Effects During the Solidification of Cast Iron 917 85
Jishnu, T.
Development of a New Chilling Process
for Shell Face Mold Iron Castings 39 81
Jiyang, Z.; Schmitz, W.; Engler, S.
Formation of Austenite Shell Around Nodular Graphite
and Its Effect on Deterioration of Graphite 783 90
Johnson R. M.; Tiwari, B. L.; Howie, B. J.
Electrolytic Demagging of Secondary Aluminum
in a Prototype Furnace 385 86
Johnson, C. K.; Cooke, R. C.; Armbruster, D.
Developments in Phenolic Ester Cured
Cold Box Technology 581 88
Johnson, C. K.; Iyer, S. R.
Reclamation of Phenolic Ester Cured Nobake Sands 611 88
Johnson, C. K.; Laitar, R.
High Hot Strength Phenolic Urethane Cold Box System 187 86
Johnson, C.; Iyer, S.; Granlund, M.
Influence of Phenolic Ester and Phenolic Urethane
Bonded Core Sands on Green Sand Molding
Properties and Their Effect on Casting Quality 617 89
Johnson, T. V.; Li, F.; Su, W.; Wallace, J. F.; Day, J. P.
The Development and Characterization of Extruded
Cellular-Ceramic Filters for Steel Foundry Applications 161 88
Johnson, T.; Kind, H.; Wallace, J.; Nieh, C.; Kim, H.
Laboratory and Foundry Performance
Characterization of Extruded Cellular Ceramic Filters
for Steel Foundry Applications 879 89
Johnston, R. E.
Design of Experiments: Taguchi in the Foundry 415 89
Jones, J. E.; Flinn, B.; Frost, R. H.; Wistehuff, W. E.; Knibloe, J.
Fatigue Properties of Welds of Nodular Cast Iron to Steel ... 879 86
Jordan, C.; Piwonka, T. S.; Hill, J. L.
Computer Designed Gating Systems:
Promises and Problems 603 88
Jorstad, J. L.
Applications of 390 Alloy: An Update 573 84
Julin, Y.; Lenhart, R. K.; Moore, W. H.
Effect of Heat on Chemical Binders 903 88

K

Kahles, J. F.; Field, M.
Relation of Microstructure to Machinability of Gray Iron,
Ductile Iron and Malleable Iron 587 81
Kaiser, F. T.; Carter, S. F.
The Plasma-Fired Cupola: An Operator's Appraisal
and Economic Projections 809 86
Kaiser, F. T.; Degner, F. M.
Increasing Waupaca Foundry's
Cupola Energy Efficiency—Phase II 657 83
Kakamura, K.; Kusakawa, T.; Ikawa, K.; Kita, A.; Nakata, E.
Survey on the Mechanical Properties of Ductile
Cast Iron in Japan 737 81
Kalavainen, P.; Louvo, A.; Berry, J. T.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Methods for Ensuring Sound SG Iron Castings 273 90
Kanetkar, C. S.; Cornell, H. H.; Stefanescu, D. M.
The Influence of Some Rare Earth (Ce-La-Pr-Nd)
and Yttrium in the Magnesium Ferrosilicon Alloy
on the Structure of Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron 417 84
Kanetkar, C. S.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Modeling of Microstructural Evolution of Eutectic
Cast Iron and of the Gray/White Transition 139 87
Kanetkar, C. S.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Macro-Micro Modeling of Solidification of Hypoeutectic
and Eutectic Aluminum-Silicon Alloys 591 88
Kang, C. S.; Kin, M. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Experimental Analysis of Wave Fronts in Standard
Casting Sections and in Finned Castings 463 85
Kang, C. S.; Ye, B. J.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Lu, D. Y.
An Assessment of the Role of Rare Earth in the Eutectic
Modification of Cast Aluminum-Silicon Alloys 533 85
Kang, C.; Choi, S., Loper, Jr., C. R.
A Study of the Bonding of Stainless Steel
to Cast Iron in Centrifugal Casting 971 89
Kang, J. W.; Khan, P. R.; Su, W. M.; Kim, H. S.;
Wallace, J. F.
Flow of Ductile Iron Through Ceramic Filters
and the Effects on Dross and Fatigue Properties 105 87
Kanicki, D.; Stahl, G.; Moore, J.
Managing Technology in the Aluminum Foundry:
A Personal View 499 84
Kannaiah, P.; Narayana, K. L.; Roshan, H. Md.
Thermal Properties of Molding Sands: Casting-Over
Probe Embedded Specimen Method 591 87
Kannatey-Asibu, Jr., E.; Purvis, A. L.; Pehlke, R. D.
Evaluation of Acoustic Emission from Sand Cast
Aluminum Alloy 319 During Solidification
and Formation of Casting Defects 1 90
Kanoh, K.; Longnecker, E. F.; Fukuya, J. S.
Pioneering Evaporative Foam Iron
Casting Production in Japan 89 88
Kapoor, M. L.; Singh, J.; Goel, S. K.; Mathur, V. N. S.
Role of Squeeze-Casting Technique in Achieving
Improved Property Performance Levels of Al-Al_2O_3-MgO
Cast Particulate MMCs 115 90

Karp, A. D.; Dighe, S. V.; Provis, W. H.; Buczkowski, B. A.; Peck, W. J.
Plasma-Fired Cupola: An Innovation in Iron Foundry Melting ... 323 86
Katashima, S.; Tashima, S.; Yang, R-S.
Fluidity of Molten Silumin in the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process ... 545 89
Katz, S.
Liquid Metal Processing: Potential for the '90s ... 553 90
Katz, S.; Landefeld, C. F.
A Kinetic Model for Carbon Pickup in the Cupola; A Step Beyond the Levi Equation ... 209 85
Katz, S.; Landefeld, C. F.
Plant Studies of Continuous Desulfurization with $CaO-CaF_2-C$ ... 215 85
Katz, S.; Landefeld, C. F.
Critical Properties of $CaO-CaF_2$ for Desulfurization of Liquid Iron ... 165 89
Katz, S.; Spironello, V. R.
Effect of Charged Aluminum on Iron Temperature, on Silicon Recovery and Desulfurization in an Iron-Producing Cupola ... 161 84
Katz. S.
The Properties of Coke Affecting Cupola Performance ... 825 82
Kautz, J. D.; Noll, C. C.
Practical Uses for Special Design Exothermic Mini-Risers ... 305 90
Kawamura, K.; Itofuji, H.; Yamada, H.; Hashimoto, N.
Production and Evaluation of Heavy-Section Ductile Cast Iron ... 585 90
Kawano, Y.; Itofuji, H.; Inoyama, N.; Yamamoto, S.; Chang, B.; Nishi, T.
The Formation Mechanism of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite in Cast Irons ... 831 83
Kawano, Y.; Yamamoto, S.; Itofuji, H.; Inoymama, N.; Yoshida, H.; Chang, B.
Comparison of Substructure of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite with Other Types of Graphite ... 313 83
Kay, D. A. R.; Subramanian, S. V.; Purdy, G. R.
Compacted Graphite Morphology Control ... 589 82
Kayama, N.; Suzuki, K.
Graphite Nucleation out of Residual Graphite Particles in Molten Cast Iron and Its Chill Decreasing Effect ... 423 82
Kearney, D. C.; Matz, B.
Microwave Drying of Refractory Coated Foam Patterns for the Evaporative Casting Process ... 417 87
Kegasawa, T.; Noguchi, T.; Shimizu, K.
Notch Sensitivity in Fatigue of Cast Iron ... 389 89
Keller, C.; Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.
Aging Behavior in Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys ... 905 90
Keller, Jr., R. D.; Forshey, T. L.; Isenberg, G. E.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Modification of and Production Experience with the Tundish Cover for Ductile Iron Treatment ... 53 82
Kelly, G. B.; Niemann, E. H.
Evaporative Pattern Casting Factors Affecting Expandable Polystyrene (EPS) Pattern Shrinkage ... 367 90
Kersker, M. M.; Granger, D. A.; Sawtell, R. R.
Effect of Beryllium on the Properties of A357.0 Castings ... 579 84
Keslinke, A.; Daniels, E.; Tuttle, B.; Twarog, D.
Influence of Antimony on A356 Sr-Modified Aluminum Melts ... 889 89
Khadkikar, P. S.; Wieser, P. F.
Temper Embrittlement and Toughness of High Purity Cast 2-1/4 Cr-1 Mo Steel ... 323 85
Khalaf, Z. A.; Andrews, J. B.
A Possible Low Chromium Substitute for Type 304 Stainless Steel ... 655 82
Khan, P. R.; Sin, W. M.; Kim, H. S.; Kang, J. W.; Wallace, J. F.
Flow of Ductile Iron Through Ceramic Filters and the Effects on Dross and Fatigue Properties ... 105 87
Kiguchi, S.; Nagasaka, Y.; Nachi, M.; Brimacombe, J.
Three-Dimensional Computer Simulation of Casting Processes ... 553 89
Kim, C.; Desai, P. V.; Berry, J. T.
Computer Simulation of Forced and Natural Convection During Filling of a Casting ... 519 84
Kim, H. S.; Khan, P. R.; Su, W. M.; Kang, J. W.; Wallace, J. F.
Flow of Ductile Iron Through Ceramic Filters and the Effects on Dross and Fatigue Properties ... 105 87
Kim, H.; Johnson, T.; Kind, H.; Wallace, J.; Nieh, C.
Laboratory and Foundry Performance Characterization of Extruded Cellular Ceramic Filters for Steel Foundry Applications ... 879 89
Kim, J.; Lewis, R.
Scheduling, Inventory, and Purchasing Influences on Global Least Cost Charging ... 371 88
Kim, J.; Lewis, R. L.
A Large Scale Linear Programming Application to Least Cost Charging for Foundry Melting Operation ... 735 87
Kim, J.; Lewis, R. L.
Optimal Selection and Scheduling of New Casting Types on Pattern Plates ... 363 87
Kim, M. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Kang, C. S.
Experimental Analysis of Wave Fronts in Standard Casting Sections and in Finned Castings ... 463 85
Kim, M.; Berry, J. T.
Some Experimental Observations of the Effect of Fins on the Solidification of Pure Lead, Zinc, and Copper ... 329 89
Kim, Y. D.
Development of Zero Nitrogen Furan No-Bake Binders ... 113 81
Kimura, T.; Liu, P. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.
Observations on the Graphite Morphology of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron ... 65 81
Kimura, T.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Cornell, H. H.
Effects of Holding Time on Rare Earth Treated Cast Iron ... 359 81
Kind, H.; Day, J. P.
The Development and Application of Cellular Ceramic Filters for Gray and Ductile Iron ... 339 84
Kind, H.; Johnson, T.; Wallace, J.; Nieh, C.; Kim, H.
Laboratory and Foundry Performance Characterization of Extruded Cellular Ceramic Filters for Steel Foundry Applications ... 879 89
Kinoshita, A.
Operating Experience with a 3 Metric Ton/Hour High Efficiency Aluminum Melting Furnace ... 605 82
Kinsey, J. S.; Wallace, D. D.; Cowherd, Jr., C.
Identification, Assessment and Control of Fugitive Particulate Emissions in Foundries ... 727 85
Kippola, D. E.; Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.
The Use of the Wedge Test to Evaluate Section Size Sensitivity in Austempered Ductile Irons ... 289 83
Kirkland, D.; Blackburn, R. D.; Goodrich, G. M.
High Quality Steel Castings vs. Ladle Lining Practice ... 187 85
Kita, A.; Kusakawa, T.; Ikawa, K.; Kakamura, K.; Nakata, E.
Survey on the Mechanical Properties of Ductile Cast Iron in Japan ... 737 81
Kitahara, A.; Nagata, S.; Akiyama, S.; Ueno, H.
Making Metal Composite by Pressure Casting ... 49 85
Kitaoka, S.; Closset, B.
Evaluation of Strontium Modifiers for Al-Si Casting Alloys ... 233 87
Kjellberg, B.; Liebman, M.
Induction Heated Ladles for Steel Foundries: Recent Developments ... 723 87
Klein, J. E.; Feroe, J. C.
A New Process for Ladle Desulfurization and Deoxidation of Steel ... 719 85
Klein, J.; Hitchings, J.
Titanium in Cast Iron: Its Reactions and Effects ... 579 89

Kleinschmidt, K.; Sahoo, M.; Barry, J. R.
Use of Ceramic Foam Filters in the Brass and Bronze Foundry ... 611 81
Klemp III, T.
A Simplified Approach to Degassing of Common Investment Casting Alloys ... 1009 89
Klug, R. C.; Rundman, K. B.
An X-Ray and Metallographic Study of an Austempered Ductile Cast Iron ... 499 82
Kneisley, D. E.; Good, G.; Graham, A. L.
Particulated Core Scrap as a Replacement for New Sharp Sand Additions to a Green Sand Molding Line ... 215 82
Knibloe, J.; Flinn, B.; Jones, J. E.; Frost, R. H.; Wistehuff, W. E.
Fatigue Properties of Welds of Nodular Cast Iron to Steel ... 879 86
Knight, C. F.
Managing Opportunities in the 1980s ... 805 82
Komori, T.; Uzaki, N.; Matsui, K.
Vacuum Gas-Set Molding Process (Q-ATSU Process) ... 37 84
Kondic, V.; Basdogan, M. F.; Bennett, G. H. J.
Graphite Morphologies in Cast Irons ... 263 82
Kotschi, R.
The Missing Algorithms to Fully Computerize Gating, Risering and CAM Tooling Manufacture, Part 1 ... 689 89
Kotschi, R. M.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Copur, M.
Analysis of the Solidification Order in Selected Casting Sections ... 529 86
Kotschi, R. M.; Plutshack, L. A.
An Easy and Inexpensive Technique to Study the Solidification of Castings in Three Dimensions ... 601 81
Kottke, R. H.
Microwave Curing Applications of Furan Foundry Binders ... 251 81
Kotzin, E. L.
The Application of Non-Silica Aggregates for Steel and High Alloy Steel Casting Production ... 15 81
Kovacs, B. V.
Pearlite Stabilization in Cast Irons ... 79 81
Krauss, G.; Frost, R. H.; Majewski, T.
Impact Fracture Behavior of High Chromium-Molybdenum White Cast Irons ... 297 86
Krishna Kumar, R.; Chithambaram, S.; Chinnathambi, K.; Prabhakar, O.
FEM Modeling and Quality Assessment of TIG Surface Remelted Pattern Grade Cast Iron ... 401 87
Krishnaraj, D.; Rao, K.; Seshan, S.
Influence of Matrix Structure on the Fatigue Behavior of Ductile Iron ... 345 89
Krivanek, R. A.; Mobley, C. E.
A Computer Model for the Solidification of Cast Iron Chill Tests ... 311 84
Krysiak, M. B.; Pedicini, L. J.
Cold Box Core Dilution in Green Sand: An Analysis of Effects on Casting Quality ... 151 90
Kryzanek, R. A.
A Process for Producing Epoxy Foundry Tooling with a Wear Resistant Coating ... 633 81
Kubo, K.; Pehlke, R. D.
Thermal Properties of Molding Sands ... 405 85
Kubo, K.; Pehlke, R. D.
Porosity Formation in Solidifying Castings ... 753 86
Kucharczyk, J. W.; Leidel, D. S.
Combined Cooling, Reclamation, and Particulation for Improved Green Sand Performance ... 13 88
Kular, A. C.; Szabo, E. I.; Gauthier, R.
Two New Cold-Set Foundry Binder Systems ... 433 86
Kunes, J.; Chaloupka, L.; Trkovsky, V.; Schneller, J.; Zuzanak, A.
Heat Pipe: An Active Chill in the Thermal Steel Casting Sand Mold System ... 559 90
Kunes, T. J.; Ham, R. K.; Boyle, W. C.; Nichols, D. G.; Stanforth, R. R.
Leachate and Groundwater Quality in and around Ferrous Foundry Landfills and Comparison to Leach Test Results ... 935 86
Kunes, T. P.; Nagle, D. L.; Stanforth, R. R.; Duranceau, P. E.
Treatment of Hazardous Foundry Melting Furnace Dust and Sludges ... 715 83
Kunes, T. P.; Stephens, W. A.
Cutting the Cost of Disposal Through Innovative and Constructive Uses of Foundry Wastes ... 697 81
Kunes, T. P.; Turpin, P. D.; Stanforth, R. R.
Treatment of EP-Toxic Foundry Waste: Regulatory and Technical Overview ... 459 90
Kunes, T. P.; Turpin, P. D.; Stolzenburg, T. R.; Stephens, W. A.
Methods to Treat EP Toxic Foundry Wastes and Wastewaters ... 737 85
Kunes, T.; Ham, R.; Boyle, W.; Blaha, F.; Nichols, D.; Oman, D.; Stanforth, R.; Trainor, D.
Foundry Waste Landfills and Ground Water Quality ... 873 88
Kuo, Y-S.; Chang, E.; Jeng, R-R.; Ho, H-H.
Effect of Cooling Rate and Casting Geometry on the Mechanical Property of A201 Aluminum Alloy Plate Castings, The ... 801 90
Kuo, Y-S; Chen, T. S.; Chang, E.; Wang, B. C.
The Influence of Ag on the Mechanical Properties of A201 Aluminum Alloys ... 725 88
Kuo, Y.; Chang, E.; Lin, Y.
The Feeding Effect of Risers on the Mechanical Properties of A201 Aluminum Alloy Plate Casting ... 777 89
Kupczuns, S. K.; Szreniawski, J.
Hardness as an Indirect Measure of the Physical Properties of Densified Molding Sands ... 191 83
Kusakawa, T.; Ikawa, K.; Kita, A.; Kakamura, K.; Nakata, E.
Survey on the Mechanical Properties of Ductile Cast Iron in Japan ... 737 81
Kuwano, M.; Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.; Sawamoto, A.
Studies on Precipitation Process of Secondary Carbides in High-Chromium Cast Iron ... 725 90
Kwon, H. W.; Latona, M. C.; Wallace, J. F.; Voss, J. D.
Factors Influencing Dross Formation in Ductile Iron Castings ... 881 84

L

LaFay, V. S.; Highfield, J. W
The Mechanism, Control and Application of Self-Setting Sodium Silicate Binder Systems ... 201 82
LaFay, V. S.; Neltner, S.
Additives for High Pressure Molding at Low Compactibilities ... 271 86
LaFay, V. S.; Neltner, S. L.
The Value of Seacoal and Seacoal Supplements in Today's Foundry Industry ... 133 87
LaFay, V. S.; Neltner, S. L.
Determination of Gage R&R on Various Methylene Blue Test Procedures ... 747 90
LaFay, V.; Neltner, S.
The Application of Experimental Design in the Analysis and Improvement of Gauge Repeatability and Reliability Analysis ... 571 89
Laird, II, G.
NiHard 4 Revisited ... 799 88
Laitar, R.; Johnson, C. K.
High Hot Strength Phenolic Urethane Cold Box System ... 187 86

Lamberigts, M.; Walmag, G.; Coutsouradis, D.; Delneuville, P.; Meeus, M.
Friction and Ductility Behaviors of a High Strength Zinc Foundry Alloy 569 85
Landefeld, C. F.
A Flow Method for Measuring Hydraulic Radius of a Coke Bed 541 83
Landefeld, C. F.
Thermal Power Losses to the Cupola Shell and Tuyeres 385 85
Landefeld, C. F.; Katz, S.
A Kinetic Model for Carbon Pickup in the Cupola; A Step Beyond the Levi Equation 209 85
Landefeld, C. F.; Katz, S.
Plant Studies of Continuous Desulfurization with CaO-CaF_2-C 215 85
Landefeld, C. F.; Katz, S.
Critical Properties of CaO-CaF_2 for Desulfurization of Liquid Iron 165 89
Landefeld, C. F.; Peck, W. J.
The Relation Between Silicon Loss and Metallic Silicon in the Cupola Charge 1 83
Langford, G.
Casting of Copper Alloys by Diffusion/Solidification 621 81
Larson, J. A.
A Practical Look at Cast Duplex Stainless Steels 123
Larson, J. A.; Fischer, R. B.
Experiences and Some Pitfalls in Processing CA6NM 103 82
Latona, M. C.; Kwon, H. W.; Wallace, J. F.; Voss, J. D.
Factors Influencing Dross Formation in Ductile Iron Castings 881 84
Laux. G.; Fouret, J. L.
Experience of an Automobile Manufacturer in Automatic Finishing of Castings 397 82
Law, T.
Computer-Assisted Production/Quality Management for the Smaller Foundry 689 90
Law, T. D.
Dimensional Tolerances in Castings Made by Vertically Parted High-Pressure Flaskless Molding: A Practical Appraisal 65 84
Law, T. D.; Scrimshire, D. A.; Dallmer, D. A.
Computerized Foundry Production Scheduling: An Analysis of Problems and Solutions 151 84
Lawson, D.; Leidel, D. S.
Reclaimed Shakeout Sand as New Sand Substitute in Green Sand Molding Lines 1 84
Leach, K.
Development of a Quality-Efficient-Cost System 1025 89
LeBaron, F.; Srinagesh, K.
In Way of Reducing Shakeout Noise 269 83
LeBeau, C.
Production and Control of HSLA Steel Castings 645 84
Lee, C-C; Lee, S-C
The Effects of Heat Treatment and Alloying Elements on Fracture Toughness of Bainitic Ductile Cast Iron 827 88
Lee, K.; Smith, C. T.
Computer-Aided Pattern Design for Casting Processes 21 86
Lee, R. S.
Nitrogen Contamination in Green Sand 875 87
Lee, S-C; Lee, C-C
The Effects of Heat Treatment and Alloying Elements on Fracture Toughness of Bainitic Ductile Cast Iron 827 88
Lee, Y. W.; Chang, E.; Lin, Y. L.; Yeh, C. H.
Correlation of Feeding and Mechanical Properties of A206 Aluminum Alloy Plate Casting 935 90
Lee, Y.; Voigt, R.
The Hardenability of Ductile Irons 915 89
Leedom, C. P.; Heine, R. W.
Comparing the Functioning of Risers to Their Behavior Predicted by Computer Programs 481 85
Leidel, D. S.
Toward the Closed Sand System by Reclaiming Green Sand 303 83
Leidel, D. S.
Reclamation of Sodium Silicate Bonded Sand 429 85
Leidel, D. S.
Myths, Misconceptions, and Mistakes in Sand Reclamation 21 88
Leidel, D. S.; Kucharczyk, J. W.
Combined Cooling, Reclamation, and Particulation for Improved Green Sand Performance 13 88
Leidel, D. S.; Lawson, D.
Reclaimed Shakeout Sand as New Sand Substitute in Green Sand Molding Lines 1 84
Leidel, D.; Chu, F.
Plasma Processing—A Realistic Atlernative in Thermal Sand Reclamation? 53 89
Leliaert, R. M.; Riordan, R.
High Frequency, High Energy System for Casting Core Removal 177 81
Lembke, R. B.; Menting, J. E.
The Application of Computers to Sand Testing: Gas Evolution 145 83
Lemeshewsky, S. D.; Misra, M. S.; Bolstad, D.
Fracture Toughness Evaluation of Premium Quality A357-T6 Castings 257 82
Lenhart, R. K.; Julin, Y.; Moore, W. H.
Effect of Heat on Chemical Binders 903 88
Leon, C.; Ekpoom, U.; Heine, R. W.
Relationship of Casting Defects to Solidification of Malleable Base White Cast Iron 323 81
Leone, M.; Lewis, R.
Numerical Modeling of Green Sand During Compaction 763 88
Lepak, S.; Hughes, R. T.; Scholz, R.
Demonstration of Control Technology for Torch Cutting 373 85
Levy, S. A.
Evaluation of Molten Metal Quality for Aluminum Alloys 889 85
Lewis, H. D.; Rollett, A. D.
Casting Simulation in Vacuum Induction Melting 349 86
Lewis, R. L.
Large-Floor Flaskless Foundry Scheduling by Linear Programming 661 84
Lewis, R. L.; Kim, J.
A Large Scale Linear Programming Application to Least Cost Charging for Foundry Melting Operation 735 87
Lewis, R. L.; Kim, J.
Optimal Selection and Scheduling of New Casting Types on Pattern Plates 363 87
Lewis, R. L.; Yu, L. G.
Application of Mixed Integer Programming to Schedule the Basic Operations for Making Castings in a Foundry, An - Part 1 ..... 645 90
Lewis, R.; Chen, O.
Evaluation of a Proposed "Trap" Gating Design to Entrap Slag and Dross 497 88
Lewis, R.; Greco, R.
Discrete Event Simulation of Metal Flow Within Simplified Geometric Cavities 845 88
Lewis, R.; Kim, J.
Scheduling, Inventory, and Purchasing Influences on Global Least Cost Charging 371 88
Lewis, R.; Leone, M.
Numerical Modeling of Green Sand During Compaction 763 88
Li, C. L.; Liu, P. C.; Li, T. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Study of the Effects of Yttrium, Cerium, and Rare Earths on the Graphite Morphology in Heavy Section Ductile Iron 11 89
Li, C. L.; Liu, P. C.; Wu, D. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
SEM Study of Chunky Graphite in Heavy Section Ductile Iron 119 83

Li, F.; Johnson, T. V.; Su, W.; Wallace, J. F.; Day, J. P.
The Development and Characterization of Extruded Cellular-Ceramic Filters for Steel Foundry Applications 161 88
Li, J.; Yang, J.; Li, R.
More Powerful Inoculants for Gray Cast Iron 63 87
Li, R.; Yang, J.; Li, J.
More Powerful Inoculants for Gray Cast Iron 63 87
Li, T. X.; Liu, B. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Rue, Z. J.; Yang, X. Y.; Huo, E. Q.
Role of Antimony in Heavy-Section Ductile Iron, The 753 90
Li, T. X.; Liu, P. C.; Li, C. L.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Study of the Effects of Yttrium, Cerium, and Rare Earths on the Graphite Morphology in Heavy Section Ductile Iron ... 11 89
Li, Y. X.; Liu, B. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Study of the Solid-Liquid Interface During Unidirectional Solidification of Cast Iron 483 90
Li, Z. Y.; Ren, B. L. T.; Bao, Y.
An Investigation into Mechanism of Dislocation Strengthening of Ductile Cast Iron 451 89
Liang, H.
Cost Effective Gating and Risering for Aluminum Bronze Production Castings 847 87
Lichter, J. C.; Van Note, K.; Miller, C. C.
Foundry Waste Stabilization Laboratory Testing and Conceptual Design 395 85
Lie, P. C.; Chen, J. Y.; Wu, D. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Liquid Metal Channel Formation in Compacted/ Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron Solidification 537 86
Liebman, M.
Ladle Refining in Steel Foundries 951 89
Liebman, M.; Kjellberg, B.
Induction Heated Ladles for Steel Foundries: Recent Developments 723 87
Lieu, K.; Upadhya, K.; Stefanescu, D.; Yeager, D.
Computer-Aided Cooling-Curve-Analysis: Principles and Applications in Metal Casting 61 89
Light, R. J.
Conservation of Energy Industrial Furnace Technology for the 1980s 167 81
Liljenvall, L. M.; Schetky, L. MD.; Backerud, L.; Steen, H.
Microstructure and Macrostructure of Copper Alloys and the Use of Solidification Diagrams 137 83
Lin, C. S.; Pan, E. N.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Effects of Solidification Parameters on the Feeding Efficiency of A356 Aluminum Alloy 735 90
Lin, H-J; Hwang, W-S
Three-Dimensional Fluid Flow Simulation for Mold Filling 855 89
Lin, H. J.; Hwang, W-S
Combined Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer Analysis for the Filling of Castings 447 88
Lin, N.; Chen, T. S.; Yeh, C. H.
The Effect of HIP on A206 Aluminum Castings 719 88
Lin, P. Y.; Shih, T. S.; Chang, C. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Study of the Austempering of a Ni-Cu Alloyed Ductile Iron, A 609 90
Lin, Y. L.; Lee, Y. W.; Chang, E.; Yeh, C. H.
Correlation of Feeding and Mechanical Properties of A206 Aluminum Alloy Plate Casting 935 90
Lin, Y.; Kuo, Y.; Chang, E.
The Feeding Effect of Risers on the Mechanical Properties of A201 Aluminum Alloy Plate Casting 777 89
Lindeke, R.; Chen, E. L.; Chang, H.
Collapsibility of Sodium Silicate Cores Cured by Microwave Energy and CO_2 Gassing Process 217 88
Lindeke, R.; Ham, I.; Rubinovitz, J.
Using a Comprehensive Classification and Coding System to Improve Competitiveness Within the U.S. Foundry Industry 823 88
Lindsay, R. W.; Tuttle, B. L.
Principles of Solidification Control in Cast Metals 681 84
Ling, E.; Geskin, E. S.; Weinstein, M.
Experimental Study of Copper Deoxidation by Charcoal Filtration 155 86
Linne, C. R.; Dallmer, D. A.; Childs, J. A.
The Impact of Energy Costs on Melting Methods 865 82
Liu, B. C.; Li, T. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Rue, Z. J.; Yang, X. Y.; Huo, E. Q.
Role of Antimony in Heavy-Section Ductile Iron, The 753 90
Liu, B. C.; Li, Y. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Study of the Solid-Liquid Interface During Unidirectional Solidification of Cast Iron 483 90
Liu, J.; Ding, N. X.; Mercer, J.; Wallace, J. F.
Effect of Type and Amount of Treatment Alloy on Compacted Graphite Produced by the Flotret Process 675 85
Liu, J.; Wieser, P. F.
Cake Formation in the Filtration of Steel with Ceramic Foam Filters 629 87
Liu, P. C.; Hao, S. W.; Zhang, Z. Q.; Chen, J. Y.
Heat Transfer at the Metal-Mold Interface of Ductile Iron ... 601 87
Liu, P. C.; Li, C. L.; Li, T. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Study of the Effects of Yttrium, Cerium, and Rare Earths on the Graphite Morphology in Heavy Section Ductile Iron ... 11 89
Liu, P. C.; Li, C. L.; Wu, D. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
SEM Study of Chunky Graphite in Heavy Section Ductile Iron 119 83
Liu, P. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Segregation of Certain Elements in Cast Irons 289 84
Liu, P. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R..
Electron Microprobe Study of the Intercellular Compounds in Heavy Section Ductile Iron 131 81
Liu, P. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Kimura, T.; Pan, E. N.
Observations on the Graphite Morphology of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron 65 81
Liu, P. C.; Pei, Q. X.; Bai, T. S.
A Computer Program for the Riserless Design of Ductile Iron Castings 443 87
Liu, Q. F.; Deng, X. J.; Zhu, P. Y.
Structure and Formation of Vermicular Graphite 927 86
Liu, Q. Y.; Zhu, P. Y.; Hou, T. X.
Spheroidization of Eutectic Silicon in Al-Si Alloys 609 85
Liu, S. H.; Chen, G. J.; Ren, B. L. T.
Development of Telluride Alloys and Their Use in Surface Alloying Process 335 89
Liu, S. L.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Shirvani, S.
Inoculation of Gray Cast Irons with Carbonaceous Materials 501 85
Liu, S. L.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Shirvani, S.; Witter, T. H.
The Dissolution of Carbon in Cast Iron Melts as Studied Using Commercial Carbon Risers and Certain Experimental Materials 323 84
Liu, S.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Morphology of Kish Graphite 385 90
Lo, W.; Wang, W.; Su, G.; Dai, X.
An Investigation of the Influence of Properties and Different Purifying Processes for the Base Sand on the Strength of Cold-Setting Synthetic Resin Sand Mixture 613 83
Lodge, P.; Ashton, M. C.; Sims, B. J.; Wallis, R.
Mechanization of Cleaning Operations 669 82
Lodhia, A. V.; Huang, H.; Berry, J. T.
Modeling the Effectiveness of Chills During Solidification ... 547 90
Loh, P. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Gregory, J. T.
Welding of HK40 Steel Using Gas Metal-Arc Welding 507 81
Lohrer, P. G.; Dainton, A.
Cold Disposable Ladle Lining Versus Casting Quality 229 83
Longnecker, E. F.; Fukuya, J. S.; Kanoh, K.
Pioneering Evaporative Foam Iron Casting Production in Japan 89 88
Loper, Jr., C. R..
Sequential Filling of Mold Cavities 405 81

Loper, Jr., C. R.; Baik, H.
Influence of Molybdenum and Titanium
on the Microstructures of Fe-C-Cr-Nb White Cast Irons 1001 89
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Baik, H. K.
The Influence of Niobium on the Solidification
Structure of Fe-C-Cr Alloys 405 88
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Bonacci, D. G.; Rask, R. D.;
Schroeder, T. A.; Helbling, R. H.
Automated Pouring of Magnesium-Treated Ductile Iron 579 85
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Chen, J. Y.; Wu, D. H.; Liu, P. C.
Liquid Metal Channel Formation in Compacted/
Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron Solidification 537 86
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Choi, S., Kang, C.
A Study of the Bonding of Stainless Steel
to Cast Iron in Centrifugal Casting 971 89
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Copur, M.; Kotschi, R. M.
Analysis of the Solidification Order
in Selected Casting Sections 529 86
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Cornell, H. H.
Variables Involved in the Production of Compacted
Graphite Cast Iron Using Rare Earth-Containing Alloys 435 85
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Cornell, H. H.; Pan, E. N.; Ogi, K.
Some Aspects of the Inoculation and Fading of Rare
Earth Treated Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron 401 84
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Cornell, H. H.; Prabhu, K.
Influence of Manganese and Sulfur on the Strength,
Hardness, and Microstructure of Gray Cast Iron 287 88
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Forshey, T. L.; Isenberg, G. E.; Keller, Jr., R. D.
Modification of and Production Experience
with the Tundish Cover for Ductile Iron Treatment 53 82
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Gan Y.
Effect of Base Sulfur on Rare Earth Treated
Compacted Graphite Cast Irons 807 83
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Gan, Y.
Observations on the Formation of Graphite
in Compacted and Spheroidal Graphite Cast Irons 781 83
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Hsu, W. S.; Pan, E. N.
Effects of Some Variables on the Matrix and Mechanical
Properties of Ferritic Ductile Irons 645 88
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Hur, B.; Witter, T.
Plant Experiments Using Graphite Pretreatment
of Ductile Iron 943 89
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Javaid, A.
Solid State Graphitization in Normalized
and Annealed Ductile Cast Irons 597 90
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Jin, Y. C.; Ogi, K.; Sawamoto, A.
A Study of Some Aspects of the Austenitizing Process
of Spheroidal Graphite Cast Irons 75 88
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Kim, M. H.; Kang, C. S.
Experimental Analysis of Wave Fronts in Standard
Casting Sections and in Finned Castings 463 85
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Kimura, T.; Cornell, H. H.
Effects of Holding Time on Rare Earth Treated Cast Iron 359 81
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Li, Y. X.; Liu, B. C.
Study of the Solid-Liquid Interface During
Unidirectional Solidification of Cast Iron 483 90
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, B. C.; Li, T. X.; Rue, Z. J.;
Yang, X. Y.; Huo, E. Q.
Role of Antimony in Heavy-Section Ductile Iron, The 753 90
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, P. C.
Electron Microprobe Study of the Intercellular
Compounds in Heavy Section Ductile Iron 131 81
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, P. C.
Segregation of Certain Elements in Cast Irons 28 84
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, P. C.; Kimura, T.; Pan, E. N.
Observations on the Graphite Morphology
of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron 65 81
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, P. C.; Li, C. L.; Li, T. X.
Study of the Effects of Yttrium, Cerium, and Rare Earths
on the Graphite Morphology in Heavy Section Ductile Iron ... 11 89
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, P. C.; Li, C. L.; Win, D. H.
SEM Study of Chunky Graphite
in Heavy Section Ductile Iron 119 83
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, S.
Morphology of Kish Graphite 385 90
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, S. L.; Shirvani, S.
Inoculation of Gray Cast Irons with Carbonaceous Materials 501 85
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, S. L.; Shirvani, S.; Witter, T. H.
The Dissolution of Carbon in Cast-Iron Melts
as Studied Using Commercial Carbon Risers
and Certain Experimental Materials 323 84
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Loh, P. C.; Gregory, J. T.
Welding of H K40 Steel Using Gas Metal-Arc Welding 507 81
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Miskinis, G. V.; Heiss, I. F.
The Use of Salt in Foundry Cores 545 85
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Motyl, M. J.
The Development of a Cast Steel Suitable for Glass Coating 241 87
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Nandagopal, P. N.; Witter, T. H.
Graphite Pretreatment of Ductile Irons 671 88
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Okorafor, O. E.
Metallurgical Factors Affecting the Microstructure
of Expendable Polystyrene Pattern Cast Al-4.25Cu-1.03Si ... 285 82
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.
A Study of the Production of Compacted Vermicular
Graphite Cast Irons in Thin Sections 523 85
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.
Matrix Development in Graphitic Cast Irons 545 86
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.; Lin, C. S.
Effects of Solidification Parameters
on the Feeding Efficiency of A356 Aluminum Alloy 735 90
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.; Lou, M. S.
Effects of Copper, Tin. and Manganese
on the Eutectoid Transformation of Graphite Cast Irons 819 87
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.; Ogi, K.
Analysis of the Solidification Process
of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron 509 82
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E.; Hsieh, M.; Jang, S.
A Study of the Influence of Processing Parameters
on the Microstructure and Properties
of A356 Aluminum Alloy 397 89
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Prucha, T. E.
Feed Metal Transfer in Al-Cu-Si Alloys 845 90
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Shih, T. S.; Lin, P. Y.; Chang, C. H.
Study of the Austempering of a Ni-Cu
Alloyed Ductile Iron, A 609 90
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Effect of Lanthanum and Cerium on the Structure
of Eutectic Cast Iron 425 81
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Voigt, R. C.
The Importance of Lanthanum/ Rare Earth Ratio
in the Production of Compacted Graphite Cast Irons 119 81
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Yogi, R. C.; Chen, G.
Cooling Curve Structure Analysis of Compacted/
Vermicular Graphite Cast Irons Produced
by Different Melt Treatments 333 82
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Sun, G. X.
Titanium Carbonitrides in Cast Irons 639 83
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Sun, G. X.
Graphite Flotation in Cast Iron 841 83
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Sun, G. X.
Influence of Hypereutectic Graphite
on the Solidification of Gray Cast Iron 217 83
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Udomon, U. H.
Comments Concerning the Interaction of Rare Earths
with Subversive Elements in Cast Irons 519 85
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Voigt, R.
Matrix Structure Development in Ductile Cast Irons 595 89
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Voigt, R. C.
Secondary Graphitization in Quenched
and Tempered Ductile Cast Iron 239 82

Loper, Jr., C. R.; Voigt, R. C.
Welding Metallurgy of Gray and Ductile Cast Irons 133 86
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Voigt, R. C.; Yang, J. R.; Sun, G. X.
Use of the Scanning Electron Microscope
in Studying Growth Mechanisms in Cast Irons 529 81
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Weiss, J. C.
Primary Silicon in Hypereutectic
Aluminum-Silicon Casting Alloys 51 87
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Ye B. I.; Lu, D. Y.; Kang, C. S.
An Assessment of the Role of Rare Earth in the Eutectic
Modification of Cast Aluminum-Silicon Alloys 533 85
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Yu, S. K.
The Effect of Molybdenum, Copper, and Nickel
on the Pearlitic and Martensitic Hardenability
of Ductile Cast Irons 811 88
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Yu, S. K.; Cornell, H. H.
The Effect of Molybdenum, Copper, and Nickel
on the Microstructure, Hardness, and Hardenability
of Ductile Cast Irons 557 86
Loper, Jr., C. R.; Zakharchenko, E. V.
Investigation of the Development of Kish Graphite
in Hypereutectic Gray Irons 281 84
Lorenz, V.; Boenisch, D.
Fluid-Impact Comparison of Green Sand Molds 7 87
Lou, M. S.; Pan, F. N.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Effects of Copper, Tin, and Manganese on the Eutectoid
Transformation of Graphitic Cast Irons 819 87
Louvo, A.; Kalavainen, P.; Berry, J. T.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Methods for Ensuring Sound SG Iron Castings 273 90
Lower, G. W.; Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.;
Weires, D. J.; Pasternak, L.
Properties of Molding Sands, Effects of Sand Size
Distribution and Mixing Energy Input 559 83
Lownie, Jr., H. W.; Swager, W. L.; Mobley, C. E.; Nafziger, R. H.
Effects of Ferrous Scrap Composition Changes
on the Quality of Iron and Steel Castings 811 82
Lu, D. Y.; Ye, B. J.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Kang, C. S.
An Assessment of the Role of Rare Earth in the Eutectic
Modification of Cast Aluminum-Silicon Alloys 533 85
Lu, W. H.; Chao, C. G.; Mercer, J.; Wallace, J. F.
Effect of Treatment Alloys and Section Size
on the Compacted Graphite Structures Produced
by the In-the-Mold Process 651 85
Luckenbaugh, J. R.; Sharkus, D. P.
A Computer Controlled Green Sand System 117 87
Lukacek, G. S.; Fontaine, R. E.; Ruffer, N. J.
Humidity—Its Effect on Nobake Binders 455 83
Lukens, M. C.; Pehlke, R. D.; Hou, T. X.
Mold/Metal Gap Formation of Aluminum Alloy 356
Cylinders Cast Horizontally in Dry and Green Sand 63 90

M

Ma, N.; Rao, Q.; Zhou, Q.
Effect of Boron on Structures and Properties
of 28% Cr White Cast Iron, The 775 90
MacAllister, G. K.
The Effects of Cooling Rates on the Mechanical Properties
of A206.0-T4 and A206.0-T71 Aluminum Alloy Castings ... 775 87
Madhusuduna, K.; Bharti, A.; Chithambaram, S.; Prabhakar, O.
Laser Surface Remelt-Hardening of Gray Iron
for Improving the Wear-Life of Pattern Equipment 115 89
Madono, O.
Breakdown Accelerator for Phenolic Resin Bonded
Cores in Aluminum Casting 1 86
Magny, J. G.; Davis, K. G.
Optimum Ladle Preheating Practice with Gas Torches 349 81
Magny, J. G.; Davis, K. G.
Cast-in-Place Hardfacing 385 81
Magny, J. G.; Davis, K. G.
Computer-Aided Riser Calculations for Steel Castings 73 84
Magny, J. G.; Davis, K. G.
Some Experiments on Castability and Gating
in the Permanent Mold Casting of Copper-Base Alloys 41 90
Magny, J. G.; Davis, K. G.; Hui, D.
The Inoculation of Permanent Mold Cast Iron 939 85
Magny, J. G.; Davis, K. G.; Zaino, G.
Intercritical Heat Treatment of Cast Steels 325 83
Magny, J.; Davis, K.; Brown, D.; Hui, D.
Choice of Permanent Mold Materials for Iron Castings 85 89
Mahan, W. M.; Spironello, V. R.
Partial Replacement of Coke in Cupola Operation 417 81
Mahanti, H. S.
Analysis of Sand by Inductively Coupled
Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectroscopy 807 88
Majewski, T.; Frost, R. H.; Krauss, G.
Impact Fracture Behavior of High
Chromium-Molybdenum White Cast Irons 297 86
Malatesta, M. J.; Watmough, T.
Strengthening of Ductile Iron
for Crankshaft Applications 83 84
Mallya, R. M.; Venkateswaran, S.; Seshadri, M. R.
Effect of Trace Elements on the Fluidity
of Eutectic Aluminum-Silicon Alloy Using
the Vacuum Suction Technique 701 86
Mallya, V. D.; Thiagarajan, M.
Evaluation of the Gas Content of Molten Aluminum
Alloys—Aspects of As-Cast Test Specimen 495 81
Malm, D. L.
Cleaning Castings by High-Pressure
Abrasive Water-Jet 655 84
Maloit, A.; Oswalt, K. J.
Study of the Relationship of Notch Yield Ratio
and Fracture Toughness of Structural Aircraft
Quality D357 Aluminum Casting Alloy, A 865 90
Manabe, R.; Chvany, C.; Jarrell, R.; Brown, R.
Recent Development of Elemental Analysis of Cast
Aluminum Alloys by Optical Emission Spectroscopy 495 86
Mani, V. G. S.; Raman, N.; Seshan, S.; Sriram, P.
Tribological Studies on Cast Zinc-Aluminum Alloys 525 88
Mansfield, T. L.; Bradshaw, C. L.
Ultrasonic Inspection of Molten Aluminum 317 85
Maratray, F; Poulalion, A.
Austenite Retention in High-Chromium White Irons 795 82
Marcus, P. F.; Jennings, M. C.
Aluminum Supply/Demand Dynamics 563 87
Marek, S.; Brown, C.; DasGupta, R.
Effect of Increased Magnesium Content
on the Mechanical Properties of Sand-Cast
319 Aluminum Alloy 245 89
Marek, S.; DasGupta, R.; Brown, C. C.
Analysis of Overmodified 356 Aluminum Alloys 297 88
Marinari, C.; Borghigiani, E.
Compacted Graphite Iron Ingot Molds 529 82
Martin, A.
Regenerative Burner Technology 303 89
Martin, K. E.; Stephens, W. A.; Vondracek, J. E.;
Trainor, D. P.; Stolzenburg, T. R.
Constructive Use of Foundry Process Solid Wastes
for Landfill Construction: A Case Study 483 87
Martin. R. L.; Whitaker, G. A.
A User's Experience with Iron Filtration 95 88
Martinez, F.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Irons
in the Fe-C-Al System 39 82
Martinez, F.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Properties of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite
Cast Irons in the Fe-C-Al System Produced
by Ladle and In-Mold Treatment 593 83

Martinez, F.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Chen, I, G.
Solidification Behavior of Hypoeutectic and Eutectic Compacted Graphite Cast Irons, Chilling Tendency and Eutectic Cells 205 83
Martinez, F.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Warrick, R. J.; Jenkins, L. R.; Chen, G.
Influence of the Chemical Analysis of Alloys on the Nodule Count of Ductile Iron 835 85
Martinez, O. A.
Supplier's Overview of Lost Foam Refractory Coatings, A ... 241 90
Masarik, J.; Bethke, L.
Trend Analysis in Green Sand Control: Computer Program .. 119 84
Mathur, V. N. S.; Singh, J.; Goel, S. K.; Kapoor, M. L.
Role of Squeeze-Casting Technique in Achieving Improved Property Performance Levels of Al-Al_2O_3-MgO Cast Particulate MMCs 115 90
Matson, W. R.; Griffin, R. M.; Zink, E. W.
Blood Lead Analyses: Practical Concerns 707 83
Matsubara, Y.; Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.
Eutectic Solidification of High Chromium Cast Iron—Mechanism of Eutectic Growth 197 81
Matsubara, Y.; Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.
Eutectic Solidification of High Chromium Cast Iron—Eutectic Structures and Their Quantitative Analysis 183 81
Matsuda, K.; Inoue, K.; Nakamura, S.; Sakamoto, N.; Ogi, K.
As-Cast Heavy Section Ferritic Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron 539 89
Matsuda, K.; Matsubara, Y.; Ogi, K.
Eutectic Solidification of High Chromium Cast Iron—Eutectic Structures and Their Quantitative Analysis 183 81
Matsuda, K.; Ogi, K.; Kuwano, M.; Sawamoto, A.
Studies on Precipitation Process of Secondary Carbides in High-Chromium Cast Iron 725 90
Matsuda, K.; Ogi, K.; Matsubara, Y.
Eutectic Solidification of High Chromium Cast Iron—Mechanism of Eutectic Growth 197 81
Matsuda, K.; Sawamoto, A.; Ogi, K.
Solidification Structures of Fe-C-Cr-(V-Nb-W) Alloys 403 86
Matsui, K.; Uzaki, N.; Komori, T.
Vacuum Gas-Set Molding Process (Q-ATSU Process) 37 84
Matz, B.; Kearney, D. C.
Microwave Drying of Refractory Coated Foam Patterns for the Evaporative Casting Process 417 87
Mazurek, J.; Sokolowski, J.
Controlled Solidification Process of 1.6 L Cylinder Head Castings 373 87
McCallum, R.
An Integrated Shell Technology Assessment Facility: Equipment, Techniques, Philosophy, and Benefits 353 88
McCarty, E. D.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.; Faubert, G. P.; Ellerbrock, D. J.
Isothermal Transformation Diagrams in a Heavy-Section, High-Alloy Ductile Cast Iron 449 90
McCluhan, T. K.
Technical Challenges in Molten Metal Processing 661 83
McConnell, D.
Weld Repair of Steel Castings 195 86
McGlothlin, G.
A Self-Supporting Furnace Roof for Horizontal Holding Furnaces 683 82
McIntyre, J.
Tooling for Expanded Polystyrene 969 89
McKenna, J. P.
Low-Energy Furnaces for Molten Aluminum 199 84
McKinney, K. E.; Bradley, W. L.; Gerhardt, Jr., P. C.
An Evaluation of the Toughness of Ductile Iron vs. Cast Steel Using Modified Charpy Test Specimens 239 84
McLellan, D. L.
Modeling Microstructural Characteristics of Al-Si-Mg Castings to Develop Product Assurance 173 82
McLellan, D. L.; Feiertag, F. J.
Automated Metallographic Inspection of Aluminum Castings 349 82
McLellan, D. L.; Tuttle, M. M
Aluminum Castings—A Technical Approach 243 83
McLellan, D. L.; Tuttle, M. M.
Silicon Particle Characteristics in Al-Si-Mg Castings 13 82
McLellan, D. L.; Williamson, J. R.
Application of Aluminum Castings to Air Force Systems 557 82
McMann, F.
Compact Regenerative Burners Improve Aluminum Meter Efficiency 661 89
McMellon, B.
Design and Operation of Production Lost Foam Casting Systems 27 88
McNallan, M. J.; Habiby, F.
Macrosegregation and Underside Shrinkage in Sand-Cast Zinc-27% Aluminum Alloy (ZA-27) 263 84
McNally, F. M.; Bolton, G. J.; Boles, R. S.; Shackelford, D. A.
An Introduction to the SAH Binder System 675 83
Meeus, M.; Lamberigts, M.; Walmag, G.; Coustsouradis, D.; Delneuville, P.
Friction and Ductility Behaviors of a High Strength Zinc Foundry Alloy 569 85
Mehta, M. L.; Patwardhan, A. K.; Viswanadham, C.
The Role of Tin in Developing a Medium High-Strength Gray Cast Iron with Improved Properties 919 88
Mellinger, G. L.
Disposable Insulated Linings in Teapot Ladles 177 86
Menting, J. E.; Lembke, R. B.
The Application of Computers to Sand Testing: Gas Evolution 145 83
Mercer, J. L.; Peng, X.; Yang, Y-M.; Ding, N-X.; Wallace, J. F.
Influence of In-the-Mold Chamber Design on Dross Formation in Ductile Iron Castings 653 87
Mercer, J.; Chao, C. G.; Lu, W. H.; Wallace, J. F.
Effect of Treatment Alloys and Section Size on the Compacted Graphite Structures Produced by the In-the-Mold Process 651 85
Mercer, J.; Liu, J.; Ding, N. X.; Wallace, J. F.
Effect of Type and Amount of Treatment Alloy on Compacted Graphite Produced by the Flotret Process 675 85
Mercer, J.; Mulazimoglu, M. H.; Yang, Y. M.; Ding, N. X.; Wallace, J. F.
Solidification Studies of Spiking and Large-Small Nodule Formation in Ductile Cast Iron Produced by the In-the-Mold Process 627 85
Meredith, D.; Stenkvist, S. E.
Single Electrode DC Arc Furnace Operation on Scrap-Based Steel Production 609 87
Mersereau, T.; Hosler, M.; Hunt, J.; Holmes, J.; Cloninger, T.; Draper, D.
Laser Welding of Wax Patterns for Investment Castings 209 88
Metevelis, G.; Wukovich, N.
Gating: The Foundryman's Dilemma, or Fifty Years of Data and Still Asking "How?" 285 89
Meyer, R. W.
Heat Treating Lines: Options for Increased Fuel Efficiency 501 81
Meyers, C. W.
Solution Heat Treatment Effects in A357 Alloys 741 85
Meyers, C. W.
Solution Heat Treatment Effects on Ultimate Tensile Strength and Uniform Elongation in A357 Aluminum Alloys 511 86
Meyers, C. W.; Saga, A.; Berry, J. T.
Fracture Related Properties of Aluminum A357-T6 Cast Alloy and Their Interrelation with Microstructure 281 83
Michelson, A.
Process and Equipment for Heatless, High-Speed Production of Thin-Walled Foundry Shell Cores and Molds 7 84

Micnie, D.
The Production of Compacted Graphite Iron Using the In-Mold Treatment Process 855 83
Miguelucci, E. W.
The Aluminum Association Cast Alloy Test Program; Interim Report 913 85
Miguelucci, E. W.; Resch, J. K.
The Effect of Increased Zinc Content on the Mechanical Properties of Aluminum Alloy 333.0 ..... 17 86
Mihajlovic, D. V.; Radulovic, M. M.; Tomovic, M. N.
Microstructure Characteristics of Isothermally Treated Ni-Hard Cast Iron 339 88
Mikelonis, P. J.; Burlingame, R. D.; Eberhardt, C. M.
Commentary on the Battelle Study of Trends in Scrap Quality 821 82
Miller, C. C.; Van Note, K.; Lichter, J. C.
Foundry Waste Stabilization Laboratory Testing and Conceptual Design 395 85
Million-Rousseau, B.; Crouzillat, G.
Use of Plasma Torch in a Foundry Cupola 677 90
Minoya, K.; Noguchi, T.; Muroga, T.; Nayuki, H.
Thermal Deformation Characteristics of Low Thermal Expansion Cast Irons with Various Graphite Shapes 287 90
Mischutin, V.; Fleming, G.; Brown D.
Evaluation of Flame Retarded (FR) Fabrics and Protective Clothing for Foundry Workers 849 85
Miskinis, G. V.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Heiss J. F.
The Use of Salt in Foundry Cores 545 85
Misra, M. S.; Lemeshewsky, S. D.; Bolstad, D.
Fracture Toughness Evaluation Of Premium Quality A357-T6 Castings 257 82
Misra, M. S.; Oswalt, K. J.
Aging Characteristics of Titanium-Refined A356 and A357 Aluminum Castings 1 82
Misra, R. D. K.; Saha, R. L.; Nandy, T. K.; Jacob, K. T.
Metal-Mold Reactions During Casting of Titanium in Zircon Sand Molds 253 90
Mitchell, A; Sikka, V. K.
Steel Castings by the Electroslag Casting Technique 55 84
Miyake, H.; Okada, A.; Yamamoto, Y.; Takimoto, S.
A New Technique for Spheroidizing Graphite by Evaporative Pattern Process (In-Pattern Process) 47 89
Mizuno, K.; Ohtsuka, Y.; Yamada, J.
Application of a Computer Simulation System to Aluminum Permanent Mold Castings 635 82
Mizzi, M. B. A.; Graham, A. L.; Pedicini, L. J.
Nitrogen Fissures and the Measurement of Ammoniacal Nitrogen 343 87
Mizzi, M. B.; Pedicini, L. J.
New Procedures and Equipment for Testing Bentonite and Preblended Additives 137 88
Mizzi-Krysiak, M.; Pedicini, L.
Sand Testing and Sand System Design 373 89
Mobley, C. E.; Abbas, M.; St. Pierre, G. R.
Microporosity of Air Cast and Vacuum Cast Aluminum Alloys 47 86
Mobley, C. E.; Guoging, X.; Zongsen, Y.
Solidification and Structures in Rare Earth-Inoculated Gray Irons 943 82
Mobley, C. E.; Hodjat, Y.
An Experimental Evaluation of Solidification Sequence Curves for T-Shape Castings 319 84
Mobley, C. E.; Huang, N. Y.
The Interrelations of Strength-Fracture Appearance and Characteristic Properties of Resin Quartz Joints 667 83
Mobley, C. E.; Huang, N. Y.
Mechanical Properties and Fracture Characteristics of Resin-Bonded Sands 751 83
Mobley, C. E.; Huang, N. Y.
A Model for the Tensile Strength of Resin-Bonded Sands ... 443 86
Mobley, C. E.; Krivanek, R. A.
A Computer Model for the Solidification of Cast-Iron Chill Tests 311 84
Mobley, C. E.; Swager, W. L.; Lownie, Jr., H. W.; Nafziger, R. H.
Effects of Ferrous Scrap Composition Changes on the Quality of Iron and Steel Castings 811 82
Mobley, C.; Weddington, V.
Tensile Strength and Fracture Modes of Silica-Resin and Alumina-Resin Joints 191 89
Mohan, V.; Shenoy, R. N.
Prediction of Solidification Time of Iron Castings in Coated Cast Iron Molds 435 82
Moll, N.; Brenner, J.; Frederick, P.
PMMA Molded Foams for Use in the Ferrous EPC Process 667 90
Mollard, F. R.; Flemings, M. C.; Niyama, E. F.
Understanding Aluminum Fluidity: The Key to Advanced Cast Products 647 87
Mondloch, P. A.; Becker, D. W.; Euvrard, L.
Effects of Process Parameters on Leachable Lead in Brass Foundry Sands 385 87
Moneymaker, D. R.; Hubbard, A. R.
Loss Function Techniques as Applied to Steel Foundry Processes 755 87
Monroe, R. W.
Use of Iron Oxide in Mold and Core Mixes for Ferrous Castings 355 85
Monroe, R. W.; Bates, C. E.
Mold Binder Decomposition and Its Relation to Gas Defects in Castings 671 81
Monroe, R. W.; Bates, C. E.
Some Thermal and Mechanical Properties of Compacted Graphite Iron 615 82
Monroe, R. W.; Svoboda, J. M.
Desulfurization of Acid Melted Steel 709 84
Monroe, R. W.; Svoboda, J. M.; Bates, C. E.; Griffin, J.
Appearance and Composition of Oxide Macroinclusions in Steel Castings 187 87
Monroe, R.; Bates, C. E.
Thermal Analysis of Ductile Iron Samples for Graphite Shape Prediction 307 82
Monroe, R.; Glover, D.; Bates, C. E.
Relationships Among Carbon Equivalent, Microstructure and Solidification Characteristics and Their Effects on Strength and Chill in Gray Cast Iron 745 82
Moore, D. J.; Faubert, G. P.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy-Section ADI: Tensile Properties in As-Cast and Austempered Specimens 831 90
Moore, D. J.; Faubert, G. P.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy-Section ADI: Fatigue Properties in As-Cast and Austempered Specimens 759 90
Moore, D. J.; Hayrynen, K. L.; Faubert, G. P.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy Section ADI: Microsegregation, Microstructure, and Tensile Properties 747 89
Moore, D. J.; Hayrynen, K. L.; Rundman, K. B.
Heavy Section Ductile Iron: Production and Microsegregation 619 88
Moore, D. J.; Hayrynen, K. L.; Rundman, K. B.
Tensile Properties and Microstructure of a Clean Austempered Ductile Iron 471 90
Moore, D. J.; Kippola, D. E.; Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.
The Use of the Wedge Test to Evaluate Section Size Sensitivity in Austempered Ductile Irons 289 83
Moore, D. J.; Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Austempered Ductile Iron 705 85
Moore, D. J.; Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.
Effect of Manganese on the Structure and Properties of Austempered Ductile Iron: A Processing Window Concept 255 86

Moore, D. J.; Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.
The Relationship Between Microstructure
and Tensile Properties in Austempered Ductile Irons 765 87
Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.; Faubert, G. P.;
McCarty, E. D.; Ellerbrock, D. J.
Isothermal Transformation Diagrams in a Heavy-Section,
High-Alloy Ductile Cast Iron 449 90
Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.; Hayrynen, K. L.; Shugart, B. S.
Microstructural Determination of Isothermal
Transformation Diagrams in a Low-Alloy Ductile Iron, A ... 519 90
Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.; Lower, G. W.;
Weires, D. J.; Pasternak, L.
Properties of Molding Sands, Effects of Sand Size
Distribution and Mixing Energy Input 559 83
Moore, D. M.; Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.
On the Structure and Properties
of Austempered Ductile Cast Iron 815 84
Moore, J. J.
The Case for Rare Earth Desulfurization of Acid Steel
in Steel Casting Production 809 81
Moore, J. J.; Bodor, G. A. K.
Steel Deoxidation Practice; Special Emphasis
on Heavy Section Steel Castings 99 85
Moore, J. J.; Hebsur, M. G.; Ravipati, D. P.; Arnson, H.
In-Mold Rare Earth Treatment of Cast Steel 433 83
Moore, J. J.; Voller, V.; Shah, N. A.
The Control of Channel Segregation
in Cast Steel—A Review 297 83
Moore, J.; Stahl, G.; Kanicki, D.
Managing Technology in the Aluminum Foundry:
A Personal View 499 84
Moore, V.; Whiting, L.; Sahoo, M.; Valeriote, E.
Influence of Sr, Ca, and Na on the Corrosion
of Sand-Cast Za-27 Alloy in Wet Steam 173 89
Moore, W. H.; Lenhart, R. K.; Julin, Y.
Effect of Heat on Chemical Binders 903 88
Moore, W. J.; Palmer, W. G.; Gamer, F. M.; Mulligan, L. T.
Carcinogenic Potential of Foundry Pyrolysis Effluents 23 85
Moorman, W.; Palmer, W. G.; Stettler, L.; James, R.;
Scholz, R.
Analyses of Effluents Collected from Four Types of Iron
Casting Molds for Use in Carcinogenesis Bioassays 653 81
Moosbrugger, J. C.; Berry, J. T.
Calculation of Feeding Range Data for Hypoeutectic
A357 Alloy Using FEM Solidification Model Results 373 86
Moosbrugger, J.; Berry, J. T.
An Analysis of the Effect of Riser Cross-Section 315 88
Morgansteren, B.; Brewster, D.; Foltz, Jr., J.; Henning, W.
Survey on Ductile Iron Practice 79 89
Morimoto, S.; Ohnishi, N.; Okada, S.
Development of a Low Pressure Die Casting Process
for Improved Soundness of Aluminum Castings 39 87
Morimoto, S.; Okada, S.; Fujii, N.; Goto, A.; Yasuda, T.
Development of a Fully Automatic
Squeeze Casting Machine 135 82
Morin, G.; Buhr, R.
The Effects of Certain Residual Elements
on Austempered Ductile Iron 685 89
Morlan, D. D.
Arc Furnace Power Management 545 84
Morris, J. R; Sutton, W. H; Palmer, J. C.
Development of Ceramic Foam Materials
for Filtering High Temperature Alloys 339 85
Morris, J.; Sahu, S.; Sievers, U. S.
Advanced Reticulated Ceramic Metal Filters
and Performance Results from Select Steel Foundries 671 90
Morton, P. A.; Gundlach, R. B.; Dodd, J.
Factors Affecting Austenite Measurements
in High Chromium White Cast Irons 879 85
Morton, P. A.; Janowak, J. F.
A Guide to Mechanical Properties Possible
by Austempering 1.5%Ni-0.3%Mo Ductile Iron 489 84
Morton, P. A.; Park, Y. J.; Gagne, M.; Goller, R.
Continuous Cooling Transformation and Austempering
Behavior of Cu-Mo Ductile Irons 395 84
Motter, B. D.; Boulet, J. A. M.; Berry, J. T.
Interfacing a Geometric Modeling Package
with a Heat Transfer Simulator 841 87
Motyl, M. J.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
The Development of a Cast Steel Suitable for Glass Coating 241 87
Mouret, J. P.; Nagel, Jr., G. E.; Dubruelh, J.
A357 Type Alloy with Improved Properties 157 83
Mulazimoglu, M. K.; Yang, Y. M.; Ding, N. X.;
Wallace, J. F.; Mercer, J.
Solidification Studies of Spiking and Large-Small
Nodule Formation in Ductile Cast Iron Produced
by the In-the-Mold Process 627 85
Mulazimogolu, M.; Handiak, N.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Some Observations on the Reduced Pressure Test
and Hydrogen Concentration of Modified A356 Alloy 225 89
Mulligan, L. T.; Moorman, W. J.; Palmer, W. G.; Garner, F. M.
Carcinogenic Potential of Foundry Pyrolysis Effluents 23 85
Munn, H. A.; DiSylvestro, G.; Dimmer, M.
Stability - Ability - Profitability in Green Sand Molding:
An Industry Comparison 699 83
Muralidhara, A. L.; Rao, P. P.
Austempering of Nickel-Chromium Alloyed Ductile Irons ... 387 88
Muralidhara, B. K.; Muralidhara, M. K.; Seshan, S.
Measuring Knockout Property of Sand Molds
with Present Sand Testing Equipment 765 83
Muralidhara, M. K.; Seshan, S.
Properties of Sodium Silicate Bonded Sands
with Silicofluoride Hardener 65 86
Muralidhara, M. K.; Seshan, S.; Muralidhara, B. K.
Measuring Knockout Property of Sand Molds
with Present Sand Testing Equipment 765 83
Murata, M.; Iwabuchi, Y.; Azekoshi, K.; Yamakuro, S.
Properties of 12% Cr Heat Resisting Cast Steel
for Super-High Pressure and High Temperature
Turbine Casing Casting 211 87
Muroga, T.; Noguchi, T.; Minoya, K.; Nayuki, H.
Thermal Deformation Characteristics of Low Thermal
Expansion Cast Irons with Various Graphite Shapes 287 90
Murthy, K. S. S.; Balakrishna, C. V.;
Seshadri, M. R.; Sundar Murthy, H.
Feeding of Nodular Iron Castings in Green Sand Molds 105 89
Murthy, K. S. S.; Rao, A. M.; Seshadri, M. R.
Studies on Solidification of Nodular Iron in Shell Molds 561 84
Murthy, K. S.; Hareesha, I.
Feeding of Copper-Base Alloys in Shell Molds 691 82
Murthy, V. S. R.; Harisprasad S.; Seshan S.
Structure and Property Studies of Permanent Molded
Gray, Compacted, and Ductile Irons 561 85
Murthy, V. S. R.; Seshan, S.
Characteristics of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron 373 84
Murty, S. S. N.; Chakraborty, P. N.; Reddy, D. C.
Development of a Tolerance System for Castings 839 88
Murty, Y. V.; Torok, A.; Walsh, Sr., T.; Hershberger, C.
Ductility Improvement in BeCu C82500 Casting Alloys 319 90
Myers, G.; Sjodahl, E. J.
Controlling Casting Quality Through Accurate Ladle
Positioning and Mold Level Flow Control 163 87

N

Nachi, M.; Nagasaka, Y.; Kiguchi, S.; Brimacombe, J.
Three-Dimensional Computer Simulation
of Casting Processes 553 89
Nafziger, R. H.; Hartman, A. D.; Farrell, R. F.
Trends in Iron Casting Compositions as Related to Ferrous
Scrap Quality and Other Variables, 1981–86: A Synopsis ... 237 88
Nafziger, R. H.; Hartman, A. D.; Farrell, R. F.; Burlingame, R. D.
Trends in the Quality of Ferrous Scrap as Reflected
in Iron Castings: 1981–1984 ..... 417 86
Nafziger, R. H.; Swager, W. L.; Lownie, Jr., H. W.; Mobley, C. E.
Effect of Ferrous Scrap Composition Changes
on the Quality of Iron and Steel Castings 811 82
Nagan, R.; Hornby-Anderson, S.; Foss, J.; Jhala, B.
SPAL for the Investment Casters 709 89
Nagaoka, K.; Noguchi, T.
Strength Evaluation of Cast Iron Circular Plate
by the Finite Element Method 323 82
Nagaoka, K.; Noguchi, T.
Three-Dimensional Distribution of Graphite Nodules
in Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron 115 85
Nagasaka, Y.; Kiguchi, S.; Nachi, M.; Brimacombe, J.
Three-Dimensional Computer Simulation
of Casting Processes 553 89
Nagata, S.; Kitahara, A.; Akiyama, S.; Ueno, H.
Making Metal Composite by Pressure Casting 49 85
Nagel, Jr., G. E.; Mouret, J. P.; Dubruelh, J.
A357 Type Alloy with Improved Properties 157 83
Nagle, D. L.; Stanforth, R. R.; Duranceau, P. E.; Kunes, T. P.
Treatment of Hazardous Foundry Melting
Furnace Dust and Sludges 715 83
Nair, A. K.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Flow Stress of Ductile Iron in Warm Working 311 88
Nakamichi, M.; Yonekura, K.; Yamamoto, Y.;
Nakamura, M.; Yoshioka, H.
Finding the Source of Sand Inclusions
Using Tracing Sands 277 86
Nakamura, M.; Iwahori, H.; Yonekura, K.;
Sugiyama, Y.; Yamamoto, Y.
Behavior of Shrinkage Porosity Defects and Limiting
Solid Fraction of Feeding on Al-Si Alloys 443 85
Nakamura, M.; Yonekura, K.; Yamamoto, Y.;
Nakamichi, M.; Yoshioka, H.
Finding the Source of Sand Inclusions
Using Tracing Sands 277 86
Nakamura, S.; Inoue, K.; Sakamoto, N.; Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.
As-Cast Heavy Section Ferritic Spheroidal
Graphite Cast Iron 539 89
Nakata, E.; Kusakawa, T.; Ikawa, K.; Kita, A.; Kakamura, K.
Survey on the Mechanical Properties of Ductile
Cast Iron in Japan 737 81
Nandagopal, P. N.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Witter, T. H.
Graphite Pretreatment of Ductile Irons 671 88
Nandy, T. K.; Saha, R. L.; Misra, R. D. K.; Jacob, K. T.
Metal-Mold Reactions During Casting of Titanium
in Zircon Sand Molds 253 90
Narayana, K. L.; Kannaiah, P.; Roshan, H. Md.
Thermal Properties of Molding Sands: Casting-Over
Probe Embedded Specimen Method 591 87
Naro, R. L.; Nelson, B. R.
Economics of Modern Coremaking Processes—
Cold Box Vs. Hot Processing Techniques 97 81
Naro, R. L.; Pelfrey, R. L.
Gas Evolution of Synthetic Core Binders:
Relationship to Casting Blowhole Defects 365 83
Nassiff, P. J.; Schmitt, J. C.; Tatosky, J. R.
The Analysis of Phosphorus in Aluminum
and Aluminum Alloys 225 83
Nayuki, H.; Noguchi, T.; Muroga, T.; Minoya, K.
Thermal Deformation Characteristics of Low Thermal
Expansion Cast Irons with Various Graphite Shapes 287 90
Neff, D.
Fluxing, Degassing and Deoxidation
of Copper-Base Alloys 439 89
Neff, D. V.
Application of Molten Metal Pumping Technology
in Copper Alloy Melting and Casting 115 86
Neff, D. V.
Molten Metal Pumping in Foundry
and Foundry Ingot Applications 273 87
Neff, D. V.; Cooper, P. V.
Clean Metal for Aluminum Foundries: New Technology
Using a Rotor Degasser and Filter Pump 579 90
Neises, S. J.; Uicker, J. J.; Heine, R. W.
Geometric Modeling of Directional Solidification
Based on Section Modulus 25 87
Nelson, B. R.; Naro, R. L.
Economics of Modern Coremaking Processes—
Cold Box Vs. Hot Processing Techniques 97 81
Nelson, R.; Powdrell, A.
Improvements in Lining Performance
of Iron Processing Furnaces Utilizing
Densified Matrix Refractory Brick 339 89
Neltner, S. L.; LaFay, V. S.
The Value of Seacoal and Seacoal Supplements
in Today's Foundry Industry 133 87
Neltner, S. L.; LaFay, V. S.
Determination of Gage R&R on Various
Methylene Blue Test Procedures 747 90
Neltner, S.; LaFay, V.
The Application of Experimental Design
in the Analysis and Improvement of Gauge Repeatability
and Reliability Analysis 571 89
Neltner, S.; LaFay, V. S.
Additives for High Pressure Molding
at Low Compactibilities 271 86
Neltner, S.; Soderling, L.
Applied Spectrophotometry in Methylene Blue
Clay Determinations 77 83
Nesbitt, G.; Flesch, L.; Arterburn, R.
Recycling Steel Foundry Arc-Furnace Baghouse Dust 475 84
Neuman, R.; Wukovich, N.
Cleaner Ladles and Metal 487 83
Neumeier, L. A.; Adam, M. J.
In-Plant Recycling of Specialty
Steelmaking Particulate Wastes 749 84
Nguyen, T.; Carrig, J.
Water Analogue Studies of the Gravity Tilt Casting
of Copper Alloy Components 519 86
Nichols, D. G.; Ham, R. K.; Boyle, W. C.;
Kunes, T. J.; Stanforth, R. R.
Leachate and Groundwater Quality in and around
Ferrous Foundry Landfills and Comparison
to Leach Test Results 935 86
Nichols, D.; Kunes, T.; Ham, R.; Boyle, W.; Blaha, F.;
Oman, D.; Stanforth, R.; Trainor, D.
Foundry Waste Landfills and Ground Water Quality 873 88
Nieh, C.; Johnson, T.; Kind, H.; Wallace, J.; Kim, H.
Laboratory and Foundry Performance
Characterization of Extruded Cellular Ceramic Filters
for Steel Foundry Applications 879 89

Niemann, E. H.
Expandable Polystyrene Pattern Material for the Lost Foam Process 793 88
Niemann, E. H.; Kelly, G. B.
Evaporative Pattern Casting Factors Affecting Expandable Polystyrene (EPS) Pattern Shrinkage 367 90
Niemeier, R. W.; Stettler, L. E.; Gorski, C. H.; Platek, F.; Stoll, M.
Physical and Chemical Analyses of Foundry Sands 141 81
Nilmani, M.; Buhr, R. K.
The Electroslag Process for Casting Production 109 83
Nishi, T.; Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y.; Inoyama, N.; Yamamoto, S.; Chang, B.
The Formation Mechanism of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite in Cast Irons 831 83
Niyama, E. F.; Mollard, F. R.; Flemings, M. C.
Understanding Aluminum Fluidity: The Key to Advanced Cast Products 647 87
Noguchi, T.
Strength Evaluation of Cast Iron with Very Small Test Pieces 271 88
Noguchi, T.; Muroga, T.; Minoya, K.; Nayuki, H.
Thermal Deformation Characteristics of Low Thermal Expansion Cast Irons with Various Graphite Shapes 287 90
Noguchi, T.; Nagaoka, K.
Strength Evaluation of Cast Iron Circular Plate by the Finite Element Method 323 82
Noguchi, T.; Nagaoka, K.
Three-Dimensional Distribution of Graphite Nodules in Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron 115 85
Noguchi, T.; Shimizu, K.; Kegasawa, T.
Notch Sensitivity in Fatigue of Cast Iron 389 89
Noll, C. C.; Kautz, J. D.
Practical Uses for Special Design Exothermic Mini-Risers ... 305 90
Nowicki, R. M.; Altstetter, J. D.
Compacted Graphite Iron: Its Properties and Automotive Applications 959 82
Nowicki, R. M.; Yen, C. M.; Evans, W. J.; Cole, G. S.
Measuring the Quality of Aluminum Casting Alloys with Microprocessor-Aided Thermal Analysis 199 85
Nyamekye, K.; Draper, A.
Combustion in an Operating Cupola When Melting and When Charged with Coke 419 89
Nyamekye, K.; Draper, A.
Heat and Mass Balances in a Cold Blast Cupola 837 89
Nyamekye, K.; Draper, A. B.
Energy Model Predictions of Gas Composition and Temperature Profiles in a Cold Blast Cupola 615 85
Nyamekye, K.; Draper, A. B.; Deb Roy, T.; Alam, M.
Cupola Output as a Function of Coke Reactivity 585 83

O

O'Brien, D. M.; Gressel, M. G.; Tenaglia, R. D.
Emission Characteristics of the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 503 87
O'Carroll, L. T.
Outlook for the Aluminum Castings Market 885 85
O'Neil, W. P.; Carr, A. L.
Computerized Off-Line Programming for Robotic Mold Venting at John Deere Component Works 623 84
O'Shaughnessy, D.; Taylor C.
On-Line Parts Testing and Inspection Using Computer-Aided Laser 351 85
Odom, I. E.
Functional Properties of Na and Ca Bentonites in Green Sand Systems 229 88
Oger, H.; Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Characterization of the Eutectic Microstructure in Al-Si Foundry Alloys by Electrical Resistivity 17 83
Oger, H.; Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.; Argyropoulos, S.
The Quantitative Control of Modification in Al-Si Foundry Alloys Using a Thermal Analysis Technique 351 83
Ogi, K.; Cornell, H. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Pan, E. N.
Some Aspects of the Inoculation and Fading of Rare Earth Treated Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron 401 84
Ogi, K.; Inoue, K.; Nakamura, S.; Sakamoto, N.; Matsuda, K.
As-Cast Heavy Section Ferritic Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron 539 89
Ogi, K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Jin, Y. C.; Sawamoto, A.
A Study of Some Aspects of the Austenitizing Process of Spheroidal Graphite Cast Irons 75 88
Ogi, K.; Matsubara, Y.; Matsuda, K.
Eutectic Solidification of High Chromium Cast Iron—Mechanism of Eutectic Growth 197 81
Ogi, K.; Matsubara, Y.; Matsuda, K.
Eutectic Solidification of High Chromium Cast Iron—Eutectic Structures and Their Quantitative Analysis 183 81
Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.; Kuwano, M.; Sawamoto, A.
Studies on Precipitation Process of Secondary Carbides in High-Chromium Cast Iron 725 90
Ogi, K.; Pan, E. N.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Analysis of the Solidification Process of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron 509 82
Ogi, K.; Sawamoto, A.; Matsuda, K.
Solidification Structures of Fe-C-Cr-(V-Nb-W) Alloys 403 86
Ohide, T.; Ikawa, K.
Effect of an Additive Containing Titanium (CG Alloy) on Graphite Structure and Tensile Properties of Cast Iron 45 84
Ohnishi, N.; Morimoto, S.; Okada, S.
Development of a Low Pressure Die Casting Process for Improved Soundness of Aluminum Castings 39 87
Ohtsuka, Y.; Mizuno, K.; Yamada, I.
Application of a Computer Simulation System to Aluminum Permanent Mold Castings 635 82
Okada, A.; Miyake, H.; Yamamoto, Y.; Takimoto, S.
A New Technique for Spheroidizing Graphite by Evaporative Pattern Process (In-Pattern Process) 47 89
Okada, S.; Fuji, N.; Goto, A.; Morimoto, S.; Yasuda, T.
Development of a Fully Automatic Squeeze Casting Machine 135 82
Okada, S.; Morimoto, S.; Ohnishi, N.
Development of a Low Pressure Die Casting Process for Improved Soundness of Aluminum Castings 39 87
Okorafor, O. E.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Metallurgical Factors Affecting the Microstructure of Expendable Polystyrene Pattern Cast Al-4.25Cu-1.03Si ... 285 82
Oleksa, J. T.; Wells, M. B.
Metal Stream Protection for the Foundry Industry 913 88
Olson, E.; Hentz, D.
Synergistic Reactions of Various Bentonite Clay Types and Their Foundry Molding Sand Performance in the Presence of a Flowability Enhancer 71 90
Olson, P.; Hill, D.; Hirvela, J.
Taguchi Test Methods Applied in a Jobbing Foundry 847 89
Olson, W. E.
Electric Ladle Heating—It Works 55 83
Oman, D.; Nichols, D.; Kunes, T.; Ham, R.; Boyle, W.; Blaha, F.; Stanforth, R.; Trainor, D.
Foundry Waste Landfills and Ground Water Quality 873 88
Ostrom, T. R.; Biel, J.; Wagner, W.; Flinn, R. A.; Trojan, P. K.
Interface Reactions Between Molding Sand and Leaded Copper Alloys 701 82
Ostrom, T. R.; Trojan, P. K.
Lead Compound Formation in Alloy CDA 84400 and the Effect of Iron on Leachable Lead 725 86
Ostrom, T. R.; Trojan, P. K.
Possible Controls for Lead as Found in Brass and Bronze Molding Sands 711 87

Ostrom, T. R.; Trojan, P. K.
The Leachability of Lead from Brass and Bronze Streams ... 435 88
Ostrom, T. R.; Trojan, P. K.; Biel, J.; Flinn, R. A.
Leaded Copper Alloy Reactions with Molding Sands and Sand Response to Acid Leaching ... 793 84
Ostrom, T. R.; Trojan, P. K.; Flinn, R. A.
Melt Control Variables in Copper-Base Alloys ... 729 82
Ostrom, T. R.; Winter, B. P.; Hartman, D. J.; Trojan, P. K.; Pehlke, R. D.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage of White, Gray, and Ductile Cast Irons ... 551 84
Ostrom, T. R.; Winter, B.; Trojan, P. K.; Flinn, R. A.
Lead Transfer from Copper-Base Alloys into Sands ... 757 85
Ostrom, T. R.;Winter, B. P.;Sleder, T. A.; Trojan, P. K.; Pehlke, R. D.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage of Aluminum Alloys in Green and Dry Sand Molds ... 259 87
Ostrum, T.; Trojan, P. K.; Flinn, R. A.
Gas Evolution from Copper Alloys—A Summary ... 731 81
Oswalt, K. J.; Maloit, A.
Study of the Relationship of Notch Yield Ratio and Fracture Toughness of Structural Aircraft Quality D357 Aluminum Casting Alloy, A ... 865 90
Oswalt, K. J.; Misra, M. S.
Aging Characteristics of Titanium-Refined A356 and A357 Aluminum Castings ... 1 82
Otte, Jr., J. A.; Church, M. E.; Scott, W. D.
Process Control Instrumentation for a Foundry Sand and Binder Mixer ... 867 88
Otte, Jr., J. A.; Hoyt, D. F.; Scott, W. D.
Proper Reblending Techniques for Foundry Sand Systems and Their Effects on Cold Box Properties ... 49 90
Owusu, Y. A.; Draper, A. B.
Inorganic Additives Improve the Humidity Resistance and Shakeout Properties of Sodium Silicate Bonded Sand ... 47 81

P

Paddon, R.; Subramanian, S. V.; Hodgson, D. S.; Bergen, H.
Investigation on the Origin of Some Typical In-Mold Casting Defects ... 821 83
Pagalthivarthi, K. V.; Desai, P. V.; Berry, J. T.
The Thermal Performance of Gating Sprues in Sand Casting Systems ... 751 85
Pagalthivarthi, K.; Desai, P.
Binary Alloy Solidification: A Review and Case Study in Modeling ... 769 89
Palmer, J. C.; Sutton, W. H.; Morris, J. R.
Development of Ceramic Foam Materials for Filtering High Temperature Alloys ... 339 85
Palmer, W. G.; Moorman, W. J.; Gamer, F. M.; Mulligan, L. T.
Carcinogenic Potential of Foundry Pyrolysis Effluents ... 23 85
Palmer, W. G.; Moorman, W.; Stettler, L.; James, R.; Scholz, R.
Analyses of Effluents Collected from Four Types of Iron Casting Molds for Use in Carcinogenesis Bioassays ... 653 81
Pan, E. N.; Cornell, H. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Ogi, K.
Some Aspects of the Inoculation and Fading of Rare Earth-Treated Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron ... 401 84
Pan, E. N.; Lin, C. S.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Effects of Solidification Parameters on the Feeding Efficiency of A356 Aluminum Alloy ... 735 90
Pan, E. N.; Liu, P. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Kimura, T.
Observations on the Graphite Morphology of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron ... 65 81
Pan, E. N.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
A Study of the Production of Compacted Vermicular Graphite Cast Irons in Thin Sections ... 523 85
Pan, E. N.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Matrix Development in Graphite Cast Irons ... 545 86
Pan, E. N.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Hsu, W. S.
Effects of Some Variables on the Matrix and Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Ductile Irons ... 645 88
Pan, E. N.; Lou, M. S.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Effects of Copper, Tin, and Manganese on the Eutectoid Transformation of Graphitic Cast Irons ... 819 87
Pan, E. N.; Ogi, K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Analysis of the Solidification Process of Compacted/ Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron ... 509 82
Pan, E.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Hsieh, M.; Jang, S.
A Study of the Influence of Processing Parameters on the Microstructure and Properties of A356 Aluminum Alloy ... 397 89
Panchal, J. M.; Gallois, B.; Behi, M.
The Fate of Polystyrene in the Full Mold Casting of Gray Iron ... 579 87
Panchanathan, V.; Ray, P.
A New Iron-Aluminum-Boron Heat Resistant Casting Alloy .. 11 82
Pankratz, T.
Dust Collection of Electric Arc Furnace by Dog House Evacuation ... 59 82
Papakakis, E. P.; Bartosiewicz, L.; Altstetter, J. D.; Chapman II, G. B.
Morphological Severity Factor for Graphite Shape in Cast Iron and Its Relation to Ultrasonic Velocity and Tensile Properties ... 721 83
Park, Y. J.; Gundlach, R. B.; Janowak, J. F.
Effects of Molybdenum on Thermal Fatigue Resistance of Ductile and Compacted Graphite Irons ... 267 87
Park, Y. J.; Gundlach, R. B.; Janowak, J. F.
Monitoring the Bainite Reaction During Austempering of Ductile Iron and High Silicon Cast Steel by Resistivity Measurement ... 411 87
Park, Y. J.; Gundlach, R. B.; Thomas, R. G.; Janowak, J. F.
Thermal Fatigue Resistance of Gray and Compacted Graphite Irons ... 415 85
Park, Y. J.; Morton, P. A.; Gagne, M.; Goller, R.
Continuous Cooling Transformation and Austempering Behavior of Cu-Mo Ductile Irons ... 395 84
Park, Y. J.; Voigt, R. C.; Bendaly, R.; Janowak, J. F.
Development of Austempered High Silicon Cast Steels ... 453 85
Partington, S.; Sahoo, M.
Antimony in High-Leaded Tin Bronzes ... 67 89
Pastene, J.; Boyle, W. C.; Ham, R. K.; Stanforth, R.
Leachate Tests on Selected Foundry Cupola Dusts and Sludges ... 767 81
Pasternak, L.; Rundman, K. B.; Lower, G. W.; Moore, D. J.; Weires, D. J.
Properties of Molding Sands, Effects of Sand Size Distribution and Mixing Energy Input ... 559 83
Pathak, S. D.; Prabhakar, O.
Phenomenological Analysis of Feeding in Aluminum Base Alloys ... 671 84
Pathak, S. D.; Prasanna Kumar, T S.; Prabhakar, O.
Finite Element Formulations for Estimating Feeding Efficiency Factors ... 789 85
Patterson, B. R.; Bates, C. E.
Nondestructive Property Prediction in Gray Cast Iron Using Ultrasonic Techniques ... 369 81
Patterson, J. A. L.; Hartley, J. G.
The Influence of Temperature, Moisture Content and Binder Content on the Thermal Conductivity of Dried Bentonite-Bonded Zircon and Silica Sands ... 183 83
Patwardhan, A. K.; Jain, N. C.
Modeling of the Transformation Behavior of Some Fe-Mn-Cr-Cu White Cast Irons with Martensitic and Austenitic Matrices ... 329 88

Patwardhan, A. K.; Mehta, M. L.; Viswanadham, C.
The Role of Tin in Developing a Medium High-Strength Gray Cast Iron with Improved Properties 919 88
Patwardhan, A.; Jain, N.
Modeling of Corrosion Behavior and Its Interrelation With the Deformation Behavior and Microstructure in a Newly Developed 6Mn-5Cr-1.5Cu Alloy Cast Iron 201 89
Patz, M.
Lost Foam Process Update 901 85
Paul, A. P.; Card, R. J.; Borsinger, G. G.; Szarz, R. A.
Novel Foundry Binder for Core Oil Replacement 403 88
Pearce, J. T. H.
Structure and Wear Performance of Abrasion Resistant Chromium White Cast Irons 599 84
Peck, W.
Desulfurization of Iron Using Lime-Spar 435 89
Peck, W. J.; Landefeld, C. F.
The Relation Between Silicon Loss and Metallic Silicon in the Cupola Charge 1 83
Peck. W. J.; Dighe, S. V.; Provis, W. H.; Buczkowski, B. A.; Karp, A. D.
Plasma-Fired Cupola: An Innovation in Iron Foundry Melting 323 86
Pedersen, T. B.; Vorren, O.; Evensen, J. D.
Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of Al-Si(Mg) Casting Alloys 459 84
Pedicini, L. J.; Graham, A. L.
Practical Application of the Computer and Sand Testing in System Design 451 86
Pedicini, L. J.; Graham, A. L.; Mizzi, M. B. A.
Nitrogen Fissures and the Measurement of Ammoniacal Nitrogen 343 87
Pedicini, L. J.; Krysiak, M. B.
Cold Box Core Dilution in Green Sand: An Analysis of Effects on Casting Quality 151 90
Pedicini, L. J.; Mizzi, M. B.
New Procedures and Equipment for Testing Bentonite and Preblended Additives 137 88
Pedicini, L.; Mizzi-Krysiak, M.
Sand Testing and Sand System Design 373 89
Pehlke, R. D.; Beffel, M. J.; Wilkes, J. O.
Finite-Element Simulation of Casting Processes 757 86
Pehlke, R. D.; Berry, J. T.
Computer-Aided Design for Castings 101 84
Pehlke, R. D.; Ho, K.
Transient Methods for Determination of Metal-Mold Interfacial Heat Transfer 689 83
Pehlke, R. D.; Ho, K.
Mechanisms of Heat Transfer at a Metal-Mold Interface 587 84
Pehlke, R. D.; Hou, T. X.
Determination of Thermal Diffusivity of Al-13% Si Alloy by Monitoring Solidification and Cooling 493 85
Pehlke, R. D.; Hou, T. X.
Computation of Solidification of a Steel Casting in a Sand Mold 477 86
Pehlke, R. D.; Hou, T. X.
Determination of Mold-Metal Interfacial Heat Transfer and Simulation of Solidification of an Aluminum-13% Silicon Casting 129 88
Pehlke, R. D.; Hou, T. X.
Computation of Solidification of a Steel Casting Against a Chill Mold Wall 151 88
Pehlke, R. D.; Kubo, K.
Thermal Properties of Molding Sands 405 85
Pehlke, R. D.; Kubo, K.
Porosity Formation in Solidifying Castings 753 86
Pehlke, R. D.; Lukens, M. C.; Hou, T. X.
Mold/Metal Gap Formation of Aluminum Alloy 356 Cylinders Cast Horizontally in Dry and Green Sand 63 90
Pehlke, R. D.; Purvis, A. L.; Kannatey-Asibu, Jr., E.
Evaluation of Acoustic Emission from Sand Cast Aluminum Alloy 319 During Solidification and Formation of Casting Defects 1 90
Pehlke, R. D.; Purvis; A. L.
Processing, Structure, and Properties of Cast Aluminum-Silicon Alloy 319 Using the Lost Foam, Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 539 88
Pehlke, R. D.; Winter, B. P.; Ostrom, T. R.; Hartman, D. J.; Trojan, P. K.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage of White, Gray, and Ductile Cast Irons 551 84
Pehlke, R. D.; Winter, B. P.; Ostrum, T. R.; Sleder, T. A.; Trojan, P. K.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage of Aluminum Alloys in Green and Dry Sand Molds 259 87
Pehlke, R. D.; Winter, B. P.; Trojan, P. K.
Volumetric Shrinkage and Gap Formation During Solidification of Copper-Base Alloys 81 83
Pehlke, R. D.; Zeng, X. C.
Numerical Simulation of Solidification of a Copper-Base Alloy Casting 479 84
Pehlke, R.; Carlson, B.
A Study of the Processing, Structure, and Properties of Cast Al-Si Alloy A390 Using the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 903 89
Pei, Q. X.; Bai, T. S.; Liu, P. C.
A Computer Program for the Riserless Design of Ductile Iron Castings 443 87
Pekguleryuz, M.; Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.
The Dissolution of Metallic Strontium in Liquid Aluminum and Liquid A.356 Alloys 109 84
Pekguleryuz, M.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Conditions for Strontium Master Alloy Addition to A356 Melts 55 88
Pelfrey, R. L.; Naro, R. L.
Gas Evolution of Synthetic Core Binders: Relationship to Casting Blowhole Defects 365 83
Peng, X.; Yang, Y-M.; Ding, N-X.; Mercer, J. L.; Wallace, J. F.
Influence of In-the-Mold Chamber Design on Dross Formation in Ductile Iron Castings 653 87
Penland, J. L.; Degner, F. M.
Experience with Cupola Wastewater Treatment Installation .. 663 86
Petch, W.; Widmer, R.
Present and Future of Casting Densification by Hot Isostatic Pressing 523 83
Petersen, R. R.; Schneider, M. D.
Production Applications of Manipulators and Robots for Riser Cutting 913 86
Phelps, T.; Heine, R. W.; Uicker, Jr., J.
Analysis of Internal Unsoundness Casting Defects Using Artificial Intelligence Techniques 507 89
Phillips, C. W.
Machinability of Compacted Graphite Iron 47 82
Picard, M.; Corbett, C. F.
Benefits of Solidification Simulation for Steel Castings, The 311 90
Piercecchi, C. D.; Weiner, S. A.
Dimensional Behavior of Polystyrene Foam Shapes 155 85
Pilon, K. L.; Alagarsamy, A.; Venugopalan, D.
Influence of Microstructure on the Fatigue Life of As-Cast Ductile Iron 697 88
Pilon, K.; Venugopalan, D.
A Model for Describing the Distribution of Matrix Phases in Ductile Iron Microstructure 565 89
Pinella, D.; Goettsch, D. D.; Beffel, M. J.; Yu, K. O.; Robinson, M.; Thomas, B. G.; Carlson, R. G.
Solidification Modeling of Single-Crystal Investment Castings 417 90

Pirie, K.; Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Comparison of Thermal Analysis and Electrical Resistivity in Microstructure Evaluation of Al-Si Foundry Alloys 123 84
Pirie, K.; Closset, B.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Relation Between Electrical Resistivity and Microstructure of Heat Treated Al-Si-Mg Hypoeutectic Alloys 307 85
Piwonka, T.
The Current and Potential Use of Process Modeling for Foundry Process Control 465 89
Piwonka, T. S.; El-Kaddah, N. H.
Gating of Steel Castings—The Foundryman's Dilemma: Lessons from Tundish Flows 295 90
Piwonka, T. S.; Jordan, C.; Hill, J. L.
Computer Designed Gating Systems: Promises and Problems 603 88
Platek, F.; Stettler, L. E.; Gorski, C. H.; Stoll, M.; Niemeier, R. W.
Physical and Chemical Analyses of Foundry Sands 141 81
Plummer, R. W.; Stobbe, T. J.
The Prevention of Back Injuries Through Application of Biomechanical Principles to Job/Workplace Design 687 82
Plummer, R. W.; Stobbe, T. J.
Analysis of Injuries Which Occur in Foundries and the Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment 603 85
Plutshack, L. A.; Kotschi, R. M.
An Easy and Inexpensive Technique to Study the Solidification of Castings in Three Dimensions 601 81
Podrabsky, T.; Dorazil, E.; Svejcar, J.
Micro-Inhomogeneity of Low-Alloy Austempered Ductile Cast Iron Matrix 765 90
Pollig, O.; Sharir, Y.
Robotic Integrated Cells for Finishing Operations 243 86
Polodna, M. D.; Brom, E. W.
Combined Weighing and Automatic Charging System: A Manufacturing Cell 451 87
Poulalion, A.; Maratray, F.
Austenite Retention in High-Chromium White Irons 795 82
Pourladian, B.; Voigt, R. C.
Fracture of Malleable Iron Part I: Ferritic Malleable Iron 515 87
Pourladian, B.; Voigt, R. C.
Fracture of Malleable Iron Part II: Pearlitic Malleable Iron .. 681 87
Powdrell, A. W.; Helliwell, D.
Advantages of Sprayed Ladle and Tundish Sprayed Refractory Lining 207 90
Powdrell, A.; Nelson, R.
Improvements in Lining Performance of Iron Processing Furnaces Utilizing Densified Matrix Refractory Brick 339 89
Prabhakar, O.; Bharti, A.; Chithambaram, S.; Madhusuduna, K.
Laser Surface Remelt-Hardening of Gray Iron for Improving the Wear-Life of Pattern Equipment 115 89
Prabhakar, O.; Chinnathambi, K.
Feeding Behavior of Aluminum Base Alloys Cast in Metallic Molds 455 81
Prabhakar, O.; Chithambaram, S.; Chinnathambi, K.; Krishna Kumar, R.
FEM Modeling and Quality Assessment of TIG Surface Remelted Pattern Grade Cast Iron 401 87
Prabhakar, O.; Pathak, S. D.
Phenomenological Analysis of Feeding in Aluminum Base Alloys 671 84
Prabhakar, O.; Prasanna Kumar, T. S.
Interactive Computer Graphics Preprocessing and Two-Dimensional Finite Element Solidification Modeling of Castings 715 86
Prabhakar, O.; Prasanna Kumar, T. S.; Pathak, S. D.
Finite Element Formulations for Estimating Feeding Efficiency Factors 789 85
Prabhu, K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Cornell, H. H.
Influence of Manganese and Sulfur on the Strength, Hardness, and Microstructure of Gray Cast Iron 287 88
Prakash, G. R.; Roshan, H. Md.; Sudesh, K.
Knowledge-Based Expert System for Analysis of Casting Defects 145 88
Prasanna Kumar, T. S.; Prabhakar, O.
Interactive Computer Graphics Preprocessing and Two-Dimensional Finite Element Solidification Modeling of Castings 715 86
Preston, K.; Saigal, A.
Elasto-Plastic Modeling of Microstructure-Mechanical Property Relations in Al-Si Alloys 183 88
Price, B.; Enright, T. P.
Off-Line Quality Control, Parameter Estimation, and Experimental Design with the Taguchi Method 393 87
Prodhan, A.; Chakrabarti, A.
A Study on Cast Fe-Mn-Al-Si-C Alloys 35 89
Prodhan, A.; Chakrabarti, A.; Bose, S.
A Study on the Oxidation Characteristics of Cast Fe-Mn-Al Alloys 473 89
Prodhan, A.; Chakrabarti, A.; Chattopadhyay, A.
A Study on the Machinability of a Cast Fe-Mn-Al-Si-C Alloy 501 89
Provis, W. H.; Dighe, S. V.; Buczkowski, B. A.; Peck, W. J.; Karp, A. D.
Plasma-Fired Cupola: An Innovation in Iron Foundry Melting 323 86
Prucha, T. E.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Feed Metal Transfer in Al-Cu-Si Alloys 845 90
Prucha, T.; Fowler, J.; Stefanescu, D. M.
Production of Ferritic and Pearlitic Grades of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron by the In-Mold Process 361 84
Pulice, F. R.; Warren, T. P.
New Technology in Casting Cleaning 109 86
Purdy, G. R.; Subramanian, S. V.; Kay, D. A. R.
Compacted Graphite Morphology Control 589 82
Purvis, A. L.; Kannatey-Asibu, Jr., E.; Pehlke, R. D.
Evaluation of Acoustic Emission from Sand Cast Aluminum Alloy 319 During Solidification and Formation of Casting Defects 1 90
Purvis; A. L.; Pehlke, R. D.
Processing, Structure, and Properties of Cast Aluminum-Silicon Alloy 319 Using the Lost Foam, Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 539 88

R

Rack, T.; Corns, R.
Practical Implementation of Aluminum Degassing Using a New Non-Toxic Gas Mixture 983 89
Rader, L. A.; Haines, D. R.
Computer Simulation of Experimental Risering Studies 89 83
Radhakrishna, K.; Seshan, S.
Application of Chills for Aluminum Alloy Castings 437 81
Radulovic, M. M.; Mihajlovic, D. V.; Tomovic, M. N.
Microstructure Characteristics of Isothermally Treated Ni-Hard Cast Iron 339 88
Rajagopal, S.; Altergott, W. H.
Quality Control in Squeeze Casting of Aluminum 145 85
Raman, N.; Mani, V. G. S.; Seshan, S.; Sriram, P.
Tribological Studies on Cast Zinc-Aluminum Alloys 525 88
Rana, F.; Dhindaw, B.; Stefanescu, D.
Optimization of SiC Particle Dispersion in Aluminum Metal-Matrix Composites 255 89
Rao, A. M.; Murthy, K. S. S.; Seshadri, M. R.
Studies on Solidification of Nodular Iron in Shell Molds 561 84
Rao, K. S. S.; Gadag, S. P.; Srinivasan, M. N.; Seshan, S.
Effect of Organic Additives on the Properties of Green Sand Assessed from Design of Experiments 179 87

Rao, K.; Krishnaraj, D.; Seshan, S.
Influence of Matrix Structure on the Fatigue
Behavior of Ductile Iron 345 89
Rao, M. S. C.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Effect of Inoculation on Shrinkage and Mechanical
Behavior of Permanent Mold Ductile Iron Castings 551 88
Rao, M. S. C.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Feeding Permanent Mold Ductile Iron Castings 599 88
Rao, P. P.; Muralidhara, A. L.
Austempering of Nickel-Chromium Alloyed Ductile Irons ... 387 88
Rao, Q.; Ma, N.; Zhou, Q.
Effect of Boron on Structures and Properties
of 28% Cr White Cast Iron, The 775 90
Rao, T. S. V.; Roshan, H. Md.
Studies on Dimensional Accuracy and Consistency
in High Pressure Molded Castings 37 88
Rask, R. D.; Bonacci, D. G.; Schroeder, T. A.;
Helbling, R. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Automated Pouring of Magnesium Treated Ductile Iron 29 85
Rassenfoss, W. O.; Ryntz, Jr., E. F.; Schroeder, R. E.;
Chaput, W. W.
The Formation of Blowholes in Nodular Iron Castings 161 83
Ratke, P.; Cohen, R.; Durham, D.
Delta-Ferrite Morphology in Austenitic
Stainless Steel Investment Castings in the As-Cast
and Heat Treated Condition 195 89
Ravi, B.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Hot Spots in Castings: Computer-Aided Location
and Experimental Validation 353 90
Ravipati, D. P.; Moore, J. J.; Hebsur, M. G.; Arnson, H.
In-Mold Rare Earth Treatment of Cast Steel 433 83
Ray, R.; Panchanathan, V.
A New Iron-Aluminum-Boron Heat
Resistant Casting Alloy 11 82
Ray, S.; Ghosh, P. K.
Influence of Process Parameters on the Porosity
Content in Al(Mg)-Al_2O_3 Cast Particulate Composite
Produced by Vortex Method 775 88
Reddy, D. C.; Murty, S. S. N.; Chakraborty, P. N.
Development of a Tolerance System for Castings 839 88
Reddy, G. P.; Isaac, J.; Sharma, G. K.
Experimental Investigation of the Influence
of Casting Parameters on the Formation
and Distribution of Air Gap During the Solidification
of Castings in Metallic Molds 29 85
Reddy, G. P.; Isaac, J.; Sharma, G. K.
Numerical Simulation of Solidification
of Castings in Metallic Molds 123 85
Reddy, G. P.; Rukadikar, M. C.
Prediction of Thermal Fatigue Life
of Flake Graphite Cast Irons 217 87
Reddy, G.; Rukadikar, M.
Elevated Temperature Strength and Modulus of Elasticity
of Alloyed Pearlitic Flake Graphite Cast Irons 351 89
Reddy, G.; Rukadikar, M.
Prediction of Thermal Fatigue Life of Pearlitic Flake
Graphite Cast Irons By Means of Quantitative
Assessment of Microstructure and Chemical Composition ... 627 89
Reier, G.
Choices for a Worn Out Collector:
Upgrade, Rebuild, or Convert 695 89
Reier, G. J.; Andrews, R. S. L.
Planning for Thermal Sand Reclamation 347 84
Reier, G.; Andrews, R. S. L.
Process Parameters for Thermal Sand Reclamation 783 89
Ren, B. L. T.; Chen, G. J.; Liu, S. H.
Development of Telluride Alloys and Their Use
in Surface Alloying Process 335 89
Ren, B. L. T.; Li, Z. Y.; Bao, Y.
An Investigation into Mechanism of Dislocation
Strengthening of Ductile Cast Iron 451 89
Rentschler, R. G.; Draper, A. B.; Small, M.
Determination of Nitrogen in Reclaimed System Sands
Using a Modified Kjeldahl Procedure 719 86
Rentschler, R. G.; Draper, A. B.; Small, M.
Measurement of Nitrogen in Reclaimed System Sands
with an Inert Gas-Fusion Technique 479 87
Resch, J. K.; Miguelucci, E. W.
The Effect of Increased Zinc Content on the Mechanical
Properties of Aluminum Alloy 333.0 ..... 17 86
Ricci, Jr., S.; Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.
Influence of Solution Parameters
and Simplified Supersaturation Treatments
on Tensile Properties of A356 Alloy 913 90
Ricci, Jr., S.; Shivkumar, S.; Steenhoff, B.;
Apelian, D.; Sigworth, G.
An Experimental Study to Optimize Heat Treatment
of A-356 Alloy 791 89
Richardson, D.; Sheehan, J.
The HMP Process: A New Method
for Producing Plastic Patterns 203 84
Rieker, W. S.; Caruso, P.
Quality Control Circles and the Metalcasting Industry 611 82
Riordan, R.; Leliaert, R. M.
High Frequency, High Energy System
for Casting Core Removal 177 81
Riposan, I.; Chisamera, M.; Sofroni, L.
Contribution to the Study of Some
Technological and Applicational Properties
of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron 35 85
Roberts, R.
A System for Processing Aluminum Dross
in a Reduced Oxygen Environment 281 89
Robinson, M.; Beffel, M. J.; Yu, K. O.; Goettsch, D. D.;
Thomas, B. G.; Pinella, D.; Carlson, R. G.
Solidification Modeling of Single-Crystal
Investment Castings 417 90
Robinson, S. W.; Bartram, R. W.
Improved Calcium Carbide for Iron Desulfurization 533 88
Rollett, A. D.; Lewis, H. D.
Casting Simulation in Vacuum Induction Melting 349 86
Rongde, L.; Haipeng, Y.; Guangji, S.
The Formation of TFG in Fe-C-Si Eutectic Alloy
During Unidirectional Solidification 137 89
Rongde, L.; Jingxiang, Y.; Haipeng, Y.
The Effects of Nitrogen on Solidification
Process of Gray Iron 423 88
Root, W. B.
Weldability of Cast Steels 223 81
Rooy, E. L.
Hot Isostatic Process 607 83
Rooy, E. L.
Aluminum Scrap Recycling and Its Impact
on the Metal Castings Industry 935 85
Rooy, E. L.; Granger, D. A.; Truckner, W. G.
Aluminum Alloys for Elevated
Temperature Application 777 86
Roshan, H. Md.; Jain, P.
Knowledge Representation for Diagnosing Defects
in Steel Castings, A 477 90
Roshan, H. Md.; Janagan, A.; Chinnathambi, K.
Reuse of Reclaimed Phenolic Urethane
Resin Bonded Sand Mixtures 253 87
Roshan, H. Md.; Kannaiah, P.; Narayana, K. L.
Thermal Properties of Molding Sands: Casting-Over
Probe Embedded Specimen Method 591 87

Roshan, H. Md.; Prakash, G. R.; Sudesh, K.
Knowledge-Based Expert System for Analysis of Casting Defects 145 88
Roshan, H. Md.; Rao, T. S. V.
Studies on Dimensional Accuracy and Consistency in High Pressure Molded Castings 37 88
Roshan, H. Md.; Samuel, H.
Studies on Tensile Strength of Phenolic Urethane Nobake Sand Compacts as Influenced by Material Variables 363 88
Roshan, H. Md.; Sudesh, K.
Expert System for Analysis of Casting Defects: "Cause" Module 601 89
Roshan, H. Md.; Sundarrajan, S.
Studies on Mold Filling Ability Characteristics of Mg-Al Alloys 607 89
Rotella, J. R.; Walzer, G. A.
Estimating Cupola and Induction Melting Costs Using a Computer Model 331 90
Rouns, T. N.; Kippola, D. E.; Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.
The Use of the Wedge Test to Evaluate Section Size Sensitivity in Austempered Ductile Irons 289 83
Rouns, T. N.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Austempered Ductile Iron 705 85
Rouns, T. N.; Moore, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.
Effect of Manganese on the Structure and Properties of Austempered Ductile Iron: A Processing Window Concept .. 255 86
Rouns, T. N.; Moore, D. M.; Rundman, K. B.
The Relationship Between Microstructure and Tensile Properties in Austempered Ductile Irons 765 87
Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.
On the Effects of Molybdenum on the Kinetics of Secondary Graphitization in Quenched and Tempered Ductile Irons 487 82
Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.
On the Effect of Molybdenum on the Kinetics of Tempering Ductile Cast Irons 25 83
Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.
The Constitution of Austempered Ductile Iron and the Kinetics of Austempering 851 87
Rouns, T. N.; Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. M.
On the Structure and Properties of Austempered Ductile Cast Iron 815 84
Rowley, M. T.
In Search of Quality 427 86
Roy, P. L.; Chakrabarti, A. K.; Banerjee, P.
The Effect of NaCl Addition on Solidification and Graphitization in White Cast Iron 587 85
Rubinovitz, J.; Lindeke, R.; Ham, I.
Using a Comprehensive Classification and Coding System to Improve Competitiveness Within the U.S. Foundry Industry 823 88
Ruddle, R. W.
A Computer Program for Steel Risering 227 82
Rue, Z. J.; Liu, B. C.; Li, T. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Yang, X. Y.; Huo, E. Q.
Role of Antimony in Heavy-Section Ductile Iron, The 753 90
Ruffer, N. J.; Lukacek, G. S.; Fontaine, R. E.
Humidity—Its Effect on Nobake Binders 455 83
Rukadikar, M. C.; Reddy, G. P.
Prediction of Thermal Fatigue Life of Flake Graphite Cast Irons 217 87
Rukadikar, M.; Reddy, G.
Elevated Temperature Strength and Modulus of Elasticity of Alloyed Pearlitic Flake Graphite Cast Irons 351 89
Rukadikar, M.; Reddy, G.
Prediction of Thermal Fatigue Life of Pearlitic Flake Graphite Cast Irons By Means of Quantitative Assessment of Microstructure and Chemical Composition 627 89
Rundman, K. B.; Dubensky, W. J.
An Electron Microscope Study of Carbide Formation in Austempered Ductile Iron 389 85
Rundman, K. B.; Faubert, G. P.; Moore, D. J.
Heavy-Section ADI: Fatigue Properties in As-Cast and Austempered Specimens 759 90
Rundman, K. B.; Faubert, G. P.; Moore, D. J.
Heavy-Section ADI: Tensile Properties in As-Cast and Austempered Specimens 831 90
Rundman, K. B.; Hayrynen, K. L.; Moore, D. J.; Faubert, G. P.
Heavy Section ADI: Microsegregation, Microstructure, and Tensile Properties 747 89
Rundman, K. B.; Hayrynen, K. L.; Moore, D. J.; Shugart, B. S.
Microstructural Determination of Isothermal Transformation Diagrams in a Low-Alloy Ductile Iron, A ... 519 90
Rundman, K. B.; Kippola, D. E.; Rouns, R. N.; Moore, D. J.
The Use of the Wedge Test to Evaluate Section Size Sensitivity in Austempered Ductile Irons 289 83
Rundman, K. B.; Klug, R. C.
An X-Ray and Metallographic Study of an Austempered Ductile Cast Iron 499 82
Rundman, K. B.; Lower, G. W.; Moore, D. J.; Weires, D. J.; Pasternak, L.
Properties of Molding Sands, Effects of Sand Size Distribution and Mixing Energy Input 559 83
Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.; Faubert, G. P.; McCarty, E. D.; Ellerbrock, D. J.
Isothermal Transformation Diagrams in a Heavy-Section, High-Alloy Ductile Cast Iron 449 90
Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.; Hayrynen, K. L.
Heavy Section Ductile Iron: Production and Microsegregation 619 88
Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.; Hayrynen, K. L.
Tensile Properties and Microstructure of a Clean Austempered Ductile Iron 471 90
Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.; Rouns, T. N.
On the Structure and Mechanical Properties of Austempered Ductile Iron 705 85
Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.; Rouns, T. N.
Effect of Manganese on the Structure and Properties of Austempered Ductile Iron: A Processing Window Concept .. 255 86
Rundman, K. B.; Moore, D. J.; Rouns, T. N.
The Relationship Between Microstructure and Tensile Properties in Austempered Ductile Irons 765 87
Rundman, K. B.; Nouns, T. N.
On the Effects of Molybdenum on the Kinetics of Secondary Graphitization in Quenched and Tempered Ductile Irons 487 82
Rundman, K. B.; Rouns, T. N.
On the Effect of Molybdenum on the Kinetics of Tempering Ductile Cast Irons 25 83
Rundman, K. B.; Rouns, T. N.
The Constitution of Austempered Ductile Iron and the Kinetics of Austempering 851 87
Rundman, K. B.; Rouns, T. N.; Moore, D. M.
On the Structure and Properties of Austempered Ductile Cast Iron 815 84
Rundman, K. B.; Smickley, R. J.
The Effect of Aluminum on the Structure and Properties of Gray Cast Iron 205 81
Rundman, K. B.; Van Maldegiam, M. D.
On the Structure and Properties of Austempered Gray Cast Iron 249 86
Ryntz, E. F.; Shea, M. M.
Austempering Nodular Iron for Optimum Toughness 683 86
Ryntz, Jr., E. F.; Schroeder, R. E.; Chaput, W. W.; Rassenfoss, W. O.
The Formation of Blowholes in Modular Iron Castings 161 83

S

Sachar, H.; Wallace, J. F.
Effect of Microstructure and Testing Mode on the Fatigue Properties of Gray Iron ... 777 82

Saga, A.
Study of Aluminum Alloy Deformation Behavior Using Acoustic Emissions ... 47 87

Saga, A.; Berry, I T.
Study of the Effects of Volume Fraction-Size and Shape of Silicon Particles on Mechanical Properties in Al-Si Alloys Using Finite Element Method ... 699 85

Saga, A.; Meyers, C. W.; Berry, J. T.
Fracture Related Properties of Aluminum A357-T6 Cast Alloy and their Interrelation with Microstructure ... 281 83

Saha, R. L.; Nandy, T. K.; Misra, R. D. K.; Jacob, K. T.
Metal-Mold Reactions During Casting of Titanium in Zircon Sand Molds ... 253 90

Sahoo, M.
Weldability of Nickel-Aluminum Bronze Alloy C95800 ... 893 82

Sahoo, M.
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Slow-Cooled Nickel-Aluminum Bronze Alloy C95800 ... 913 82

Sahoo, M.
Mechanical Properties Characterization of Slow-Cooled Aluminum Bronzes ... 97 86

Sahoo, M.; Barry, J. R.; Kleinschmidt, K.
Use of Ceramic Foam Filters in the Brass and Bronze Foundry ... 611 81

Sahoo, M.; Buhr, R. K.; Davis, K. G.; Warda, R. D.; Whiting, L. V.
The State of Foundry Technology as Measured by a Mobile Laboratory ... 171 88

Sahoo, M.; Couture, A.
Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of Continuously Cast Mn-Ni-Al Bronzes ... 217 84

Sahoo, M.; Couture, A.
Microstructures and Mechanical Properties of Heat Treated Concast Mn-Ni-Al Bronzes ... 671 86

Sahoo, M.; Couture, A.
Influence of Composition and Heat Treatment on the Properties of Mn-Ni-Al Bronze Propeller Alloys ... 567 88

Sahoo, M.; Couture, A.; Dogan, B.; Boyd, J. D.
Effect of Heat Treatment on the Properties of Mn-Ni-Al Bronze Propeller Alloys ... 537 87

Sahoo, M.; Dion, J. L.; Emmett, J. R.
Low Pressure Die Casting of Zinc-Aluminum Foundry Alloys ... 813 87

Sahoo, M.; Dion, J. L.; Warda, R. D.; Buhr, R. K.; Emmett, J. R.
Production of Aluminum Alloy Castings Using Evaporative Pattern and Vacuum Techniques ... 131 90

Sahoo, M.; Edwards, J. O.
Pouring Rate Versus Velocity: A Study of Gating Systems for Copper-Base Alloys ... 377 87

Sahoo, M.; Edwards, J. O.; Beke, L. J.; Szanto, Z.
High Integrity Cupro-Nickel Castings for Technology Demonstration and Sea Water Service Evaluation ... 645 81

Sahoo, M.; Edwards, J. O.; Szanto, Z.; Beke, L. J.
Production of a Six-Valve Chest Casting in Nb-Modified 70/30 Cu-Ni Alloy(C96400) ... 165 83

Sahoo, M.; Hallen-Lopez, J.; Dickson, J.
Fracture Toughness of Slowly-Cooled Nickel-Aluminum Bronze Alloy C95800 ... 489 89

Sahoo, M.; Handfield, L.; Hallen-Lopez, J.; Dickson, J. I.
Tensile and Fracture Properties of Mn-Ni-Al Ship Propeller Bronzes ... 509 88

Sahoo, M.; Partington, S.
Antimony in High-Leaded Tin Bronzes ... 67 89

Sahoo, M.; Whiting, L. V.
Foundry Characteristics of Sand Cast Zn-Al Alloys ... 861 84

Sahoo, M.; Whiting, L. V.; Brown, D. A.
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Aluminum Bronze Alloys Cast in the ISO Permanent Test Bar Mold ... 659 81

Sahoo, M.; Whiting, L. V.; Chartrand, V.; Weatherall, G.
Effect of Strontium on the Structure and Mechanical Properties of Zinc-Aluminum Foundry Alloys ... 225 86

Sahoo, M.; Whiting, L. V.; White, D. W. G.
Control of Underside Shrinkage in Zinc-Aluminum Foundry Alloys by the Addition of Trace Elements ... 475 85

Sahoo, M.; Whiting, L.; Moore, V.; Valeriote, E.
Influence of Sr, Ca, and Na on the Corrosion of Sand-Cast Za-27 Alloy in Wet Steam ... 173 89

Sahoo, M.; Wirth, M.
Grain Refinement of a Cast Cu-Ni-Sn Spinodal Alloy ... 25 90

Sahoo, M.; Zimmer, W. M.
Corrosion Rates of Copper-Base Alloys in Aerated, Acidified Salt Water ... 233 84

Sahoo, M; Barry, J. R.; Crawford, G.
Foundry Characteristics and Mechanical Properties of a High-Damping Propeller Alloy ... 133 85

Sahu, S.; Morris, J.; Sievers, U. S.
Advanced Reticulated Ceramic Metal Filters and Performance Results from Select Steel Foundries ... 671 90

Saigal, A.
Stress and Strain Distributions in Two-Phase Aluminum-Silicon Alloys ... 219 86

Saigal, A.
Modeling Silicon Carbide Reinforced Aluminum Foundry Alloys ... 341 90

Saigal, A.; Berry, J. T.
A Finite Element Method Analysis of the Effect of Chilling and Modification on Localized Yielding and Crack Initiation in Al-Si Alloys ... 703 84

Saigal, A.; Preston, K.
Elasto-Plastic Modeling of Microstructure-Mechanical Property Relations in Al-Si Alloys ... 183 88

Sailors, R. H.
Presentation of Failure Analysis Data by the Fatigue Fracture Mechanics Diagram ... 673 87

Sakamoto, N.; Inoue, K.; Nakamura, S.; Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.
As-Cast Heavy Section Ferritic Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron ... 539 89

Sakurai, T.; Iwabuchi, Y.; Takenouchi, T.
Newly Developed Low Si Cr-Mo-V Cast Steel for Turbine Casting ... 229 85

Salzbrenner, R.; Sorenson, K.
Relationship of Fracture Toughness to Microstructure in Ferritic Ductile Cast Iron ... 757 87

Samal, P. K.; Wallace, J. F.; Voss, J. D.
Factors Influencing a Shrinkage Cavity Formation in Ductile Iron ... 765 84

Samuel, H.; Roshan, H. Md.
Studies on Tensile Strength of Phenolic Urethane Nobake Sand Compacts as Influenced by Material Variables ... 363 88

Sandhu, T. S.
Statistical Approach to the Cold Box Sand Mixing Process ... 99 87

Santo, Z.; Sahoo, M.; Edwards, J. O.; Beke, L. J.
Production of a Six-Valve Chest Casting in Nb-Modified 70/30 Cu-Ni Alloy (C96400) ... 165 83

Sarfaraz, A. R.; Creese, R. C.
Computer Wave Fronts Analysis of Fin Effect in L-Shaped Castings ... 705 88

Sarfaraz, A.; Creese, R.
Fin Size Determination for Producing Sound Casting ... 863 89

Sarfaraz, A.; Creese, R. C.
Effect of Fins on Casting Junction Design ... 689 87

Satoh, K.; Higashino, T.; Yamanishi, A.
A New Method of Microwave Coremaking: The K-Y Process ... 445 82

Saverna, J.; Dupin, P.; Schissler, J. M.
Structural Study of Chromium White Cast Irons 711 82
Sawamoto, A.; Ogi, K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Jin, Y. C.
A Study of Some Aspects of the Austenitizing Process of Spheroidal Graphite Cast Irons 75 88
Sawamoto, A.; Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.
Solidification Structures of Fe-C-Cr-(V-Nb-V) Alloys 403 86
Sawamoto, A.; Ogi, K.; Matsuda, K.; Kuwano, M.
Studies on Precipitation Process of Secondary Carbides in High-Chromium Cast Iron 725 90
Sawtell, R. R.; Granger, D. A.; Kersker, M. M.
Effect of Beryllium on the Properties of A357.0 Castings 579 84
Scheid, J. G.; Eberhardt, E. C.
Less Material Handling and Better Methods in a New Finishing Area 709 81
Schetky, L. MD.; Backerud, L.; Liljenvall, L. M.; Steen, H.
Microstructure and Macrostructure of Copper Alloys and the Use of Solidification Diagrams 137 83
Schissler, J. M.; Chobaut, J. P.; Brenot, P.
Secondary Martensite Formation During the Tempering of Bainite S. G. Cast Irons 475 88
Schissler, J. M.; Chobaut, J. P.; Fatrelle, Y.; Bak, C.
Electromagnetically Driven Stirring During Solidification: Its Influence on Gray Iron Microstructure 739 86
Schissler, J. M.; Dupin, P.
Influence of Addition of Silicon, Molybdenum, Vanadium, Tungsten, Upon the Structural Evolution of the As-Cast State of a High-Chromium Cast Iron (20% Cr-2. 6% C) 355 84
Schissler, J. M.; Dupin, P.; Saverna, J.
Structural Study of Chromium White Cast Irons 711 82
Schlager, R. J.; Belding, P. C.; Augood, D. R.
Making Steel Using Spent Potlining Flux 493 83
Schlieper, F.
An Advanced Real Time Radiography System for Industrial Applications 787 85
Schmidt, P. S.; Crawford, M. M.; Sutarwala, M. A.
Design and Operation of an Induction Melting System with Gas Preheat 661 88
Schmidt, P. S.; Crawford, M. M.; Sutarwala, M. A.
An Expert System Model for Melt Shop Configuration and Operation 741 88
Schmidt, R. F.; Bates, C. E.
Lead Emissions from Brass Alloys C84350 and C83600 .... 711 83
Schmitt, J. C.; Nassiff, P. J.; Tatosky, J. R.
The Analysis of Phosphorus in Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys 225 83
Schmitz, W.; Jiyang, Z.; Engler, S.
Formation of Austenite Shell Around Nodular Graphite and Its Effect on Deterioration of Graphite 783 90
Schneider, J. T.
A Two-Part Chemically-Curing Core and Mold Adhesive System 291 86
Schneider, M. D.; Petersen, R. R.
Production Applications of Manipulators and Robots for Riser Cutting 913 86
Schneller, J.; Kunes, J.; Chaloupka, L.; Trkovsky, V.; Zuzanak, A.
Heat Pipe: An Active Chill in the Thermal Steel Casting Sand Mold System 559 90
Scholz, R. C.; Hughes, R. T.
Demonstration of Control Methods for Torch Cutting and Air Carbon Arc Gouging 529 84
Scholz, R.; Hughes, R. T.; Lepak, S.
Demonstration of Control Technology for Torch Cutting 373 85
Scholz, R.; Palmer, W. G.; Moorman, W.; Stettler, L.; James, R.
Analyses of Effluents Collected from Four Types of Iron Casting Molds for Use in Carcinogenesis Bioassays 653 81
Schroeder, D. L.
Electric Furnace Control Utilizing Personal Computers 493 87
Schroeder, R. E.; Ryntz, Jr., E. F.; Chaput, W. W.; Rassenfoss, W. O.
The Formation of Blowholes in Nodular Iron Castings 161 83
Schroeder, T. A.; Bonacci, D. G.; Rask, R. D.; Helbling, R. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Automated Pouring of Magnesium-Treated Iron 579 85
Schumacher, J. S.; Heine, R. W.
The Problems of Hot Molding Sand—1958 Revisited 879 83
Schwartz, C. H.
New Developments in Ceramic Shell Composition 787 87
Scott, G. B.; Barnard, T. H.
Forcing Technology in the Foundry: OSHA's Approach to Engineering Controls 829 81
Scott, W. D.; Hoyt, D. F.; Otte, Jr., J. A.
Proper Reblending Techniques for Foundry Sand Systems and Their Effects on Cold Box Properties 49 90
Scott, W. D.; Otte, Jr., J. A.; Church, M. E.
Process Control Instrumentation for a Foundry Sand and Binder Mixer 867 88
Scrimshire, D. A.; Law, T. D.; Dallmer, D. A.
Computerized Foundry Production Scheduling: An Analysis of Problems and Solutions 151 84
Seese, F. E.; Bardenheuer, P. W.
Metallurgical and Economical Features of Long Campaign Hot Blast Cupolas 409 84
Seetharamu, S.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Fracture Toughness of Chill-Free Permanent Molded Magnesium-Treated Iron Castings 867 83
Seetharamu, S.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Fracture Toughness of Permanent Mold Ductile Iron Castings Subjected to Heat Treatment 539 84
Seetharamu, S.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Estimation of Permissible Flaw Sizes in Permanent Molded Ductile Iron Castings 347 85
Seetharamu, S.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Fatigue Crack Propagation in Permanent Mold Ductile Iron Castings 265 86
Sekhar, J. A.; Gopalakrishna, V.
Microstructure, Thermal Analysis, and Flowability Correlations in Iron-Carbon-Silicon Alloys: Part I 79 87
Sekhar, J. A.; Gopalakrishna, V.
Microstructure, Thermal Analysis, and Flowability Correlations in Iron-Carbon-Silicon Alloys: Part II 89 87
Seneviratne, M. V. C.; Andrews, J. B.
A New, Highly Wear-Resistant Aluminum-Silicon Casting Alloy for Automotive Engine Block Applications ... 209 84
Serramoglia, G.; Goria, C. A.; Caironi, G.; Tosi, G.
Coating Permeability: A Critical Parameter of the Evaporative Pattern Process 589 86
Seshadri, M. R.; Murthy, K. S. S.; Balakrishna, C. V.; Sundar Murthy, H.
Feeding of Nodular Iron Castings in Green Sand Molds 105 89
Seshadri, M. R.; Rao, A. M.; Murthy, K. S. S.
Studies on Solidification of Nodular Iron in Shell Molds 561 84
Seshadri, M. R.; Sridhara, S.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Solidification Times of Hollow Cylindrical Castings in Sand Molds: A Generalized Solution 335 86
Seshadri, M. R.; Sridhara, S.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Solidification Times of Hollow Cylindrical Castings in Sand Molds: A Generalized Solution ('86 version revised) 955 88
Seshadri, M. R.; Venkateswaran, S.; Maya, R. M.
Effect of Trace Elements on the Fluidity of Eutectic Aluminum-Silicon Alloy Using the Vacuum Suction Technique 701 86
Seshan, S.; Radhakrishna, K.
Application of Chills for Aluminum Alloy Castings 437 81
Seshan, S.; Gadag, S. P.; Rao, K. S. S.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Effect of Organic Additives on the Properties of Green Sand Assessed from Design of Experiments 179 87

Seshan, S.; Krishnaraj, D.; Rao, K.
Influence of Matrix Structure on the Fatigue Behavior of Ductile Iron 345 89
Seshan, S.; Muralidhara, M. K.
Properties of Sodium Silicate Bonded Sands with Silicofluoride Hardener 65 86
Seshan, S.; Muralidhara, M. K.; Muralidhara, B. K.
Measuring Knockout Property of Sand Molds with Present Sand Testing Equipment 765 83
Seshan, S.; Murthy, V. S. R.
Characteristics of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron 373 84
Seshan, S.; Murthy, V. S. R.; Hariprasad, S.
Structure and Property Studies of Permanent Molded Gray, Compacted, and Ductile Irons 561 85
Seshan, S.; Raman, N.; Mani, V. G. S.; Sriram, P.
Tribological Studies on Cast Zinc-Aluminum Alloys 525 88
Shackelford, D. A.; Bolton, G. J.; Doles, R. S.; McNally, F. M.
An Introduction to the SAH Binder System 675 83
Shah, M. A.; Moore, J. J.; Voller, V.
The Control of Channel Segregation in Cast Steel—A Review 297 83
Sharkus, D. P.; Luckenbaugh, J. R.
A Computer Controlled Green Sand System 117 87
Sharma, G. K.; Isaac, J.; Reddy, G. P.
Experimental Investigation of the Influence of Casting Parameters on the Formation and Distribution of Air Gap During the Solidification of Castings in Metallic Molds 29 85
Sharman, S. G.; Ashton, M. C.
Control of the As-Cast Quality of Steel Castings 719 82
Sharman, S. G.; Ashton, M. C.; Brookes, A. J.
The Replicast FM (Full Mold) and CS (Ceramic Shell) Process 271 84
Shaw, J. M.
Research and Competition: Best Partners 709 86
Shea, M. M.; Ryntz, E. F.
Austempering Nodular Iron for Optimum Toughness 683 86
Sheehan, J.; Richardson, D.
The HMP Process: A New Method for Producing Plastic Patterns 203 84
Shelley, S. M.
Technology Modernization (Tech Mod): A Case History 223 88
Shenoy, R. N.; Mohan, V.
Prediction of Solidification Time of Iron Castings in Coated Cast Iron Molds 435 82
Shih, T. S.; Green, R. A.; Heine, R. W.
Evaluation of 8–15% Bentonite Content Green Sands Properties and Clay Behavior: Part III—Mulling Effect and Dry Properties 71 86
Shih, T. S.; Green, R. A.; Heine, R. W.
Evaluation of 8–15% Bentonite Content Green Sand Properties and Behavior: Part IV Summary 145 87
Shih, T. S.; Heine, R. W.; Green, R. A.
Evaluation of Green Sand Properties and Clay Behavior at 7–15% Bentonite Level 467 84
Shih, T. S.; Heine, R. W.; Green, R. A.
Understanding Green Strength and Compactibility in Green Sand Systems 245 90
Shih, T. S.; Heine, R. W; Green, R. A.
Evaluation of Green Sand Properties and Clay Behavior at 8–15% Bentonite Levels; Part II 689 85
Shih, T. S.; Lin, P. Y.; Chang, C. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Study of the Austempering of a Ni-Cu Alloyed Ductile Iron, A 609 90
Shih, T. S.; Wang, J. Y.
Variation of Inclusions in Cast Steel with Mold Types and Its Effects on Properties 105 90
Shih, T.; Heine, R.W.; Galloway, H.
Effects of Some Chemical Additives on Properties of Bentonite Bonded Green Sands 587 89
Shimizu, K.; Noguchi, T.; Kegasawa, T.
Notch Sensitivity in Fatigue of Cast Iron 389 89
Shimizu, Y.; Awano, Y.
Non-Equilibrium Crystallization of AlFeSi Compound in Melt-Superheated Al-Si Alloy Castings 889 90
Shirvani, S.; Liu, S. L.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Inoculation of Gray Cast Irons with Carbonaceous Materials 501 85
Shirvani, S.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, S. L.; Witter, T. H.
The Dissolution of Carbon in Cast Iron Melts as Studied Using Commercial Carbon Risers and Certain Experimental Materials 323 84
Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.; Keller, C.
Aging Behavior in Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys 905 90
Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.; Ricci, Jr., S.
Influence of Solution Parameters and Simplified Supersaturation Treatments on Tensile Properties of A356 Alloy 913 90
Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.; Sigworth, G.
Fundamental Aspects of Heat Treatment of Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys 727 89
Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.; Wang, L.
Effects of Polymer Degradation on the Quality of Lost Foam Castings 923 90
Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.; Zou, J.
Modeling of Microstructure Evolution and Microporosity Formation in Cast Aluminum Alloys 897 90
Shivkumar, S.; Gallois, B.
Physico-Chemical Aspects of the Full Mold Casting of Aluminum Alloys, Part I: The Degradation of Polystyrene 791 87
Shivkumar, S.; Gallois, B.
Physico-Chemical Aspects of the Full Mold Casting of Aluminum Alloys, Part II: Metal Flow in Simple Patterns ... 801 87
Shivkumar, S.; Ricci, Jr., S.; Steenhoff, B.; Apelian, D.; Sigworth, G.
An Experimental Study to Optimize Heat Treatment of A-356 Alloy 791 89
Shivkumar, S.; Sigworth, G.; Apelian, D.
Influence of Molten Metal Processing on Mechanical Properties of Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys 811 89
Shivkumar, S.; Steenhoff, B.; Wang, L.
Metallurgical Quality of Aluminum Castings Produced by the Lost Foam Process 825 89
Shugart, B. S.; Rundman, K. B.; Hayrynen, K. L.; Moore, D. J.
Microstructural Determination of Isothermal Transformation Diagrams in a Low-Alloy Ductile Iron, A ... 519 90
Shulhof, W. P.
A Journey Into the Discomfort Zone 783 88
Shusta, E. J.
Chemical and Hardenability Control with Aid of the Computer 965 84
Siegesmund, K. A.; Funahashi, A.
A Simple Method for Determining Current Exposure to Silica Dust Based on Blood Silicon Analysis 681 82
Sievers, U. S.; Morris, J.; Sahu, S.
Advanced Reticulated Ceramic Metal Filters and Performance Results from Select Steel Foundries 671 90
Sigworth, G. K.
Theoretical and Practical Aspects of the Modification of Al-Si Alloys 7 83
Sigworth, G. K.
A Scientific Basis for the Degassing of Aluminum 73 87
Sigworth, G. K.
Refinement of Hypereutectic Al-Si Alloys 303 87
Sigworth, G. K.; Apelian, D.; Whaler, K. R.
Assessment of Grain Refinement and Modification of Al-Si Foundry Alloys by Thermal Analysis 297 84
Sigworth, G. K.; Guzowski, M. M.
Grain Refining of Hypoeutectic Al-Si Alloys 907 85

Sigworth, G.; Apelian, D.; Shivkumar, S.
Fundamental Aspects of Heat Treatment
of Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys 727 89
Sigworth, G.; Backerud, S.
Recent Developments in Thermal Analysis
of Aluminum Casting Alloys 459 89
Sigworth, G.; Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.
Influence of Molten Metal Processing on Mechanical
Properties of Cast Al-Si-Mg Alloys 811 89
Sigworth, G.; Shivkumar, S.; Ricci, Jr., S.;
Steenhoff, B.; Apelian, D.
An Experimental Study to Optimize
Heat Treatment of A-356 Alloy 791 89
Sikka, V. K.; Mitchell, A.
Steel Castings by the Electroslag Casting Technique 55 84
Silsby, D.; Granlund, M. J.
Thermal-Pneumatic Reclamation
of Molding Sand for Reuse in Core Work 101 83
Simmons, W.; Briggs, J.
Compacted Graphite Irons Produced
with a Cerium-Calcium Treatment 367 82
Sims, B. J.
Automation in the Steel Foundry 227 87
Sims, B. J.; Ashton, M. C.; Lodge, P.; Wallis, R.
Mechanization of Cleaning Operations 669 82
Sindermann, H.
Green Sand Compaction by Air Impulse Molding;
Theory and Practical Experience 241 85
Singh, J.; Goel, S. K.; Mathur, V. N. S.; Kapoor, M. L.
Role of Squeeze-Casting Technique in Achieving
Improved Property Performance Levels
of Al-Al_2O_3-MgO Cast Particulate MMCs 115 90
Singh, S.; Chakrabarti, A.; Basak, A.
Development of Low Carbon
Nodular/Compacted Graphite Iron 675 89
Sjodahl, E. J.; Myers, G.
Controlling Casting Quality Through Accurate Ladle
Positioning and Mold Level Flow Control 163 87
Sleder, T. A.; Winter, B. P.; Ostrom, T. R.;
Trojan, P. K.; Pehlke, R. D.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage
of Aluminum Alloys in Green and Dry Sand Molds 259 87
Small, M.; Rentschler, R. G. : Draper, A. B.
Determination of Nitrogen in Reclaimed System Sands
Using a Modified Kjeldahl Procedure 719 86
Small, M.; Rentschler, R. G.; Draper, A. B.
Measurement of Nitrogen in Reclaimed System Sands
with an Inert Gas-Fusion Technique 479 87
Smalley, D. S.
A Coreless Induction Furnace Monitor 473 87
Smickley; R. J.; Rundman, K. B.
The Effect of Aluminum on the Structure
and Properties of Gray Cast Iron 205 81
Smiley, L. E.
Use of a Personal Computer to Predict Casting
Heat Flow and Solidification 689 88
Smith, C. T.; Lee, K.
Computer-Aided Pattern Design for Casting Processes 21 86
Smith, R. A.; Wilkins, P. S. A.
Low Pressure Sand Casting: A New Process 785 86
Smith, R.; Fuqua, J. M
Practical Applications of the Free Radical Curing
Cold Box Binder System 269 85
Smith, R.; Traeger, W.
Veining: A Literature Review and Laboratory Investigation .. 233 89
Socie, D. F.; Fash, J.
Fatigue Behavior and Crack Development in Cast Irons 385 82
Soderling, L.; Neltner, S.
Applied Spectrophotometry in Methylene Blue
Clay Determinations 77 83
Sofroni, L; Riposan, I.; Chisamera, M.
Contribution to the Study of Some Technological and
Applicational Properties of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron 35 85
Sokolowski, J.; Mazurek, J.
Controlled Solidification Process of 1.6 L
Cylinder Head Castings 373 87
Sorenson, K.; Salzbrenner, R.
Relationship of Fracture Toughness
to Microstructure in Ferritic Ductile Cast Iron 757 87
Spencer, R. W.; Ailin-Pyzik, I. B.; Falcone, Jr., J. S.
Silicate Foundry Binders
with Improved Humidity Resistance 543 81
Spinner, D.
Advanced Automatic Fettling 767 89
Spironello, V. R.; Katz, S.
Effect of Charged Aluminum on Iron Temperature,
on Silicon Recovery and Desulfurization
in an Iron Producing Cupola 161 84
Spironello, V. R.; Mahan, W. M.
Partial Replacement of Coke in Cupola Operation 417 81
Sridhara, S.; Seshadri, M. R.; Srinivasan, M. N.
Solidification Times of Hollow Cylindrical Castings
in Sand Molds: A Generalized Solution
('86 version revised) 955 88
Sridhara, S.; Srinivasan, M. N.; Seshadri, M. R.
Solidification Times of Hollow Cylindrical Castings
in Sand Molds: A Generalized Solution 335 86
Srinagesh, K.; LeBaron, F.
In Way of Reducing Shakeout Noise 269 83
Srinivasan, M. N.; Seetharamu, S.
Fracture Toughness of Chill-Free Permanent
Molded Magnesium-Treated Iron Castings 867 83
Srinivasan, M. N.; Chandrasekhara Rao, M. S.
Effect of Inoculation on Shrinkage and Mechanical
Behavior of Permanent Mold Ductile Iron Castings 551 88
Srinivasan, M. N.; Gadag, S. P.; Rao, K. S. S.; Seshan, S.
Effect of Organic Additives on the Properties
of Green Sand Assessed from Design of Experiments 179 87
Srinivasan, M. N.; Nair, A. K.
Flow Stress of Ductile Iron in Warm Working 311 88
Srinivasan, M. N.; Rao, M. S. C.
Feeding Permanent Mold Ductile Iron Castings 599 88
Srinivasan, M. N.; Ravi, B.
Hot Spots in Castings: Computer-Aided Location
and Experimental Validation 353 90
Srinivasan, M. N.; Seetharamu, S.
Fracture Toughness of Permanent Mold
Ductile Iron Castings Subjected to Heat Treatment 539 84
Srinivasan, M. N.; Seetharamu, S.
Estimation of Permissible Flaw Sizes
in Permanent Molded Ductile Iron Castings 347 85
Srinivasan, M. N.; Seetharamu, S.
Fatigue Crack Propagation in Permanent
Mold Ductile Iron Castings 265 86
Srinivasan, M. N.; Sridhara, S.; Seshadri, M. R.
Solidification Times of Hollow Cylindrical Castings
in Sand Molds: A Generalized Solution 335 86
Srinivasan, M. N.; Sridhara, S.; Seshadri, M. R.
Solidification Times of Hollow Cylindrical Castings
in Sand Molds: A Generalized Solution
('86 version revised) 955 88
Srinivasan, N. K.
Calculation of Yield; A System Model 11 85
Sriram, P.; Seshan, S.; Raman, N.; Mani, V. G. S.
Tribological Studies on Cast Zinc-Aluminum Alloys 525 88
St. Pierre, G. R.; Abbas, M.; Mobley, C. E.
Microporosity of Air Cast and Vacuum
Cast Aluminum Alloys 47 86
Stahl, G. W.
Twenty-Five Years Tilt-Pouring Aluminum 793 86

Stahl, G.; Moore, J.; Kanicki, D.
Managing Technology in the Aluminum Foundry: A Personal View ... 499 84
Stahura, R.
The Cost of DURT in Foundries ... 265 89
Stamper, J. M.
The Filtration of Steel Castings with Ceramic Foam Filters ... 867 85
Stanforth, R. R.; Ham, R. K.; Boyle, W. C.; Kunes, T. J.; Nichols, D. G.
Leachate and Groundwater Quality in and around Ferrous Foundry Landfills and Comparison to Leach Test Results ... 935 86
Stanforth, R. R.; Kunes, T. P.; Turpin, P. D.
Treatment of EP-Toxic Foundry Waste: Regulatory and Technical Overview ... 459 90
Stanforth, R. R.; Nagle, D. L.; Duranceau, P. E.; Kunes, T. P.
Treatment of Hazardous Foundry Melting Furnace Dust and Sludges ... 715 83
Stanforth, R.; Boyle, W. C.; Ham, R. K.; Pastene, J.
Leachate Tests on Selected Foundry Cupola Dusts and Sludges ... 767 81
Stanforth, R.; Oman, D.; Nichols, D.; Kunes, T.; Ham, R.; Boyle, W.; Blaha, F.; Trainor, D.
Foundry Waste Landfills and Ground Water Quality ... 873 88
Stark, R. A.
Refractory Buildup in Electric Induction Furnaces ... 981 84
Steen, H.; Schetky, L. MD.; Backerud, L.; Liljenvall, L. M.
Microstructure and Macrostructure of Copper Alloys and the Use of Solidification Diagrams ... 137 83
Steenhoff, B.; Shivkumar, S.; Ricci, Jr., S.; Apelian, D.; Sigworth, G.
An Experimental Study to Optimize Heat Treatment of A-356 Alloy ... 791 89
Steenhoff, B.; Shivkumar, S.; Wang, L.
Metallurgical Quality of Aluminum Castings Produced by the Lost Foam Process ... 825 89
Stefanescu, D. M.; Chen, I-G.
Computer-Aided Differential Thermal Analysis of Spheroidal and Compacted Graphite Cast Irons ... 947 84
Stefanescu, D. M.; Fowler, J.; Prucha, T.
Production of Ferritic and Pearlitic Grades of Compacted Graphite Cast Iron by the In-Mold Process ... 361 84
Stefanescu, D. M.; Hendrix, J. C.; Curreri, P. A.
Directional Solidification of Flake and Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron in Low and Normal Gravity Environment ... 435 84
Stefanescu, D. M.; Kanetkar, C. S.
Modeling of Microstructural Evolution of Eutectic Cast Iron and of the Gray/White Transition ... 139 87
Stefanescu, D. M.; Kanetkar, C. S.
Macro-Micro Modeling of Solidification of Hypoeutectic and Eutectic Aluminum-Silicon Alloys ... 591 88
Stefanescu, D. M.; Kanetkar, C. S.; Cornell, H. H.
The Influence of Some Rare Earth (Ce-La-Pr-Nd) and Yttrium in the Magnesium Ferrosilicon Alloy on the Structure of Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron ... 417 84
Stefanescu, D. M.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Effect of Lanthanum and Cerium on the Structure of Eutectic Cast Iron ... 425 81
Stefanescu, D. M.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Yogi, R. C.; Chen, I. G.
Cooling Curve Structure Analysis of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Irons Produced by Different Melt Treatments ... 333 82
Stefanescu, D. M.; Louvo, A.; Kalavainen, P.; Berry, J. T.
Methods for Ensuring Sound SG Iron Castings ... 273 90
Stefanescu, D. M.; Martinez, F.; Chen, I.G.
Solidification Behavior of Hypoeutectic and Eutectic Compacted Graphite Cast Irons, Chilling Tendency and Eutectic Cells ... 205 83
Stefanescu, D. M.; Martinez. F.
Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Irons in the Fe-C-Al System ... 39 82
Stefanescu, D. M.; Upadhya, G.; Hill, J. L.; Banerjee, D. K.
Heat Transfer–Solidification Kinetics Modeling of Structural Transitions: Chill Formation in Gray Iron ... 699 90
Stefanescu, D. M.; Voigt, R. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
The Importance of Lanthanum/ Rare Earth Ratio in the Production of Compacted Graphite Cast Irons ... 119 81
Stefanescu, D. M.; Warrick, R. J.; Jenkins, L. R.; Chen, G.; Martinez, F.
Influence of the Chemical Analysis of Alloys on the Nodule Count of Ductile Iron ... 835 85
Stefanescu, D.; Rana, F.; Dhindaw, B.
Optimization of SiC Particle Dispersion in Aluminum Metal-Matrix Composites ... 255 89
Stefanescu, D.; Upadhya, K.; Lieu, K.; Yeager, D.
Computer-Aided Cooling-Curve-Analysis: Principles and Applications in Metal Casting ... 61 89
Stefanescu, O. M.; Martinez, F.
Properties of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Irons in the Fe-C-Al System Produced by Ladle and In-Mold Treatment ... 593 83
Stelts, P.; Fioravanti, K.; Griffing, N.
Application of Reactive Element Heating to Steel Foundry Ladle Metallurgy ... 939 89
Stenkvist, S. E.; Meredith, D.
Single Electrode DC Arc Furnace Operation on Scrap-Based Steel Production ... 609 87
Stephens, W. A.; Dudzik, B. E.; Turpin, P. D.
Closing the Loop: Meeting the Foundry Effluent Guidelines ... 689 86
Stephens, W. A.; Kunes, T. P.
Cutting the Cost of Disposal Through Innovative and Constructive Uses of Foundry Wastes ... 697 81
Stephens, W. A.; Martin, K. E.; Vondracek, J. E.; Trainor, D. P.; Stolzenburg, T. R.
Constructive Use of Foundry Process Solid Wastes for Landfill Construction: A Case Study ... 483 87
Stephens, W. A.; Turin, P. D.; Stolzenburg, T. R.; Kunes, T. P.
Methods to Treat EP Toxic Foundry Wastes and Wastewaters ... 737 85
Stettler, L. E.; Gorski, C. H.; Platek, F.; Stoll, M.; Niemeier, R. W.
Physical and Chemical Analyses of Foundry Sands ... 141 81
Stettler, L.; Palmer, W. G.; Moorman, W.; James, R.; Scholz, R.
Analyses of Effluents Collected from Four Types of Iron Casting Molds for Use in Carcinogenesis Bioassays ... 653 81
Stevenson, J. V.; Atterton, D. V.
The Carbon Dioxide Process: A Look Back—A Look Forward ... 55 81
Stevenson, M,; Frazier, P.
The Ester Cured Phenolic No-Bake System ... 423 85
Stickle, D.; Armstrong, M.
History of a Foundry's Conversion from an Alcohol to a Water-Base Slurry System ... 153 89
Stobbe, T. J.; Plummer, R. W.
The Prevention of Back Injuries through Application of Biomechanical Principles to Job/Workplace Design ... 687 82
Stobbe, T. J.; Plummer, R. W.
Analysis of Injuries Which Occur in Foundries and the Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment ... 603 85
Stoehr, R. A.; Hwang, W. S.
Computer Simulation for the Filling of Castings ... 425 87
Stoehr, R. A.; Wang, C.
Coupled Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow in the Filling of Castings ... 733 88
Stoffberg, C.; Gibson, T.; Warda, R.
Marketing Castings: Beyond Survival ... 871 89
Stoll, M.; Stettler, L. E.; Gorski, C. H.; Platek, F.; Niemeier, R. W.
Physical and Chemical Analyses of Foundry Sands ... 141 81
Stolzenburg, T. R.; Martin, K. E.; Stephens, W. A.; Vondracek, J. E.; Trainor, D. P.

Constructive Use of Foundry Process Solid Wastes for Landfill Construction: A Case Study 483 87
Stolzenburg, T. R.; Turpin, P. D.; Stephens, W. A.; Kunes, T. P.
Methods to Treat EP Toxic Foundry Wastes and Wastewaters 737 85
Stone, T.; Day, P.
Cellular Ceramic Steel Foundry Filter Development 87 85
Strong, G. R.
The Application of a Microcomputer for Production Sand Control 85 82
Strong, G. R.
Thermal Analysis as a Ductile Iron Molten Metal Processing Evaluation Tool 151 83
Strong, G. R.; Alagarsamy, A.; Jacobs, F. W.; Heine, R. W.
Carbon Equivalent vs. Austenite Liquidus: What is the Correct Relationship for Cast Irons? 871 84
Su, G. X.; Huang, N. Y.
Investigation on the Bonding Efficiency of Chemical Bonded Sand 109 88
Su, G.; Wang, W.; Dai, X.; Lo, W.
An Investigation of the Influence of Properties and Different Purifying Processes for the Base Sand on the Strength of Cold-Setting Synthetic Resin Sand Mixture 613 83
Su, H-Q; Wallace, J. F.; Du, P.; Warrick, R. J.; Jenkins, L. R.
The Influence of Foundry Variables on Nodule Count in Ductile Iron 813 85
Su, J. Y.; Chow, C. T.; Wallace, J. F.
Solidification Behavior of Compacted Graphite 565 82
Su, K. C.; Yang, K.; Hon, M. H.
Structural Characterization of Rapidly Quenched Ductile Cast Irons 717 90
Su, W. M.; Khan, P. R.; Kim, H. S.; Kang, J. W.; Wallace, J. F.
Flow of Ductile Iron Through Ceramic Filters and the Effects on Dross and Fatigue Properties 105 87
Su, W.; Li, F.; Johnson, T. V.; Wallace, J. F.; Day, J. P.
The Development and Characterization of Extruded Cellular-Ceramic Filters for Steel Foundry Applications 161 88
Subbarathnamaiah, K.; Gaindhar, J. L.; Jain, C. K.
Effect of Sand Variables on Dimensional Accuracy of Al-4% Cu Alloy Castings Produced by V-Process 303 85
Subbarathnamatah, K.; Gaindhar, J. L.; Jain, C. K.
Prediction of Pattern Dimensions or V-Process Precision Castings Through Response Surface Methodology 343 86
Subramanian, S. V.; Hodgson, O. S.; Bergen, H.; Paddon, R.
Investigation on the Origin of Some Typical In-Mold Casting Defects 821 83
Subramanian, S. V.; Kay, D. A. R.; Purdy, G. R.
Compacted Graphite Morphology Control 589 82
Subramanian, S. V.; Zhong, W.
Origin and Control of Nodularity in Compacted Graphite Iron Castings 945 88
Subramanyam, D. K.
Retained Austenite Measurements in High Chromium White Iron 763 85
Sudesh, K.; Roshan, H. Md.
Expert System for Analysis of Casting Defects: "Cause" Module 601 89
Sudesh, K.; Roshan, H. Md.; Prakash, G. R.;
Knowledge-Based Expert System for Analysis of Casting Defects 145 88
Sugiyama, Y.; Iwahori, H.; Yonekura, K.;
Yamamoto, Y.; Nakamura, M.
Behavior of Shrinkage Porosity Defects and Limiting Solid Fraction of Feeding on Al-Si Alloys 443 85
Sun, G. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Graphite Flotation in Cast Iron 841 83
Sun, G. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Influence of Hypereutectic Graphite on the Solidification of Gray Cast Iron 217 83
Sun, G. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Titanium Carbonitrides in Cast Irons 639 83
Sun, G. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Voigt, R. C.; Yang, J. R.
Use of the Scanning Electron Microscope in Studying Growth Mechanisms in Cast Irons 529 81
Sundar Murthy, H.; Seshadri, M. R.;
Murthy, K. S. S.; Balakrishna, C. V.
Feeding of Nodular Iron Castings in Green Sand Molds 105 89
Sundarrajan, S.; Roshan, H. Md.
Studies on Mold Filling Ability Characteristics of Mg-Al Alloys 607 89
Sutarwala, M. A.; Schmidt, P. S.; Crawford, M. M.
Design and Operation of an Induction Melting System with Gas Preheat 661 88
Sutarwala, M. A.; Schmidt, P. S.; Crawford, M. M.
An Expert System Model for Melt Shop Configuration and Operation 741 88
Suttles, W. C.
Innovative Material Handling Techniques in the Foundry 735 86
Sutton, W. H.; Palmer, J. C.; Morris, J. R.
Development of Ceramic Foam Materials for Filtering High Temperature Alloys 339 85
Suzuki, K.; Iwabuchi, Y.
Study on a 13Cr-1Ni Cast Steel for a Large Hydraulic Runner Casting 411 82
Suzuki, N.; Kayama, N.
Graphite Nucleation out of Residual Graphite Particles in Molten Cast Iron and Its Chill Decreasing Effect 423 82
Svejcar, J.; Dorazil, E.; Podrabsky, T.
Micro-Inhomogeneity of Low-Alloy Austempered Ductile Cast Iron Matrix 765 90
Svoboda, J.
Gating Practice for Large Steel Castings 323 89
Svoboda, J. M.
Process Metallurgy—Future 431 87
Svoboda, J. M.
Plasma Refining for Steel Foundries 267 90
Svoboda, J. M.; Monroe, R. W.
Ladle Desulfurization of Acid Melted Steel 709 84
Svoboda, J. M.; Monroe, R. W.; Bates, C. E.; Griffin, J.
Appearance and Composition of Oxide Macroinclusions in Steel Castings 187 87
Svoboda, J. M.; Vingas, G. J.
Improved Bottom Pouring Technology 861 88
Swager, W. L.; Lownie, Jr., H. W.; Mobley, C. E.;
Nafziger, R. H.
Effect of Ferrous Scrap Composition Changes on the Quality of Iron and Steel Castings 811 82
Swaminathan, S.; Batson, R.; Compton, A.
Experimental Methods to Locate and Control Green Sand Characteristics to Minimize Scrap 665 89
Swaney, R.
Coreless Induction as a Melter of Steel Scrap: Metallurgical and Economic Considerations 145 89
Swaney, R. U.; Cignetti, N. P.
Induction Ladle Metallurgy for the Steel Foundry 573 90
Sylvia, J. G.
Gray Iron Castings are Machinable When Cut With Plasma-Arc Interfaced with a Robot 729 84
Szabo, E. I.; Gauthier, R.; Kular, A. C.
Two New Cold-Set Foundry Binder Systems 433 86
Szanto, Z.; Sahoo, M.; Edwards, J. O.; Beke, L. J.
High Integrity Cupro-Nickel Castings for Technology Demonstration and Sea Water Service Evaluation 645 81
Szarz, R. A.; Paul, A. P.; Card, R. J.; Borsinger, G. G.
Novel Foundry Binder for Core Oil Replacement 403 88
Szreniawski, J.; Kupczuns, S. K.
Hardness as an Indirect Measure of the Physical Properties of Densified Molding Sands 191 83

T

Tabatabaei, E.
Automatic Pouring of Molten Metal by Utilizing Real Time Vision Based Control System 641 90
Takenouchi, T.; Iwabuchi, Y.; Sakurai, T.
Newly Developed Low Si Cr-Mo-V Cast Steel for Turbine Casting 229 85
Takimoto, S.; Miyake, H.; Okada, A.; Yamamoto, Y.
A New Technique for Spheroidizing Graphite by Evaporative Pattern Process (In-Pattern Process) 47 89
Tang, Y.; Huo, S.; Ge, F.
The Effect of Pulsating Electromagnetic Field on Formation Process of Casting 521 88
Tashima, S.; Katashima, S.; Yang, R-S
Fluidity of Molten Silumin in the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 545 89
Tate, R.; Tippin, B.
Metal Reclamation and Detoxification of Brass Foundry Waste Sand 513 89
Tatosky, J. R.; Nassiff, P. J.; Schmitt, J. C.
The Analysis of Phosphorus in Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys 225 83
Taylor, C.; O'Shaughnessy, D.
On-Line Parts Testing and Inspection Using Computer-Aided Laser 351 85
Teetor III, R. J.; Cherry, W.
Application of Statistical Methods to First Sample Approval 259 84
Tenaglia, R. D.; Gressel, M. G.; O'Brien, D. M.
Emission Characteristics of the Evaporative Pattern Casting Process 503 87
Tenekedjiev, N.; Argo, D.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Sodium, Strontium and Phosphorus Effects in Hypereutectic Al-Si Alloys 127 89
Thiagarajan, M.; Mallya, U. D.
Evaluation of the Gas Content of Molten Aluminum Alloys—Aspects of As-Cast Test Specimen 495 81
Thibau, R.; Viau, R.; Gagne, M.
CuNi Alloyed Austempered Ductile Irons 171 87
Thomas, B. G.; Pinella, D.; Goettsch, D. D.; Beffel, M. J.; Yu, K. O.; Robinson, M.; Carlson, R. G.
Solidification Modeling of Single-Crystal Investment Castings 417 90
Thomas, R. G.; Park, Y. J.; Gundlach, R. B.; Janowak, J. F.
Thermal Fatigue Resistance of Gray and Compacted Graphite Irons 415 85
Timberlake, R. D.
Refractory Experiences in Air Melt Induction Furnaces 787 81
Tippin, B.; Tate, R.
Metal Reclamation and Detoxification of Brass Foundry Waste Sand 513 89
Tiwari, B. L.; Howie, B. J.; Johnson, R. M.
Electrolyte Demagging of Secondary Aluminum in a Prototype Furnace 385 86
Toaz, M. W.
Selective Fiber Reinforcement: A New Frontier in Casting Technology 747 86
Todd, G. E.; Getz, R. L.
Competitive Factors in the Aluminum Castings Industry 643 87
Toeniskoetter, R. H.
Right to Know Laws and the Foundry Industry 173 84
Tolhurst, G. A.
Computer Applications for the Statistical Process Control of Foundry Sand Binders 297 85
Tomovic, M. N.; Radulovic, M. M.; Mihajlovic, D. V.
Microstructure Characteristics of Isothermally Treated Ni-Hard Cast Iron 339 88
Tordoff, W. L.; Archibald, J. J.
Practical Applications of the Free Radical Cure Process 917 86
Torok, A.; Walsh, Sr., T.; Hershberger, C.; Murty, Y. V.
Ductility Improvement in BeCu C82500 Casting Alloys 319 90
Tosi, G.; Goria, C. A.; Serramoglia, G.; Caironi, G.
Coating Permeability: A Critical Parameter of the Evaporative Pattern Process 589 86
Toth, A. J.
Effects of the Air-Carbon Arc Gouging Process on the Microstructures of Cast Irons 251 84
Traeger, W. R.; Hysell, G. R.
The Technology of Ester Cured Phenolic Resin and Its Comparison to Other Cold Box Systems 101 88
Traeger, W.; Smith, R.
Veining: A Literature Review and Laboratory Investigation 233 89
Trainor, D. P.; Martin, K. E.; Stephens, W. A.; Vondracek, J. E.; Stolzenburg, T. R.
Constructive Use of Foundry Process Solid Wastes for Landfill Construction: A Case Study 483 87
Trainor, D.; Stanforth, R.; Oman, D.; Nichols, D.; Kunes, T.; Ham, R.; Boyle, W.; Blaha, F.
Foundry Waste Landfills and Ground Water Quality 873 88
Trkovsky, V.; Kunes, J.; Chaloupka, L.; Schneller, J.; Zuzanak, A.
Heat Pipe: An Active Chill in the Thermal Steel Casting Sand Mold System 559 90
Trojan, P. K.; C. V. White; R. A. Flinn
An Investigation of Three Different Methods of Nodularity Evaluation in Ductile Cast Iron 639 81
Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.
Lead Compound Formation in Alloy CDA 84400 and the Effect of Iron on Leachable Lead 725 86
Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.
Possible Controls for Lead as Found in Brass and Bronze Molding Sands 711 87
Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.
The Leachability of Lead from Brass and Bronze Streams 435 88
Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.; Biel, J.; Flinn, R. A.
Leaded Copper Alloy Reactions with Molding Sands and Sand Response to Acid Leaching 793 84
Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.; Biel, J.; Wagner, W.; Flinn, R. A.
Interface Reactions Between Molding Sand and Leaded Copper Alloys 701 82
Trojan, P. K.; Ostrom, T. R.; Flinn, R. A.
Melt Control Variables in Copper-Base Alloys 729 82
Trojan, P. K.; Ostrum, T.; Flinn, R. A.
Gas Evolution from Copper Alloys—A Summary 731 81
Trojan, P. K.; White, C. V.; Flinn, R. A.
Correlation of Percent Nodularity with Mg-Ce Content—Section Thickness and Mechanical Properties of Ductile Iron 549 83
Trojan, P. K.; Winter, B. P.; Ostrom, T. R.; Hartman, D. J.; Pehlke, R. D.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage of White, Gray, and Ductile Cast Irons 551 84
Trojan, P. K.; Winter, B. P.; Ostrom, T. R.; Sleder, T. A.; Pehlke, R. D.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage of Aluminum Alloys in Green and Dry Sand Molds 259 87
Trojan, P. K.; Winter, B. P.; Pehlke, R. D.
Volumetric Shrinkage and Gap Formation During Solidification of Copper-Base Alloys 81 83
Trojan, P. K.; Winter, B.; Ostrom, T. R.; Flinn, R. A.
Lead Transfer from Copper-Base Alloys into Sands 757 85
Troxler, Jr., J. A.
Prospects for Lost Foam in 1995, The 371 90
Truckner, W. G.; Granger, D. A.; Rooy, E. L.
Aluminum Alloys for Elevated Temperature Application 777 86
Trumbauer, D. V.
Tooling Redesign to Improve Quality While Reducing Individual Casting Cost 361 82

Tsai, H. L.; Chen, J. H.
Comparison on Different Modes of Latent Heat Release for Modeling Casting Solidification ... 539 90
Tsai, H. L.; Chen, J. H.
Efficient and Accurate Numerical Algorithm for Multi-Dimensional Modeling of Casting Solidification, Part I: Control Volume Method, An ... 527 90
Tsai, H. L.; Chen, T. S.
Modeling of Evaporative Pattern Process, Part 1: Metal Flow and Heat Transfer During the Filling Stage ... 881 88
Tsai, H. L.; Chen, T. S.; Chiang, K. C.
Movement of Moisture Front and Alloy Solidification in Green Sand Casting ... 191 88
Tsai, H. L.; Chiou, I. J.
Modeling of Porosity Formation in Castings ... 823 90
Tsai, H.; Abayarathna, S. S.
Modeling of Evaporative Pattern Process Part II: Determination of Possible Carbon Pickup ... 645 89
Tsai, H.; Abayarathna, S. S.
Modeling of Evaporative Pattern Process, Part III: Heat/Mass Transfer in Sand Mold and Its Effect on Casting Solidification ... 653 89
Tsai, H.; Chang, F.
Numerical Study of Fluidity in Evaporative Pattern Process, Including Latent Heat Effect ... 521 89
Tseng, B.; Chou, J. C.; Chang, E.; Yin, V.
Processing, Structure, and Mechanical Property of Investment Cast IN-713LC Superalloy ... 47 88
Turner, K. B.; Dunks, C. M.
Production of Compacted Graphite Iron Castings for Brake Systems ... 575 81
Turpin, P. D.; Dudzik, B. E.
Case Studies in Successful Foundry Hazardous Waste Treatment ... 695 87
Turpin, P. D.; Kunes, T. P.; Stanforth, R. R.
Treatment of EP-Toxic Foundry Waste: Regulatory and Technical Overview ... 459 90
Turpin, P. D.; Stephens, W. A.; Dudzik, B. E.
Closing the Loop: Meeting the Foundry Effluent Guidelines ... 689 86
Turpin, P. D.; Stolzenburg, T. R.; Stephens, W. A.; Kunes, T. P.
Methods to Treat EP Toxic Foundry Wastes and Wastewaters ... 737 85
Tuss, L. L.; Ganter, M. A.
Computer-Assisted Parting Line Development for Cast Pattern Production ... 795 90
Tuttle, B. L.; Lindsay, R. W.
Principles of Solidification Control in Cast Metals ... 681 84
Tuttle, B.; Daniels, E.; Keslinke, A.; Twarog, D.
Influence of Antimony on A356 Sr-Modified Aluminum Melts ... 889 89
Tuttle, M. M.; McLellan, D. L.
Silicon Particle Characteristics in Al-Si-Mg Castings ... 13 82
Tuttle, M. M.; McLellan, D. L.
Aluminum Castings—A Technical Approach ... 243 83
Twarog, D. L.; White, C. V.
Study of the Effects of Shell Temperature on the Properties of Investment Cast Ductile Iron, A ... 201 90
Twarog, D.; Daniels, E.; Tuttle, B.; Keslinke, A.
Influence of Antimony on A356 Sr-Modified Aluminum Melts ... 889 89

U

Uchikawa, H.; Itofuji, H.
Formation Mechanism of Chunky Graphite in Heavy-Section Ductile Cast Irons ... 429 90
Udomon, U. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Comments Concerning the Interaction of Rare Earths with Subversive Elements in Cast Irons ... 519 85
Ueno, H.; Nagata, S.; Kitashara, A.; Akiyama, S.
Making Metal Composite by Pressure Casting ... 49 85
Uicker, J. J.; DeKalb, S. W.; Heine, R. W.
Geometric Modeling of Progressive Solidification and Casting Alloy Macrostructure ... 281 87
Uicker, J. J.; Heine, R. W.
Risering by Computer Assisted Geometric Modeling ... 127 83
Uicker, J. J.; Heine, R. W.; Gantenbein, D.
Geometric Modeling of Mold Aggregate, Superheat, Edge Effects, Feeding Distance, Chills, and Solidification Macrostructure ... 135 84
Uicker, J. J.; Neises, S. J.; Heine, R. W.
Geometric Modeling of Directional Solidification Based on Section Modulus ... 25 87
Uicker, Jr., J.; Phelps, T.; Heine, R. W.
Analysis of Internal Unsoundness Casting Defects Using Artificial Intelligence Techniques ... 507 89
Underwood, E. E.; Berry, J. T.
Quantitative Measurements of Cast Iron Microstructures ... 755 81
Upadhya, G.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Hill, J. L.; Banerjee, D. K.
Heat Transfer–Solidification Kinetics Modeling of Structural Transitions: Chill Formation in Gray Iron ... 699 90
Upadhya, K.; Stefanescu, D.; Lieu, K.; Yeager, D.
Computer-Aided Cooling-Curve-Analysis: Principles and Applications in Metal Casting ... 61 89
Uzaki, N.; Komori, T.; Matsui, K.
Vacuum Gas-Set Molding Process (Q-ATSU Process) ... 37 84
Uzgiris, S. C.; Hebert, J.
Defining Safety ... 505 88

V

Valeriote, E.; Whiting, L.; Sahoo, M.; Moore, V.
Influence of Sr, Ca, and Na on the Corrosion of Sand-Cast Za-27 Alloy in Wet Steam ... 173 89
Van Maldegiam, M. D.; Rundman, K. B.
On the Structure and Properties of Austempered Gray Cast Iron ... 249 86
Van Note, K.; Miller, C. C.; Lichter, J. C.
Foundry Waste Stabilization Laboratory Testing and Conceptual Design ... 395 85
Van Vlack, L. H.; Flinn, R. A.
Mold-Metal Reactions in Ferrous and Nonferrous Alloys ... 29 86
Vandenbos, S. A.
Tellurium Core Wash and Its Use in Solving Internal Shrinkage Defects ... 871 85
Vasquez, P. J.
Mineral Processing Methods in Sand/Metal Reclamation ... 665 88
Venkateswaran, S.; Maya, R. M.; Seshadri, M. R.
Effect of Trace Elements on the Fluidity of Eutectic Aluminum-Silicon Alloy Using the Vacuum Suction Technique ... 701 86
Venugopalan, D.
Modeling of Ferrite Formation in Ductile Iron ... 271 89
Venugopalan, D.
Prediction of Matrix Microstructure in Ductile Iron ... 465 90
Venugopalan, D.; Alagarsamy, A.
Effects of Alloy Additions on the Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of Commercial Ductile Iron ... 395 90
Venugopalan, D.; Alagarsamy, A.; Janowak, J. F.
Fatigue Strength of Commercial Ductile Irons ... 511 90
Venugopalan, D.; Pilon, K.
A Model for Describing the Distribution of Matrix Phases in Ductile Iron Microstructure ... 565 89

Venugopalan, D.; Pilon, K. L.; Alagarsamy, A.
Influence of Microstructure on the Fatigue Life
of As-Cast Ductile Iron 697 88
Verma, D. K.; Berry, J. T.
Modeling the Fracture Behavior of Pearlitic Gray Irons 849 81
Viau, R.; Gagne, M.; Thibau, R.
CuNi Alloyed Austempered Ductile Irons 171 87
Vingas, G. J.
Mold and Core Coatings: Past, Present, and Future 463 86
Vingas, G. J.; Svoboda, J. M.
Improved Bottom Pouring Technology 861 88
Viswanadham, C.; Patwardhan, A. K.; Mehta, M. L.
The Role of Tin in Developing a Medium High-Strength
Gray Cast Iron with Improved Properties 919 88
Vogel, A.; Campbell, J.
The Theory and Practice of the Thermal
Reclamation of Foundry Sand 25 82
Voigt, R. C.
Microstructural Analysis of Austempered Ductile Cast
Iron Using the Scanning Electron Microscope 253 83
Voigt, R. C.; Bendaly, R.; Janowak, J. F.; Park, Y. J.
Development of Austempered High Silicon Cast Steels 453 85
Voigt, R. C.; Eldoky, L.
Fracture of Ferritic Ductile Cast Iron 365 85
Voigt, R. C.; Eldoky, L.
Fracture of Ferritic Ductile Cast Iron 621 86
Voigt, R. C.; Eldoky, L. M.
Crack Initiation and Propagation in Quenched
and Tempered Ductile Cast Iron 631 86
Voigt, R. C.; Eldoky, L. M.
Crack Initiation and Propagation in As-Cast
and Fully Pearlitic Ductile Cast Irons 637 86
Voigt, R. C.; Eldoky, L. M.; Chiou, H. S.
Fracture of Ductile Cast Irons with Dual Matrix Structures .. 645 86
Voigt, R. C.; Holmgren, S. D.
Crack Initiation and Propagation in Gray and Compacted
Graphite (CG) Cast Irons 213 90
Voigt, R. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Secondary Graphitization in Quenched
and Tempered Ductile Cast Iron 239 82
Voigt, R. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Welding Metallurgy of Gray and Ductile Cast Irons 133 86
Voigt, R. C.; Pourladian, B.
Fracture of Malleable Iron Part I: Ferritic Malleable Iron 515 87
Voigt, R. C.; Pourladian, B.
Fracture of Malleable Iron Part II: Pearlitic Malleable Iron .. 681 87
Voigt, R. C.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
The Importance of Lanthanum/ Rare Earth Ratio
in the Production of Compacted Graphite Cast Irons 119 81
Voigt, R. C.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Chen, I. G.
Cooling Curve Structure Analysis
of Compacted/Vermicular Graphite Cast Irons
Produced by Different Melt Treatments 333 82
Voigt, R.; Lee, Y.
The Hardenability of Ductile Irons 915 89
Voigt, R.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Matrix Structure Development in Ductile Cast Irons 595 89
Voigt; R. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Yang, J. R.; Sun, G. X.
Use of the Scanning Electron Microscope
in Studying Growth Mechanisms in Cast Irons 529 81
Volk, P. F.
Controlling Water Problems in Foundry
Wet Scrubber Systems 351 87
Voller, V.; Moore, J. J.; Shah, N. A.
The Control of Channel Segregation
in Cast Steel—A Review 297 83
Vondracek, J. E.; Martin, K. E.; Stephens, W. A.;
Trainor, D. P.; Stolzenburg, T. R.
Constructive Use of Foundry Process Solid Wastes
for Landfill Construction: A Case Study 483 87
Vonesh, Jr., F. A.; Wells, M. B.
Oxy-Fuel Burner Technology for Foundry Arc Furnaces 499 87
Vorren, O.; Evensen, J. D.; Pedersen, T. B.
Microstructure and Mechanical Properties
of Al-Si(Mg) Casting Alloys 459 84
Voss, J. D.; Latona, M. C.; Kwon, H. W.; Wallace, J. F.
Factors Influencing Dross Formation
in Ductile Iron Castings 881 84
Voss, J. D.; Wallace, J. F.; Samal, P. K.
Factors Influencing a Shrinkage Cavity
Formation in Ductile Iron 765 84
Votava, W. E.
Analysis of Casting Defects Using
the Analytical Scanning Electron Microscope 729 87
Vuorinen, J. J.
Strain Hardening Mechanism and Characteristics
of Austempered Ductile Iron 577 86

W

Wabiszewski, E. E.
The Use of Hand Shank Ladles with Insulated Liners 173 86
Wagener, F.; Bliss, N. G.
Investigation into Secondary Metallurgical
Process for Small Heats 35 90
Wagner, W.; Biel, J.; Flinn, R. A.
Investigation of Ladle Refractories
for Cast Steel—Phase III 687 81
Wagner, W.; Biel, J.; Flinn, R. A.
Desulfurization of Acid-Melted Electric Furnace Steel—
The Role of Metallic Desulfurization 835 82
Wagner, W.; Ostrom, T. R.; Beil, J.; Flinn, R. A.; Trojan, P. K.
Interface Reactions Between Molding Sand
and Leaded Copper Alloys 701 82
Waibogha, S, ; Creese. R. C.
Casting Reject Elimination Using Expert Systems 617 87
Wallace, D. D.; Cowherd, Jr., C.; Kinsey, J. S.
Identification, Assessment, and Control
of Fugitive Particulate Emissions in Foundries 727 85
Wallace, J. F.
Mold Cavity Enlargement in Gray Iron Castings
as Controlled by Green Sand Mold Additives 261 88
Wallace, J. F.; Chao, C. G.; Lu, W. H.; Mercer, J.
Effect of Treatment Alloys and Section Size
on the Compacted Graphite Structures Produced
by the In-the-Mold Process 651 85
Wallace, J. F.; Doubrava, J. H.; Carter, Jr., S. F.
The Influence of Processing Variables on Matrix
Structure and Nodularity of Ductile Iron 229 81
Wallace, J. F.; Du, P. X.
Effects of Polystyrene Additions to Green Molding Sand 759 82
Wallace, J. F.; Evans, W. J.; Carter, Jr., S. F.
Factors Influencing the Occurrence of Carbides
in Thin Sections of Ductile Iron 293 81
Wallace, J. F.; Higuchi, R.
Fatigue Properties of Gray Iron 483 81
Wallace, J. F.; Hrusovsky, J. P.
Effect of Composition on Solidification
of Compacted Graphite Iron 55 85
Wallace, J. F.; Khan, P. R.; Su, W. M.; Kim, H. S.; Kang, J. W.
Flow of Ductile Iron Through Ceramic Filters
and the Effects on Dross and Fatigue Properties 105 87
Wallace, J. F.; Latona, M. C.; Kwon, H. W.; Voss, J. D.
Factors Influencing Dross Formation
in Ductile Iron Castings 881 84
Wallace, J. F.; Liu, J.; Ding, N. X.; Mercer, J.
Effect of Type and Amount of Treatment
Alloy on Compacted Graphite Produced
by the Flotret Process 675 85

Wallace, J. F.; Mulazimoglu, M. H.; Yang, Y. M.; Ding, N. X.; Mercer, J.
Solidification Studies of Spiking and Large-Small Nodule Cast Iron Produced by the In-the-Mold Process 627 85
Wallace, J. F.; Peng, X.; Yang, Y-M.; Ding, N-X.; Mercer, J. L.
Influence of In-the-Mold Chamber Design on Dross Formation in Ductile Iron Castings 653 87
Wallace, J. F.; Sachar, H.
Effect of Microstructure and Testing Mode on the Fatigue Properties of Gray Iron 777 82
Wallace, J. F.; Samal. P. K.; Voss, J. D.
Factors Influencing a Shrinkage Cavity Formation in Ductile Iron 765 84
Wallace, J. F.; Su, J. Y.; Chow, C. T.
Solidification Behavior of Compacted Graphite 565 82
Wallace, J. F.; Su, W.; Li, F.; Johnson, T. V.; Day, J. P.
The Development and Characterization of Extruded Cellular-Ceramic Filters for Steel Foundry Applications 161 88
Wallace, J. F.; Ziegler, K. R.
The Effect of Matrix Structure and Alloying on the Properties of Compacted Graphite Iron 735 84
Wallace, J.; Johnson, T.; Kind, H.; Nieh, C.; Kim, H.
Laboratory and Foundry Performance Characterization of Extruded Cellular Ceramic Filters for Steel Foundry Applications 879 89
Walls, R.; Ashton, M. C.; Sims, B. J.; Lodge, P.
Mechanization of Cleaning Operations 669 82
Walmag, G.; Lamberigts, M.; Coutsouradis, D.; Delneuville, P.; Meeus, M.
Friction and Ductility Behaviors of a High Strength Zinc Foundry Alloy 569 85
Walsh, Sr., T.; Torok, A.; Hershberger, C.; Murty, Y. V.
Ductility Improvement in BeCu C82500 Casting Alloys 319 90
Walther, M. K.
Experimental Verification of C.A.S.T 15 87
Walzer, G. A.; Rotella, J. R.
Estimating Cupola and Induction Melting Costs Using a Computer Model 331 90
Wang, B. C.; Kuo, Y-S; Chen, T. S.; Chang, E.
The Influence of Ag on the Mechanical Properties of A201 Aluminum Alloys 725 88
Wang, C.; Stoehr, R. A.
Coupled Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow in the Filling of Castings 733 88
Wang, H. P.; Chang, H.
Classification and Coding System for Die Casting Industry .. 855 88
Wang, J. Y.; Shih, T. S.
Variation of Inclusions in Cast Steel with Mold Types and Its Effects on Properties 105 90
Wang, J.; Desai. P. V.; Hansen, P.; Hansen, S. F.
Heat Transfer and Flow Experiments During Filling of Gating Systems 435 87
Wang, J.; Ye, S.; Zhang, C.; Cha, X.; Zhu, Y.; Zhang, J.
Preparation of Investment Shell Molds by Electrophoresis ... 553 87
Wang, K. C.; Faucher, B.; Gagne, M.
Dynamic Fracture Toughness of Austempered Ductile Irons 127 87
Wang, L.; Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.
Effects of Polymer Degradation on the Quality of Lost Foam Castings 923 90
Wang, L.; Steenhoff, B.; Shivkumar, S.
Metallurgical Quality of Aluminum Castings Produced by the Lost Foam Process 825 89
Wang, W. O.; Huang, N. Y.; Dong, X. P.
Study on Gassing Technology of CO_2 Silicate Sand, The 57 90
Wang, W. O.; Huang, N. Y.; Dong, X. P.
Study on the Hardening Mechanism of Silicate-Carbon Dioxide Sand, The 281 90
Wang, W.; Gruzleski, J. E.
Interactive Effects During Sodium or Strontium Treatment of Antimony-Containing A356 Alloy 227 90
Wang, W.; Su, G.; Dai, X.; Lo, W.
An Investigation of the Influence of Properties and Different Purifying Processes for the Base Sand on the Strength of Cold-Setting Synthetic Resin Sand Mixture 613 83
Wang, Y.; Yu, B.; Zhao, Z.; Zhu, G.
Micro-Computer Control System of Cupola Process: Technical Experiment 17 90
Warda, R. D.; Buhr, R. K.; Davis, K. G.; Sahoo, M.; Whiting, L. V.
The State of Foundry Technology as Measured by a Mobile Laboratory 171 88
Warda, R. D.; Darke, E. F.; Buhr, R. K.; Whiting, L. V.
An Evaluation of Green Sand Testing Procedures 459 88
Warda, R. D.; Darke, E. F.; Guindon, H. P.
The True Thermal Efficiencies of Thirty Cupolas 719 81
Warda, R. D.; Dion, J. L.; Buhr, R. K.; Emmett, J. R.; Sahoo, M.
Production of Aluminum Alloy Castings Using Evaporative Pattern and Vacuum Techniques 131 90
Warda, R. D.; Whiting, L. V.
Microcomputer in the Melt Shop—Four Programs to Aid Cupola Operations 883 82
Warda, R. D.; Whiting, L. V.
A Study of Cupola Melting Costs at 22 Canadian Foundries 729 83
Warda, R. D.; Whiting, L. V.; Anstie, R. G.
Melting Costs for Mains Frequency Induction Furnaces 323 87
Warda, R.; Gibson, T.; Stoffberg, C.
Marketing Castings: Beyond Survival 871 89
Warren, D.; Archibald, J.
Productivity and Ecology Considerations When Selecting a Gas Cured Binder System 311 89
Warren, Jr., D. W.
Industrial Hygiene Aspects of Sulfur Dioxide Curing Cold Box Binders 295 87
Warren, T. P.; Pulice, F. R.
New Technology in Casting Cleaning 109 86
Warrick, R. J.; Stefanescu, D. M.; Jenkins, L. R.; Chen, G.; Martinez, F.
Influence of the Chemical Analysis of Alloys on the Nodule Count of Ductile Iron 835 85
Warrick, R. J.; Wallace, J. F.; Du, P.; Su, H-Q; Jenkins, L. R.
The Influence of Foundry Variables on Nodule Count in Ductile Iron 813 85
Wasem, J. W.
Maintenance and the Bottom Line 93 87
Watmough, T.; Hieber, A. F.
Inoculation of Large Gray Iron Castings Using a Formed Insert in the Pouring Basin 561 81
Watmough, T.; Malatesta, M. J.
Strengthening of Ductile Iron for Crankshaft Applications 83 84
Weatherall, G.; Suhoo, M.; Whiting, L. V.; Chartrand. V.
Effect of Strontium on the Structure and Mechanical Properties of Zinc-Aluminum Foundry Alloys 225 86
Webster, T. R.; Graham, N. K.
Lost Foam Methoding: From Concept to Component 565 90
Weddington, V.; Mobley, C.
Tensile Strength and Fracture Modes of Silica-Resin and Alumina-Resin Joints 191 89
Wegscheid, E. L.
Sand Vibration for the Lost Foam Process 631 90
Wei, C. S.; Berry, J. T.
Solidification Simulation Based on the Edge Function Approach 509 83
Wei, C.; Berry, J. T.
Extending the Modulus Approach to Feeding to Account for Corner Effects 193 82
Wei, D. S.
Rim Section Fatigue Results of Various Cast Aluminum Wheels 681 83

Weigell, C. A.
The Winning Edge 977 84
Weinberg, F.; Boeri, R.
Microsegregation in Ductile Iron 179 89
Weiner, S. A.; Piercecchi, C. D.
Dimensional Behavior of Polystyrene Foam Shapes 155 85
Weins, M. J.
Patents and the Foundry Industry 585 88
Weinstein, M.; Geskin, E. S.; Ling, E.
Experimental Study of Copper Deoxidation
by Charcoal Filtration 155 86
Weires, D. J.; Rundman, K. B.; Lower, G. W.;
Moore, D. J.; Pasternak, L.
Properties of Molding Sands, Effects of Sand Size
Distribution and Mixing Energy Input 559 83
Weiss, D.; Jensen, K.; Avey, M.
The Effects of Six Quench Variables
on the Residual Stresses in an A206.0 T71 Alloy
Large Clutch Housing Casting 207 89
Weiss, J. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Primary Silicon in Hypereutectic
Aluminum-Silicon Casting Alloys 51 87
Welbourn, D. B.
The Foundry and CAD/CAM: What Is Required? 345 83
Wells, K. J.; Colwell, G. T.; Berry, J. T.
Two-Dimensional Numerical Simulation
of Casting Solidification with Heat Pipe Controlled
Boundary Conditions 429 84
Wells, M. B.; Oleksa, J. T.
Metal Stream Protection for the Foundry Industry 913 88
Wells, M. B.; Vonesh, Jr., F. A.
Oxy-Fuel Burner Technology for Foundry Arc Furnaces 499 87
Whaler, K. R.; Apelian, D.; Sigworth, G. K.
Assessment of Grain Refinement and Modification
of Al-Si Foundry Alloys by Thermal Analysis 297 84
Whitaker, G. A.; Martin. R. L.
A User's Experience with Iron Filtration 95 88
White, C. V.; Flinn, R. A.; Trojan, P. K.
An Investigation of Three Different Methods
of Nodularity Evaluation in Ductile Cast Iron 639 81
White, C. V.; Flinn, R. A.; Trojan, P. K.
Correlation of Percent Nodularity
with Mg-Ce Content—Section Thickness
and Mechanical Properties of Ductile Iron 549 83
White, C. V.; Twarog, D. L.
Study of the Effects of Shell Temperature
on the Properties of Investment Cast Ductile Iron, A 201 90
White, D. W. G.; Sahoo, M.; Whiting, L. V.
Control of Underside Shrinkage in Zinc-Aluminum
Foundry Alloys by the Addition of Trace Elements 475 85
Whiting, L. V.; Sahoo, M.
Foundry Characteristics of Sand Cast Zn-Al Alloys 861 84
Whiting, L. V.; Sahoo, M.; Brown, D. A.
Structure and Mechanical Properties of Aluminum Bronze
Alloys Cast in the ISO Permanent Test Bar Mold 659 81
Whiting, L. V.; Sahoo, M.; Chartrand, V.; Weatherall, G.
Effect of Strontium on the Structure and Mechanical
Properties of Zinc-Aluminum Foundry Alloys 225 86
Whiting, L. V.; Sahoo, M.; White, D. W. G.
Control of Underside Shrinkage in Zinc-Aluminum
Foundry Alloys by the Addition of Trace Elements 475 85
Whiting, L. V.; Warda, R. D.
Microcomputers in the Melt Shop—Four Programs
to Aid Cupola Operations 883 82
Whiting, L. V.; Warda, R. D.
A Study of Cupola Melting Costs at 22 Canadian Foundries 729 83
Whiting, L. V.; Warda, R. D.; Anstie, R. G.
Melting Costs for Mains Frequency Induction Furnaces 323 87
Whiting, L. V.; Warda, R. D.; Buhr, R. K.; Davis, K. G.;
Sahoo, M.
The State of Foundry Technology as Measured
by a Mobile Laboratory 171 88
Whiting, L. V.; Warda, R. D.; Darke, E. F.; Buhr, R. K.
An Evaluation of Green Sand Testing Procedures 459 88
Whiting, L.; Sahoo, M.; Moore, V.; Valeriote, E.
Influence of Sr, Ca, and Na on the Corrosion
of Sand-Cast Za-27 Alloy in Wet Steam 173 89
Whitworth, D. A.
Refractory Considerations for the Foundry AOD System 359 83
Whitworth, R.
Predicting Maintenance Requirements
for Unscheduled Repairs 747 83
Widmer, R.; Petch, W.
Present and Future of Casting Densification
by Hot Isostatic Pressing 523 83
Wiencek, J. P.; Agrawal, B.
State of the Art AOD Refractory Technology 451 83
Wieser, P. F.
The Effect of Residual Elements on Hot Tearing,
Weldability and Mechanical Properties of Cast Steels 647 83
Wieser, P. F.
Process Metallurgy—Past 699 87
Wieser, P. F.
Induction Melting of Carbon, Low, High Alloy
Steels and Nickel-Base Alloys 749 88
Wieser, P. F.; Aubrey, L. A.; Brockmeyer, J. W.
Dross Removal from Ductile Iron
with Ceramic Foam Filters 171 85
Wieser, P. F.; Aubrey, L. A.; Brockmeyer, J. W.;
Dutta, I.; Ilhan, A.
Cast Steel Quality Improvement by Filtration
with Ceramic Foam Filters 177 85
Wieser, P. F.; Dutta, I.
Priming and Flow Through Filters 85 86
Wieser, P. F.; Khadkikar, P. S.
Temper Embrittlement and Toughness
of High Purity Cast 2-1/4 Cr-1 Mo Steel 323 85
Wieser, P. F.; Liu, J.
Cake Formation in the Filtration of Steel
with Ceramic Foam Filters 629 87
Wieting, B.; Hammerstad, A.; Beumler, H.; DasGupta, R.
Analysis of Modified 319 Aluminum Alloy 1 88
Wiggins, C. J.; Andrews, J. B.
Multiple Regression Analysis of the Influence
of Composition on the Corrosion and Mechanical
Properties of Low Chromium Stainless Steels 247 85
Wilkes, J. O.; Beffel, M. J.; Pehlke, R. D.
Finite-Element Simulation of Casting Processes 757 86
Wilkins, P. S. A.; Smith, R. A.
Low Pressure Sand Casting: A New Process 785 86
Williamson, J. R.; McLellan, D. L.
Application of Aluminum Castings to Air Force Systems 557 82
Willms, R. C.
Use of Insulating Material to Extend Feeding
Distances for Steel Castings 167 85
Wilson, F. G.; Eason, M. D.
The Assessment of Organic Binders for Resin Bonded
Foundry Sands for Heavy Steel Castings 1 85
Winter, B. P.; Ostrom, T. R.; Hartman, D. J.; Trojan, P. K.;
Pehlke, R. D.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage
of White, Gray, and Ductile Cast Irons 551 84
Winter, B. P.; Ostrom, T. R.; Sleder, T. A.; Trojan, P. K.;
Pehlke, R. D.
Mold Dilation and Volumetric Shrinkage
of Aluminum Alloys in Green and Dry Sand Molds 259 87

Winter, B. P.; Pehlke, R. D.; Trojan, P. K.
Volumetric Shrinkage and Gap Formation
During Solidification of Copper-Base Alloys 81 83
Winter, B.; Ostrom, T. R.; Trojan, P. K.; Flinn, R. A.
Lead Transfer from Copper-Base Alloys into Sands 757 85
Wirth, M.; Sahoo, M.
Grain Refinement of a Cast Cu-Ni-Sn Spinodal Alloy 25 90
Wirth, T.
The Environmental Aspects of Ductile Iron Desulfurization
With Calcium Oxide/Calcium Fluoride vs Calcium Carbide ... 27 89
Wistehuff, W. E.; Flinn, B.; Jones, J. E.
Frost, R. H.; Knibloe, J.
Fatigue Properties of Welds of Nodular Cast Iron to Steel ... 879 86
Witcombe, G. R.
From Conventional to CNC Pattern Build
CAD/CAM Start Up 885 90
Witt, R. H.
Foundry Management "1987" Style 575 87
Witter, T. H.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Liu, S. L.; Shirvani, S.
The Dissolution of Carbon in Cast Iron Melts
as Studied Using Commercial Carbon Risers
and Certain Experimental Materials 323 84
Witter, T. H.; Nandagopal, P. N.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Graphite Pretreatment of Ductile Irons 671 88
Witter, T.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Hur, B.
Plant Experiments Using Graphite
Pretreatment of Ductile Iron 943 89
Wojkylak, Jr., E. J.; Doehler, S.
The Foundry Production of High Quality Steel Castings
with the MRP Bottom Blown Converter 193 85
Woods, J. R.
NC-CNC and CAM in the Pattern Shop 743 83
Worden, J. A.; Crepeau, P. N.; Antolovich, S. D.
Structure Property Relationships in Aluminum Alloy 339-T5:
Tensile Behavior at Room and Elevated Temperature 813 90
Works, D. A.
Improved Melt Efficiency and Iron Quality
in a Cold Blast Cupola 477 81
Wright, R. L.; Glover, W. D.; Carter, S. F.
Effect of Trace Elements and Composition Variables
on the Annealing Time of Ductile Iron 841 84
Wright, R. N.; Farrell, T. R.
Elevated Temperature Brittleness of Ferritic Ductile Iron 853 85
Wu, D. H.; Chen, J. Y.; Liu, P. C.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Liquid Metal Channel Formation in Compacted/
Vermicular Graphite Cast Iron Solidification 537 86
Wu, D. H.; Liu, P.C.; Li, C. L.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
SEM Study of Chunky Graphite
in Heavy Section Ductile Iron 119 83
Wukovich, N.
Feeding Distance in Steel: A Second Look 261 90
Wukovich, N.; Metevelis, G.
Gating: The Foundryman's Dilemma, or Fifty Years
of Data and Still Asking "How?" 285 89
Wukovich, N.; Neuman, R.
Cleaner Ladles and Metal 487 83

X

Xie, D. J.; Huang, N. Y.
The Effect of Temperature Distribution
and Restrained Condition on the Breakdown
of Sodium Silicate Bonded Sand 379 88
Xie, Y. D.; Zhang, J.; Zhang, C. F.
The Investigation of the Nodularization
and Inoculation of Rare Earth Treated Ductile Iron
with Image Analyzing Computer 629 83

Y

Yamada, H.; Itofuji, H.; Kawamura, K.; Hashimoto, N.
Production and Evaluation of Heavy-Section
Ductile Cast Iron 585 90
Yamada, J.; Ohtsuka, Y.; Mizuno, K.
Application of a Computer Simulation System
to Aluminum Permanent Mold Castings 635 82
Yamakuro, S.; Iwabuchi, Y.; Azekoshi, K; Murata, M.
Properties of 12% Cr Heat Resisting Cast Steel for Super-
High Pressure and High Temperature Turbine Casing Casting ... 211 87
Yamamoto, S.; Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y.; Inoyama, N.;
Chang, B.; Nishi, T.
The Formation Mechanism of Compacted/Vermicular
Graphite in Cast Irons 831 83
Yamamoto, S.; Yoshida, H.; Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y.;
Inoyama, N.; Chang, B.
Comparison of Substructure of Compacted/Vermicular
Graphite with Other Types of Graphite 313 83
Yamamoto, Y.; Iwahori, H.; Yonekura, K.; Nakamura, M.
Occurring Behavior of Porosity and Feeding Capabilities
of Sodium- and Strontium-Modified Al-Si Alloys 167 90
Yamamoto, Y.; Iwahori, H.; Yonekura, K.; Sugiyama, Y.;
Nakamura, M.
Behavior of Shrinkage Porosity Defects and Limiting
Solid Fraction of Feeding on Al-Si Alloys 443 85
Yamamoto, Y.; Miyake, H.; Okada, A.; Takimoto, S.
A New Technique for Spheroidizing Graphite
by Evaporative Pattern Process (In-Pattern Process) 47 89
Yamamoto, Y.; Yonekura, K.; Nakamura, M.;
Nakamichi, M.; Yoshioka, H.
Finding the Source of Sand Inclusions Using Tracing Sands 277 86
Yamanishi, A.; Satoh, K.; Higashino, T.
A New Method of Microwave Coremaking:
The K-Y Process 445 82
Yang, J. R.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Voigt, R. C.; Sun, G. X.
Use of the Scanning Electron Microscope
in Studying Growth Mechanisms in Cast Irons 529 81
Yang, J.; Li. J.; Li, R.
More Powerful Inoculants for Gray Cast Iron 63 87
Yang, K.; Hon, M. H.; Su, K. C.
Structural Characterization of Rapidly Quenched
Ductile Cast Irons 717 90
Yang, P-H.; Hwang, W-S.
Development of a Computerized Diagnostic
System for Casting Defects, The 855 90
Yang, R-S; Katashima, S.; Tashima, S.
Fluidity of Molten Silumin in the Evaporative
Pattern Casting Process 545 89
Yang, X. Y.; Liu, B. C.; Li, T. X.; Loper, Jr., C. R.;
Rue, Z. J.; Huo, E. Q.
Role of Antimony in Heavy-Section Ductile Iron, The 753 90
Yang, Y-M.; Peng, X.; Ding, N-X.; Mercer, J. L.; Wallace, J. F.
Influence of In-the-Mold Chamber Design
on Dross Formation in Ductile Iron Castings 653 87
Yang, Y. M.; Mulazimoglu, M. H.; Ding, N. X.;
Wallace, J. F.; Mercer, J.
Solidification Studies of Spiking
and Large-Small Nodule Formation in Ductile Cast Iron
Produced by the In-the-Mold Process 627 85
Yasuda, T.; Okada, S.; Fujii, N.; Goto, A.; Morimoto, S.
Development of a Fully Automatic
Squeeze Casting Machine 135 82
Ye, B. J.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Lu, D. Y.; Kang, C. S.
An Assessment of the Role of Rare Earth in the Eutectic
Modification of Cast Aluminum-Silicon Alloys 533 85
Ye, S.; Zhang, C.; Wang, J.; Cha, X.; Zhu, Y.; Zhang, J.
Preparation of Investment Shell Molds by Electrophoresis ... 553 87

Yeager, D.; Upadhya, K.; Stefanescu, D.; Lieu, K.
Computer-Aided Cooling-Curve-Analysis:
Principles and Applications in Metal Casting 61 89
Yeh, C. H.; Lee, Y. W.; Chang, E.; Lin, Y. L.
Correlation of Feeding and Mechanical Properties
of A206 Aluminum Alloy Plate Casting 935 90
Yeh, C. H.; Lin, N.; Chen, T. S.
The Effect of HIP on A206 Aluminum Castings 719 88
Yen, C. M.; Evans, W. J.; Nowicki, R. M.; Cole, G. S.
Measuring the Quality of Aluminum Casting Alloys
with Microprocessor-Aided Thermal Analysis 199 85
Yin, V.; Tseng, B.; Chou, J. C.; Chang, E.
Processing, Structure, and Mechanical Property
of Investment Cast IN-713LC Superalloy 47 88
Yonekura, K.; Iwahori, H.; Yamamoto, Y.; Nakamura, M.
Occurring Behavior of Porosity and Feeding Capabilities
of Sodium- and Strontium-Modified Al-Si Alloys..... 167 90
Yonekura, K.; Yamamoto, Y.; Iwahori, H.; Sugiyama, Y.;
Nakamura, M.
Behavior of Shrinkage Porosity Defects and Limiting
Solid Fraction of Feeding on Al-Si Alloys..... 443 85
Yonekura, K.; Yamamoto, Y.; Nakamura, M.;
Nakamichi, M.; Yoshioka, H.
Finding the Source of Sand Inclusions
Using Tracing Sands 277 86
Yoshida, H.; Itofuji, H.; Kawano, Y; Yamamoto, S.;
Inoyama, N.; Chang, B.
Comparison of Substructure of Compacted/Vermicular
Graphite with Other Types of Graphite 313 83
Yoshioka, H.; Yamamoto, Y.; Yonekura, K.;
Nakamura, M.; Nakamichi, M.
Finding the Source of Sand Inclusions Using Tracing Sands 277 86
Young, C. R.
Phenolic Urethane Coldbox—
A Modern Approach to Casting Production..... 473 82
Young, J. M.; Grech, M.
Influence of Austempering Temperature
on the Characteristics of Austempered Ductile Iron
Alloyed with Cu and Ni 345 90
Young, M. J.
Correlation of Tensile Properties to the Amounts
of Gas Porosity in Permanent Mold Test Bars 465 81
Yu, B.; Wang, Y.; Zhao, Z.; Zhu, G.
Micro-Computer Control System of Cupola Process:
Technical Experiment..... 17 90
Yu, K. O.; Beffel, M. J.; Robinson, M.; Goettsch, D. D.;
Thomas, B. G.; Pinella, D.; Carlson, R. G.
Solidification Modeling of Single-Crystal
Investment Castings 417 90
Yu, L. G.; Lewis, R. L.
Application of Mixed Integer Programming
to Schedule the Basic Operations for Making Castings
in a Foundry, An—Part 1 ..... 645 90
Yu, S. K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
The Effect of Molybdenum, Copper,
and Nickel on the Pearlitic and Martensitic
Hardenability of Ductile Cast Irons 811 88
Yu, S. K.; Loper, Jr., C. R.; Cornell, H. H.
The Effect of Molybdenum, Copper,
and Nickel on the Microstructure, Hardness,
and Hardenability of Ductile Cast Irons..... 557 86

Z

Zaino, G.; Davis, K. G.; Magny, J. G.
Intercritical Heat Treatment of Cast Steels 325 83
Zakharchenko, E. V.; Loper, Jr., C. R.
Investigation of the Development of Kish Graphite
in Hypereutectic Gray Irons 281 84
Zambelli, G.; Haenny, L.
Toughness of Gray Cast Iron Evaluated
Through the R-Curve Concept 275 82
Zambelli, G.; Haenny, L.
Microstructure and Profilometric Analysis of a Gray Cast Iron... 297 82
Zeng, X. C.; Pehlke, R. D.
Numerical Simulation of Solidification
of a Copper-Base Alloy Casting..... 479 84
Zeng, X. C.; Pehlke, R. D.
Analysis of Heat Transfer at Metal-Sand
Mold Boundaries and Computer Simulation
of Solidification of a Gray Iron Casting..... 275 85
Zhang, C. F.; Zhang, J.; Xie, Y. D.
The Investigation of the Nodularization
and Inoculation of Rare Earth Treated Ductile Iron
with Image Analyzing Computer 629 83
Zhang, C.; Ye, S.; Wang, J.; Cha, X.; Zhu, Y.; Zhang, J.
Preparation of Investment Shell Molds by Electrophoresis... 553 87
Zhang, J.; Xie, Y. D.; Zhang, C. F.
The Investigation of the Nodularization
and Inoculation of Rare Earth Treated Ductile Iron
with Image Analyzing Computer 629 83
Zhang, J.; Ye, S.; Zhang, C.; Wang, J.; Cha, X.; Zhu, Y.
Preparation of Investment Shell Molds by Electrophoresis... 553 87
Zhang, Z. Q.; Hao, S. W.; Chen, J. Y.; Liu, P. C.
Heat Transfer at the Metal-Mold Interface of Ductile Iron ... 601 87
Zhao, Z.; Yu, B.; Wang, Y.; Zhu, G.
Micro-Computer Control System of Cupola Process:
Technical Experiment..... 17 90
Zhong, W.; Subramanian, S. V.
Origin and Control of Nodularity
in Compacted Graphite Iron Castings 945 88
Zhongqiu, Z.
Investigation of Effects of Hydrogen on Ductility Damage
of Heavy-Section Casting Made of Ni 4-6 (Ca6NM), An 235 90
Zhou, Q.; Ma, N.; Rao, Q.
Effect of Boron on Structures and Properties
of 28% Cr White Cast Iron, The..... 775 90
Zhu, G.; Zhao, Z.; Yu, B.; Wang, Y.
Micro-Computer Control System of Cupola Process:
Technical Experiment..... 17 90
Zhu, P. Y.; Deng, X. J.; Liu, Q. F.
Structure and Formation of Vermicular Graphite 927 86
Zhu, P. Y.; Liu, Q. Y.; Hou, T. X.
Spheroidization of Eutectic Silicon in Al-Si Alloys 609 85
Zhu, Y.; Ye, S.; Zhang, C.; Wang, J.; Cha, X.; Zhang, J.
Preparation of Investment Shell Molds by Electrophoresis... 553 87
Ziegler, K. R.; Wallace, J. F.
The Effect of Matrix Structure and Alloying
on the Properties of Compacted Graphite Iron..... 735 84
Zimmer, W. M.; Sahoo, M.
Corrosion Rates of Copper-Base Alloys in Aerated,
Acidified Salt Water..... 233 84
Zink, E. W.; Griffin, R. M.; Matson, W. R.
Blood Lead Analyses: Practical Concerns 707 83
Zinkham, R. E.
A New Quality Assurance Tool for Aluminum Castings,
Including a Study of A357 Fracture Toughness..... 959 89
Zongsen, Y.; Guoging, X.; Mobley, C. E.
Solidification and Structures
in Rare Earth-Inoculated Gray Irons 943 82
Zou, J.; Shivkumar, S.; Apelian, D.
Modeling of Microstructure Evolution
and Microporosity Formation in Cast Aluminum Alloys 897 90
Zuzanak, A.
Control of Solidification Rate by Application of Heat Pipe . 1035 89
Zuzanak, A.; Kunes, J.; Chaloupka, L.; Trkovsky, V.;
Schneller, J.
Heat Pipe: An Active Chill in the Thermal Steel
Casting Sand Mold System 559 90

Subjects

A

Abrasive particles, increased wear performance 638 90
Accident data analysis 843 82
Acid demand value in sand reclamation 563 88
Acoustic emission
  During Al solidification 13 85
  From 319 aluminum alloy 1 90
  Testing 47 87
Additives
  Organic effect on green sand 179 87
  Seacoal and seacoal supplements 133 87
Air carbon arc ventilation guidelines 529 84
Air impulse molding of green sand 241 85
Air pollution costing and control 727 85
Air recirculation system parameters 793 81
Alloy solidification, binary 769 89
Alumina-resin joints, tensile strength and fracture modes 191 89
Aluminum
  Acoustic emission testing 47 87
  Addition effects on cupola iron melts 161 84
  Additive for loss of shakeout 1 86
  Analysis techniques for phosphorus and antimony 495 86
  Antimony contamination during modification 31 87
  Competitive factors in industry 643 87
  Composites for higher performance 285 86
  Computer simulation of solidification of plates 715 86
  Controlled solidification process 373 87
  Degassing 147 86
  Degassing aluminum scientifically 73 87
  Degassing of aluminum using injection treatment system 635 87
  Degassing using non-toxic gas mixture 983 89
  Effect of increased magnesium content
    on mechanical properties 245 89
  Effect of time of solution treatment on properties 511 86
  Effects of trace elements on fluidity 701 86
  Effects of zinc 17 86
  Fluidity 647 87
  Hydrogen content 147 86
  Low pressure die casting 39 87
  Low pressure sand casting process 785 86
  Magnesium removal 385 86
  Melter efficiency, improved by compact burner efficiency 661 89
  Metallurgical quality of foam pattern casting 825 89
  Methods of measuring modification 159 86
  Microporosity 47 86
  Microstructure finite element and numerical analysis 219 86
  Mold dilation and volumetric shrinkage
    in green and dry sand molds 259 87
  Molten metal pumping application 273 87
  Monitoring heat treatment with resistivity 9 86
  Permanent mold foundry management 499 84
  Physio-chemical aspects of full mold casting 791 87
  Processing dross in reduced oxygen 281 89
  Reverberatory low-energy furnace for holding aluminum 199 84
  Rotary impeller degassing 533 87
  Rules for porosity-free castings 753 86
  Scrap chemistry, esp Mn effects 935 85
  Squeeze casting 145 85
  Study of stress/strain distribution 219 86
  Supply/demand dynamics 563 87
  Thermal analysis 459 89
  Tilt pouring 793 86

Aluminum alloys
  Acoustic emission during solidification 13 85
  Alloy deformation 47 87
  Alloying effect on gray iron 205 81
  Alloys for elevated temperature properties 777 86
  Cast particulate composite produced by vortex method 775 88
  Casting silicon carbide reinforced A356 ..... 743 89
  Chill use in sand casting 437 81
  Conditions for strontium master alloy
    addition to A356 melts 55 88
  Degassing methods evaluation, esp SNIF 953 85
  Effect of cooling rate and casting geometry
    on the mechanical properties of A201 plate castings 801 90
  Effects of cooling rates on mechanical properties of
    A206.0-T4 and A206.0-T71 ..... 775 87
  Effect of HIP (hot isostatic pressing) on castings made
    from A206 ..... 719 88
  Effects of quench variables in an A206.0-T71 alloy 207 89
  Effects of section size, pouring temperatures,
    and casting process on microstructure 285 82
  Estimating modulus of elasticity
    of aluminum matrix composites 277 89
  Expendable polystyrene process effect on microstructure 285 82
  Feeding analysis 671 84
  Feeding and mechanical properties of A206 plate casting 935 90
  Feeding efficiency factors estimated
    using finite element method 789 85
  Feeding permanent molds 455 81
  Feed metal transfer in Al-Cu-Si 845 90
  Fracture toughness of A357 aluminum alloy 959 89
  Gas content evaluation using ultrasonics 495 81
  Heat treatment of A356 alloy 791 89
  Influence of Ag on the mechanical properties of A201 ..... 725 88
  Influence of antimony on A356 melts Sr-modified 889 89
  Influence of processing on microstructure
    and properties of A356 ..... 397 89
  Influence of Sr, Ca, and Na on corrosion of ZA-27 alloy 173 89
  Low pressure die casting of Zn-Al alloys 813 87
  Melt efficiency in high speed furnace 605 82
  Microprocessor to assist in thermal analysis 907 84
  Modeling of microstructure evolution
    and microporosity formation 897 90
  Modeling silicon carbide reinforced 341 90
  Molten metal quality control tests 953 85
  Molten metal tests for hydrogen and inclusions 889 85
  Non-equilibrium crystallization in melt-superheated 889 90
  Notch yield ratio and fracture toughness of D357 ..... 865 90
  Oxidation characteristics of cast Fe-Mn-Al alloys 473 89
  Permanent mold feeding 455 81
  Phosphorus analysis 225 83
  Pore formation detected from acoustic emissions 13 85
  Porosity formation in A356 castings 989 89
  Primary Si in hypereutectic Al-Si alloys 51 87
  Reduced pressure test and hydrogen concentration of A356 ..... 225 89
  Rotary degassing and filter pumps for cleaning 579 90
  Shell face mold casting improvements 39 81
  SiC particle dispersion in metal-matrix composites 255 89
  Silicon carbide reinforced alloys 743 89
  Squeeze casting developments 135 82
  Strontium modification in investment casting 505 90
  Structure-property relationships in A339-T5: tensile
    behavior at room and elevated temperature 813 90
  Study on cast A356 alloys 35 89

Aluminum alloys (continued)
Tensile properties vs. gas porosity in permanent mold test bars ... 465 81
Aluminum bronze castings
Ceramic foam filter use ... 611 81
Gating and risering ... 847 87
Mn-Ni-Al bronze microstructure and properties ... 217 84
Structure and mechanical properties of permanent mold test bars ... 659 81
Aluminum castings
A quality assurance tool for castings ... 959 89
Computer simulation of low pressure and permanent molded designs ... 635 82
Core removal ... 177 81
Design guidance ... 913 85
Evaporative pattern tooling and pattern design for producing ... 891 88
Feeding effect of risers on mechanical properties of A201 plate casting ... 777 89
Fracture causes identified using microscopy ... 627 81
Hot isostatic pressing ... 607 83
Influence of active clay on castings ... 40, 171 88
Market outlook ... 885 85
Mechanical property variations in test castings ... 913 85
Metal matrix composite ... 395 88
Modification and quality of low-pressure castings ... 249 88
Nondestructive testing of composite ... 123 90
Numerical simulation of solidification ... 123 85
Produced using evaporative pattern and vacuum techniques ... 131 90
Quality assurance through nondestructive testing ... 243 83
Repair welding ... 621 83
Solidification sequence curves in T-shapes ... 319 84
Surface treatment for corrosion resistance ... 769 85
Tribological studies on cast zinc ... 525 88
Typical lost foam casting arrangement for producing ... 31 88
Ultrasonic inspection ... 317 85
Wheel rim fatigue strengths ... 681 83
Aluminum-copper alloys
Dimensional accuracy of V-process castings ... 303 85
Aluminum-silicon alloys
Acoustic emission from A319 during solidification and formation of casting defects ... 1 90
Automotive applications ... 573 84
Characterization of eutectic microstructure by electrical resistivity ... 17 83
Evaluation of processing variable for Al-Si castings ... 797 86
Evaporative pattern casting process of A390 Al-Si alloy ... 903 89
Finite element method analysis of chilling and modification on yielding and crack initiation ... 703 84
Grain refinement using Al-Ti-B mixture ... 907 85
Injection treatment for Al-Si alloys ... 635 87
Macro-micro modeling of solidification of hypoeutectic and eutectic Al-Si alloys ... 591 88
Measuring modification in Al-Si alloys ... 455 87
Microstructure–mechanical property study using finite element method ... 699 85
Modification and quality of low pressure A356.0 and A413.0 castings ... 249 88
Modification in the mold of an Al-5%Si alloy ... 879 90
Porosity and feeding capabilities of sodium- and strontium-modified Al-Si alloys ... 167 90
Processing, structure, and properties of A319 using the evaporative pattern casting process ... 539 88
Rare earth role in eutectic modification ... 533 85
Shrinkage porosity relationship to feeding ... 443 85
Sodium, strontium, and phosphorus effects in hypereutectic Si alloys ... 127 89
Spheroidization of eutectic silicon ... 609 85
Strontium and sodium modification, a review ... 7 83
Aluminum-silicon alloys (continued)
Strontium modification ... 801 81
Strontium-modified A319 ... 191 88
Strontium modifiers for Al-Si alloys ... 233 87
Thermal analysis for control of modification ... 351 83
Thermal analysis use in assessing grain refinement and modification ... 297 84
Thermal analysis used to predict Al-Si structures ... 199 85
Thermal diffusivity of Al-13%Si ... 493 85
Wear resistant alloy development ... 209 84
Aluminum-silicon-magnesium alloys
Aerospace casting production with consistent mechanical properties ... 557 82
Aging behavior in cast Al-Si-Mg alloy ... 905 90
Aging characteristics of A356 and A357, titanium-refined ... 1 82
Analysis of overmodified A356 ... 297 88
Beryllium addition effect in A357 ... 579 84
Chemistry and solidification rate effects ... 459 84
Degassing and regassing behavior of strontium-modified A356 ... 83 88
Effect of strontium modification on mechanical properties ... 453 82
Effects of solidification parameters on the feeding efficiency of A356 ... 735 90
Fracture related properties vs. microstructure ... 281 83
Fracture toughness evaluation at 70F and –320F ... 257 82
Heat treatment of Al-Si-Mg alloys ... 727 89
Image analysis inspection techniques ... 349 82
Influence of molten metal processing on mechanical properties of Al-Si-Mg alloys ... 811 89
Influence of solution parameters and simplified saturation treatments on tensile properties of A356 ... 913 90
Interactive effects during sodium or strontium treatment of antimony-containing A356 ... 227 90
Metallic strontium dissolution ... 109 84
Modeling microstructure characteristics for property prediction ... 173 82
Mold/metal gap formation of A356 cylinders cast horizontally in dry and green sand ... 63 90
Reduced iron effects vs. beryllium additions and sodium modification ... 157 83
Relation between electrical resistivity and heat treated microstructure ... 307 85
Side pouring thin wall A357 ... 33 82
Silicon morphology vs. heat treatment and solidification rate ... 13 82
Sodium vs. strontium modification in A-357 ... 291 85
Solution heat treatment in A357 ... 741 85
Strontium-modified A356 ... 65 88
Thermal analysis vs. electrical resistivity for microstructure evaluation ... 123 84
Weld repair effect on fracture and tensile properties ... 257 82
Analysis
Microprobe, intercellular compounds in ductile iron ... 131 81
Mold emissions samples ... 653 81
Of phosphorus in Al and Al alloys ... 225 83
Physical and chemical analysis of foundry sand ... 141 81
Quantitative analysis of eutectic structures in high-chromium cast iron ... 183 81
Sampling for spectrochemical analysis of cast iron ... 799 83
Antimony in high-leaded tin bronzes ... 67 89
AOD
Refractory practice ... 499 83
Refractory technology ... 359, 451 83
Arc furnace
Dust collector installation ... 59 82
Dusts from stainless steelmaking recycled ... 749 84
Dusts recycled ... 475 84
Electrode and energy consumption vs. charge variations ... 29 82
Electrode consumption reduced ... 677 82
Power management ... 545 84

Argon stirring in steel foundry ladles 163 85
Artificial intelligence techniques to analyze
internal unsoundness casting defects 507 89
Austempered ductile iron
Antimony in heavy-section ductile iron 753 90
Austempering of Ni-Cu alloyed ductile iron 609 90
Effect of manganese 255 86
Fatigue properties in heavy-section ductile iron 759 90
Heat treatment for high hardness and impact strength 683 86
Influences of austempering temperature 345 90
Micro-inhomogeneity of low-alloy matrix 765 90
Nickel-chromium alloyed ductile irons 387 88
Properties 577 86
Secondary martensite formation
in spheroidal graphite cast irons 475 88
Strain hardening mechanism 577 86
Tensile properties and microstructure 471 90
Austempering temperature effect on gray iron 249 86
Austenite
Carbon content in spheroidal graphite cast iron 78 88
Effect of graphite on shell formation 783 90
Liquidus control prevents shrinkage defects
in malleable iron 323 81
Matrices in transformation behavior of white cast irons 329 88
Retention in heat-treated, high-chromium white iron 795 82
Austenite measurements
In high chromium white iron 763 85
In high Cr iron using magnetic instruments 879 85
Austenitization of spheroidal graphite cast iron 75 88
Automation
Automatic Charging System 451 86
Casting finishing 243 86
Finishing of castings 397 82
In the steel foundry 227 86
Of laser welded investment castings 214 88
Pouring of ductile iron 579 85

B

Bearing
Cap production using lost foam casting 91 88
Characteristics 525 88
Belts, grindability of white cast iron with coated abrasive 359 90
Bentonite: new testing procedures and equipment 137 88
Bentonite bonded sand
Green sand and clay behavior at 8–15% bentonite levels 689 85
Heat effect on binding properties 377 85
Thermal conductivity 469 81
Bentonite-bonded silica and zircon sands: thermal
conductivity 183 83
Beryllium
Additions to A357 with low iron 157 83
Effect in aluminum alloy A357 ..... 579 84
Binders
Binder curing of cold box foundry cores
with a large scale amine/inert gas generator 333 87
Binders for core oil replacement 403 88
Ceramic shell 787 87
Cold box sand mixing 99 87
Effect of heat on chemical binders 903 88
Ester cured alkaline phenolic resin 1 87
Ester cured phenolic resin compared to other
cold box systems 101 88
FRC process 621 87
Gassing of CO_2 silicate system 57 90
Industrial hygiene aspects of sulfur dioxide-curing
cold box binder 295 87
Influence on strength of amount of furan vs. sodium
silicate added 109 88
Phenolic ester and phenolic urethane bonded core sand 617 89
Binders (continued)
Phenolic ester binder system 355 87
Phenolic ester cured cold box 581, 611 88
Phenolic urethane nobake 363 88
Process control instrumentation for foundry sand
and binder mixer 867 88
Reblending techniques of cold box system 49 90
Reclaimed 253 87
Selecting gas cured 311 89
SO_2 cold box process 621 87
Sodium silicate 217, 379 88
Bismuth effect in cast irons counteracted by rare earths 519 85
Blowholes
Correlated to gas evolution from core resin binders 365
Formation in ductile iron related to slag reaction 161 83
Boron: effect of additions on the structures
and properties of white cast iron 775 90
Bottom pouring, improving the technology 861 88
Brass: effect of shot blasting on ductility of leaded red brass ... 141 90
Brass and bronze foundry sands
Effects of process parameters on leachable lead 385 87
Leachability of waste 435 88
Possible controls for lead 711 87
Bronze
Effect on properties of heat treatment and manganese 671 86
Fracture toughness of alloy C95800 ..... 489 89
Influence of composition and heat treatment
on the properties of Mn-Al-Ni bronze propeller 567 88
Tensile and fracture properties of Mn-Al-Ni ship
propeller bronze 509 88
Brittleness of ferritic ductile iron at elevated temperatures 853 85
Burners
Compact regenerative burners to improve
aluminum meter efficiency 661 89
Refractory, used in iron processing 339 89
Regenerative 103 89

C

CAD/CAM
CAD/CAM developed patterns 885 90
Used to create patterns 431 88
Calcium oxide/calcium fluoride vs. calcium carbide
desulfurization 27 89
Calcium, test for soluble 137 88
Calcium bentonite
Compactibility and moisture control 197 88
Foundry and nonfoundry properties in green sand systems ... 232 88
Functional properties 229 88
Calcium carbide for iron desulfurization 533 88
Carbide formation
Austempered ductile iron 389 85
Thin sections of ductile iron 293 81
Carbonaceous inoculants for gray iron 501 85
Carbon equivalent relationship to liquidus temperature 871 84
Carbon monoxide from cupola using stack air or afterburner ... 769 83
Carbon pickup model 209 85
Carbon raisers; dissolution study 323 84
Carcinogenesis bioassays; Mold effluent
characterization and analyses 653 81
Carcinogenic potential of mold emissions 23 85
Castings
Cleaning with abrasive particles 683 90
Combined fluid flow and heat transfer analysis
during filling 447 88
Computer scheduling of basic operations for making castings 645 90
Computer simulation of processes 553 89
Cope and drag registration system
for near net shape castings 787 90
Countergravity casting 123 88

Castings (continued)
Coupled heat transfer and fluid flow during filling 733 88
Development of a tolerance system 839 88
Diagnosing defects in steel castings 477 90
Effect of pulsating electromagnetic field on the formation process 521 88
Effects of sand and carbon fiber additions on plaster molds and properties 301 90
Handling castings in lost foam systems 28 88
Hot spots 353 90
Impregnation 859 90
Marketing 871 89
Metal matrix aluminum composite 395 88
Origin and control of nodularity in compacted graphite iron 945 88
Quality or high pressure molded casting 40 88
Semi-solid casting 127 88
Squeeze casting of metal matrix composites 115 90
Thin-walled castings by the CLV process 413 90
Tolerances 203 87
Weight reduction in high pressure casting 44 88
Casting-over probe embedded specimen method 591 87
Cast-in-place hardfacing 385 81
Cast iron
Air carbon arc metal removal effect on microstructure 251 84
Alloying elements effect on segregation 289 84
Architecture (1850–1900) 789 84
As-cast heavy section ferritic spheroidal graphite 539 89
Bonding of stainless steel to cast iron in centrifugal casting 971 89
Carbon equivalent relationship to liquidus temperature 871 84
Computer model for solidification of chill test samples 311 84
Crack initiation and propagation in gray and spheroidal graphite cast iron 213 90
Development of nitrogenated chromium cutting tool 637 89
Differential thermal analysis study 917 85
Disposable insulating boards in ladles 177 86
Effect of chemistry and cooling rate on nucleation, cell count, and graphite morphology 263 82
Effect of graphite morphology on matrix structure 545 86
Effect of phosphorus 419 88
Effects of Si and Mn on NiHard 4 ..... 799 88
Eutectic solidification of high-chromium cast iron 183 81
Fatigue behavior and crack development 385 82
Flake graphite at elevated temperatures 351 89
Fracture toughness studies 837 81
Fusion welding 133 86
Graphite additions to decrease chill and increase nucleation 423 82
Graphite shape measurements (MSF) and ultrasonic test data related to tensile properties 721 83
Grid method of cast iron selection for designed applications 175 90
Grindability of white cast iron with coated abrasive belts 359 90
Lanthanum and cerium effect on graphite and carbide formation 425 81
Machinability vs. microstructure 587 81
Mechanism of eutectic growth in high-chromium cast iron 197 81
Methods for casting spheroidal graphite cast iron 273 90
Microstructure of isothermally treated Ni-Hard 339 88
Molybdenum effect on thermal fatigue resistance 415 85
Ni-Hard 4 microstructure-property relationships 47 83
Notch sensitivity in fatigue 389 89
Permanent mold casting 561 85
Permanent mold castings solidification time 435 82
Permanent mold materials 85 89
Phase diagrams 391 86
Precipitation of secondary carbides in high-chromium cast iron 725 90
Cast iron (continued)
Prediction of thermal fatigue life of pearlitic flake graphite cast iron 627 89
Quantitative analysis of eutectic structures of high-chromium cast iron 183 81
Quantitative image analysis of microstructure 755 81
Rare earth interaction with subversive elements (esp. bismuth) 519 85
Effects of holding time on chilling and graphite structures in rare earth treated cast iron 359 81
SEM study of graphite growth 529 81
Shell face mold casting improvements 39 81
Solidification behavior at liquid-solid interface 565 82
Solidification study using electrical resistivity measurements 803 84
Specifications in computerized file 883 82
Strength evaluation with very small test pieces 271 88
Technique for spheroidizing graphite by evaporative pattern process 47 89
Thermal analysis by differential heat analysis 27 81
Thermal and mechanical properties of gray, ductile, and compacted graphite iron 615 82
Thermal deformation characteristics 287 90
Titanium carbonitrides morphology and mechanisms 639 83
Titanium in cast iron 579 89
Transformation behavior of white cast irons with martensitic and austenitic matrices 329 88
Unidirectional solidification 483 90
Volumetric shrinkage and mold dilation during solidification 551 84
Cement and lime treatment to stabilize foundry wastes 395 85
Centrifugal casting, bonding of stainless steel to cast iron 971 89
Centrifugal pump for copper base 115 86
Ceramic filters
Cellular-ceramic filters for steel foundry applications 161 88
Flow of ductile iron through ceramic filters 105 87
Steel 85 86
Ceramic foam filters
Cake formation in the filtration of steel 629 87
For gray and ductile iron 339 84
In aluminum bronze gating systems 611 81
Ceramic shell
Investment casting automated (CLAS process) 199 83
Molds processed using colloidal silica binder 48 88
New developments in composition 787 87
Use in Replicast ceramic shell process 271 84
Cerium and lanthanum effect on carbide and graphite formation 425 81
Cerium-calcium treatment in compacted graphite iron production 367 82
Cerium, effects on graphite morphology in heavy-section ductile iron 11 89
Channel induction furnace refractory build-up 981 84
Charge calculations using microcomputers 883 82
Charge cost calculations using a microcomputer 381 84
Charge manipulations conserve energy in arc furnace melting 29 82
Charge materials
Adverse effects of lead contamination on gray iron 547 81
Changes in quality 417 86
Charge system automation for cupola 393 82
Charging 451 87
Chemically bonded sand
Effect of additives 907 88
Investigation of bonding efficiency 109 88
Chill decrease with graphite additions 423 82
Chilling tendency
And holding time in rare earth treated cast iron 359 81
Decreased in hypoeutectic and eutectic compacted graphite cast iron 205 83

Chills
Computation of solidification of a steel casting against chill mold wall ... 151 88
Design for steel castings ... 167 82
Heat pipe ... 559 90
In gray iron ... 699 90
Test solidification model ... 311 84
Use in aluminum sand castings ... 437 81
Use in solidification ... 547 90
Chromite defect on steel castings ... 89 90
Chromite sands
Post-reclamation properties ... 177 84
Use with steel alloys ... 15 81
Chromium plus manganese effect on ductile iron microstructure ... 387 84
Chromium substitutions in stainless steel ... 17 84
Clay levels of 7–15% vs. green sand properties ... 467 84
Clay-sand compactibility/moisture control graphs ... 197 88
Clay-saturated green sand ... 145 87
Cleaning and finishing
Air carbon arc effect on cast iron microstructure ... 251 84
Air recirculation systems ... 793 81
Automation ... 397 82
Exhaust ventilation of torch cutting operation ... 373 85
High-pressure abrasive water jet ... 655 84
Mechanization ... 669 82
Metal cutting minimum cost models ... 515 84
Particulate emission controls for snagging grinders ... 789 83
Plasma arc cutting ... 29 84
Plasma arc cutting of gray iron using a robot ... 729 84
Productivity increases ... 709 81
Ventilation guidelines for torch cutting and air carbon arc gouging ... 529 84
CLV process, thin-walled castings by the process ... 413 90
CO_2 silicate sand, pulsed gassing vs. continuous gassing ... 57 90
Coatings
Coreless induction furnace refractory ... 749 88
Electroless nickel coating for tooling protection ... 723 89
Lost foam refractory coatings ... 241 90
Method of measuring permeability in EPC ... 589 86
Of polystyrene foam patterns ... 465 88
Coke
Partial replacement in cupola ... 417 81
Properties affecting cupola performance ... 825 82
Coke alternatives ... 417 81
Coke bed hydraulic radius measurement ... 541 83
Coke reactivity effect on cupola performance ... 585 83
Coldbox
Free radical curing binder ... 269 85
Gassing system for TEA catalyst ... 381 82
Hot distortion of cold box systems ... 9 90
Mold and core production system ... 473 82
Process control ... 647 82
Reblending techniques and their effects on properties ... 49 90
Sand mixing ... 99 87
Sand reclamation ... 433 86
Sulfur nitrogen free process ... 381 86
Work environment and shakeout ... 433 86
Cold box cores
Binder curing of cores with a large scale amine/inert gas generator ... 333 87
Core scrap recycled ... 215 82
Effects of core dilution on casting quality in green sand systems ... 151 90
Phenolic urethane with higher hot strength ... 187 86
Cold box vs. hot box and shell; Coremaking economics ... 97 81
Compacted graphite cast iron
Automotive applications ... 959 82
Base sulfur effects ... 807 83
Cerium-calcium treatment ... 367 82
Compacted graphite cast iron (continued)
Chilling tendency decreased by pest inoculation in hypoeutectic and eutectic alloys ... 205 83
Composition effect on microstructure ... 55 85
Computer-aided differential thermal analysis ... 947 84
Cooling curve data related to structure ... 333 82
Crack initiation and propagation in gray and compacted graphite cast irons ... 213 90
Effect of structure and Mo alloying on properties ... 735 84
Effects of holding time in rare earth treatment ... 359 81
Fe-C-Al alloy development ... 39 82
Fe-C-Al property improvement ... 593 83
Graphite flotation, exploded graphite ... 841 83
Graphite formation ... 781 83
Graphite formation ... 927 86
Graphite formation mechanism ... 831 83
Graphite growth ... 537 86
Graphite morphology ... 65 81
Graphite morphology-impurity relationships ... 589 82
Graphite substructure study ... 313 83
In-mold production of ferritic and pearlitic grades ... 361 84
In-the-mold treatment ... 855 83
Ingot molds ... 529 82
Inoculation and fading after rare earth treatment ... 401 84
Lanthanide-magnesium treatment alloy ... 435 85
Lanthanum to rare earth ratio important in production ... 119 81
Machinability ... 47 82
Morphology and properties ... 373 84
Origin and control of nodularity ... 945 88
Permanent mold casting ... 561 85
Process control ... 435 85
Processing techniques ... 575 81
Properties compared to gray and ductile ... 959 82
Properties in use ... 35 85
Section sensitivity ... 589 82
Section size and treatment alloy effects on in-the-mold iron ... 651 85
Solidification behavior at liquid-solid interface ... 565 82
Solidification study ... 509 82
Thermal and mechanical properties ... 615 82
Thermal fatigue resistance ... 415 85
Thin section production ... 523 85
Titanium carbonitrides mechanisms and morphology ... 639 83
Titanium level effect ... 575 81
Treatment alloy effects on Flotret processed iron ... 675 85
Treatment effects using compacted graphite alloy with titanium ... 45 84
Compactibility
Improvement in green sand by additions ... 271 86
Moisture control graphs for measuring sand-clay ... 197 88
Compaction, numerical modeling of green sand during ... 763 88
Composite materials ... 723 87
Composites
Aluminum squeeze castings ... 285 86
Improved properties in magnesium castings ... 667 86
Made by pressure sand casting ... 49 85
Property enhancement with ceramic fibers ... 747 86
Compressive strength (green, dry, and hot) for calcium and sodium bentonite ... 232 88
Computer-aided
Automatic charging of cupola melting high-alloy iron ... 451 87
Automatic pouring of molten metal based on vision technology ... 641 90
Computer-controlled green sand system ... 117 87
Computer-controlled melting procedure for steel castings ... 101 90
Computer-controlled system for cupolas ... 17 90
Cooling curve analysis in metal casting ... 61 89
Design ... 101 84
Design of castings ... 597 81
Design of ductile iron castings ... 443 87

Computer-aided (continued)
Design of gray iron castings ... 79 82
Differential thermal analysis of spheroidal graphite and compacted graphite cast irons ... 947 84
Electric arc furnace control ... 493 87
Geometric modeling ... 841 87
Implementation of a computerized foundry classification system ... 824 88
Interfacing geometric modeling package with a heat transfer simulator ... 841 87
Lasers for parts testing and inspection ... 351 85
Least cost charging for melting ... 735 87
Locating of hot spots in castings ... 353 90
Modeling of solidification and casting alloy microstructure ... 281 87
Production/quality management ... 689 90
Riser calculations for steel castings ... 73 84
Risering by geometric modeling ... 127 83
Solidification simulation ... 259 87
Solidification technique ... 15 87
Technology in shape making applications via electronic data interface ... 431 88
Thermal analysis of Al alloy structures ... 907 84
Computer applications
Analysis of various green sand systems ... 451 86
Artificial intelligence techniques to analyze internal unsoundness casting defects ... 507 89
CAD/CAM developed patterns ... 885 90
CAD/CAM in the foundry ... 345 83
CAD/CAM used to create patterns ... 431 88
Computerized diagnostic system for detecting casting defects ... 855 90
Computerized gating, risering, and CAM tooling manufacturing ... 689 89
Database of thermal properties of molding sands ... 405 85
Designed gating systems ... 603 88
Discrete event computer modeling ... 849 88
Expert system for analysis of casting defects ... 601 89
Finite element method analysis of Al-Si mechanical properties vs. microstructure ... 703 84
Foundry tooling ... 895 85
Gas pressure testing of molds and cores ... 145 83
Gating and risering system design for ductile iron ... 475 83
Hardenability control using a computer ... 965 84
Knowledge-based expert system for analysis of casting defects ... 145 88
Least cost furnace charge optimization ... 381 84
Maintenance model ... 747 83
Melt chemistry and hardenability control ... 965 84
Microcomputer programs for cupola operations ... 883 82
Microcomputer use in sand control ... 85 82
Microprocessor use in R&D ... 515 83
Microprocessor-assisted thermal analysis ... 199 85
NC and CNC in patternmaking ... 743 83
Numerical modeling of green sand during compaction ... 763 88
Predicting casting heat flow and solidification ... 689 88
Production scheduling ... 151 84
Program for green sand system analysis ... 119 84
Programs compared with riser design and functioning ... 481 85
Radiography ... 787 85
Riser design ... 227 82
Robotic mold venting ... 623 84
Scheduling flaskless molding operation ... 661 84
Scheduling of basic operations for making castings ... 645 90
Solidification model for cast iron chill test samples ... 311 84
Solidification simulation using the q-method ... 509 83
Statistical process control of sand binder production ... 297 85
Used to determine parting lines ... 795 90
Used to estimate cupola and induction melting costs ... 331 90
Using to improve production of patterns ... 205 86
Computer applications (continued)
Wave front analysis of fin effect in L-shaped castings using computers ... 705 88
Why and how to use a computer in the foundry ... 757 84
Computer simulation
Aluminum plates ... 715 86
Computer model of risering ... 5 86
Convective heat transfer during mold filling ... 519 84
Exothermic practice in risering steel castings ... 89 83
Feeding range ... 373 86
Heat transfer and solidification in gray iron ... 275 85
Leaded red brass solidification ... 479 84
Modeling of casting solidification, control volume method ... 527 90
Solidification of gray iron, aluminum, and steel ... 757 86
Solidification of uranium alloy ... 349 86
Solidification with small computer ... 529 86
Three-dimensional simulation of casting processes ... 553 89
Continuous casting of ductile iron ... 613 87
Continuously cast Mn-Ni-Al bronzes ... 217 84
Conveying system, fugitive dust problems ... 265 89
Cooling curve, computer-aided analysis ... 61 89
Cooling time for lost foam castings ... 28 88
Coordinate measuring machine (CMM) in the making of pattern tooling ... 127 90
Cope and drag registration system for near net shape castings ... 787 90
Copper
Deoxidation ... 155 86
Deoxidation by a flux cover using copper ... 347 88
Effect on ductile iron ... 557 86
Effect on microporosity in aluminum ... 47 86
Effect on the pearlitic and martensitic hardenability of ductile cast irons ... 811 88
Pinhole porosity in base alloys caused by a metal-mold reaction ... 925 88
Copper alloys
Aluminum bronze castings ... 847 87
Brass and bronze molding sands ... 711 87
Castability and gating in permanent mold casting ... 41 90
Centrifugal pump ... 115 86
Composition for gravity-pour, low-pressure, and high-pressure die cast copper alloys ... 327 90
Corrosion rates in salt water ... 233 84
Detoxification of sands contaminated with lead ... 725 86
Diffusion solidification casting ... 621 81
Ductility improvement in BeCu C82500 ... 319 90
Effect of heat treatment on the properties of Mn-Ni-Al bronze propeller alloys ... 537 87
Feeding equations for leaded red brass ... 691 82
Fluxing, degassing, and deoxidation ... 439 89
Gas evolution from Cu-Zn and Cu-Ni melts ... 731 81
Gas levels in Cu-Zn and Cu-Ni melts ... 731 81
Gating systems ... 377 87
Grain refinement of a cast Cu-Ni-Sn spinodal alloy ... 25 90
Iron effect on leachable lead in waste sands ... 757 85
Lead emissions from brass alloys C84350 and C83600 ... 711 83
Lead reactions at mold/metal interface ... 701 82
Lead-molding sand reactions, leachate tests, lead reduction ... 793 84
Melt chemistry and gas control ... 729 82
Ni-Al bronze slow cooling effects ... 913 82
Ni-Al bronze weldability ... 893 82
Numerical simulation of leaded red brass solidification ... 479 84
Solidification and solidification diagrams ... 137 83
Volumetric shrinkage and gap formation determinations ... 81 83
Copper-aluminum alloys ... 691 82
Copper-nickel alloys
High integrity casting ... 645 81
Niobium modified, production of chest casting ... 165 83
Corebox conversions ... 275 83

Coreless induction furnace
Electrical problems ... 473 87
Instrument functions and interpretations ... 465 87
Metallurgical and economic considerations of melting steel scrap ... 145 89
Monitoring ... 473 87
Refractory selection for steel casting ... 787 81
Coremaking
Hot process vs. cold box economics ... 97 81
K-Y process ... 445 82
Nineteenth century method for multiple undercuts ... 789 84
Water soluble resin bonded salt-sand mixtures ... 545 85
Cores
Adhesives for assembly ... 291 86
Binder for oil replacement ... 403 88
Collapsibility of sodium silicate cores cured by microwave energy and CO_2 gassing process ... 217 88
Dilution of cold-box cores in green sand ... 151 90
Effect of temperature distribution and restrained condition on breakdown of sodium silicate bonded sand ... 379 88
Phenolic resin for aluminum casting ... 1 86
Removal from aluminum castings ... 177 81
Scrap recycled ... 215 82
Core sand gas evolution related to blowholes ... 365 83
Core wash with tellurium prevents shrinkage ... 871 85
Corrosion
Corrosion rates of copper alloys in salt water ... 233 84
Inhibiting heat treatment for aluminum bronzes ... 97 86
Corrosion resistance
Improved by surface treatment of Al castings ... 769 85
Of compacted graphite iron ... 35 85
Costs
And production models for metal cutting ... 183 85
And time models for metal cutting ... 515 84
Energy cost control with electric arc furnaces ... 493 87
Energy costs with electric arc furnace ... 3 87
Gating and risering ... 847 87
Least cost charging for melting ... 735 87
Melting costs for mains frequency induction furnaces ... 323 87
Operational ... 93 87
Optimization for furnace charges ... 381 84
Cost duplex stainless steel
Production techniques and properties ... 123 86
Cost study
Air pollution control ... 727 85
Cupola melting ... 729 83
Hot blast cupola, long campaign ... 409 84
Melting ... 865 82
Countergravity casting ... 123 88
Counter gravity metal flow vacuum to assist filling of investment and sand molds ... 209 86
Coupled heat transfer and fluid flow in the filling of castings ... 733 88
Crack development in cast irons ... 385 82
Cracks in gray and compacted graphite cast irons ... 213 90
Cupola
Al addition effect on Si recovery, iron temperature, and desulfurization ... 161 84
And estimating induction melting costs ... 331 90
Automatic charging system with optical sensor ... 393 82
Carbon pickup model ... 209 85
Causes of hot spots in unlined, water-cooled shell ... 501 83
Charging with manufacturing cell ... 451 87
Coke properties affect performance ... 825 82
Cold blast operating improvement with higher tuyere velocity ... 477 81
Combustion ... 419 89
Emissions when using an afterburner or stack air ... 769 83
Flow measurement of hydraulic radius in coke beds ... 541 83
Heat and mass balances in a cold-blast cupola ... 837 89
Hot blast, long campaign costs and metallurgy ... 409 84
Cupola (continued)
Melting cost study ... 729 83
Melting procedure for steel castings ... 101 90
Micro-computer control system for cupolas ... 17 90
Microcomputer programs ... 883 82
Model of cold blast temperature and gas composition distributions ... 615 85
Net diagrams guide operations ... 665 82
Output as a function of coke reactivity ... 585 83
Plasma arc used in a foundry cupola ... 677 90
Plasma fired ... 323 86
Plasma for operations enhancement ... 809 86
Recuperative hot blast energy efficiency ... 657 83
Recuperative hot blast system ... 403 81
Cupola scrubber water system management ... 715 88
Silicon loss vs. charged silicon ... 1 83
Stack air device replaces afterburner ... 935 82
Thermal efficiency comparisons ... 719 81
Thermal power loss to the shell and tuyeres ... 385 85
Cylinder blocks: use of filtration during pouring ... 97 88

D

Dead melting of steel and nickel base alloys ... 749 88
Defects (see also particular type)
Aluminum welds ... 621 83
Analysis in iron ... 729 87
Artificial intelligence techniques for analysis of internal soundness ... 507 89
Caused by solidification variables in malleable iron ... 323 81
Computerized diagnostic system for detecting casting defects ... 855 90
Ductile iron in-the-mold castings ... 821 83
Effect of fins ... 689 87
Expert system for analysis of defects ... 601 89
Failure analysis in determining defects ... 115 88
Flaw size estimation in permanent molded ductile iron ... 347 85
Gas defects relationship to binder decomposition ... 671 81
Inclusions ... 29 86
Kish graphite formation in hypereutectic gray iron ... 281 84
Knowledge-based expert system for analysis ... 145 88
Nitrogen contamination in green sand ... 875 87
Nitrogen fissures and ammonical nitrogen ... 343 87
Oxide macroinclusions in steel ... 187 87
Related to improper gating ... 181 88
Related to steel pouring variables ... 719 82
Shrinkage cavity prediction in steel castings ... 463 83
Use of SEM to detect fractures ... 117 88
V and inverted V type defects in large steel castings ... 445 81
Degassing
Aluminum using non-toxic gas mixture ... 983 89
Effect of strontium ... 87 88
Investment casting alloys ... 1009 89
Of Al with SNIF treatment ... 953 85
Wet blanket ... 87 88
Deoxidation
And desulfurization of steel in the ladle ... 719 85
Deoxidation, fluxing, and degassing of copper-base alloys ... 439 89
Deoxidation practice for steel, esp heavy-section castings ... 99 85
Deoxidation practice in steel ... 215 81
Design
Computer applications study ... 101 84
Computer assisted ... 597 81
Cut costs and improve quality by tooling redesign ... 361 82
Effect of fins ... 689 87
In-the-mold chamber design ... 653 87
Of ductile iron castings ... 443 87
Use of CAD/CAM systems in pattern making ... 431 88

Desulfurization
And deoxidation of steel in the ladle ... 719 85
CaO study of continuous desulfurization ... 215 85
Environmental aspects of desulfurization of ductile iron ... 27 89
Of acid melted steel in the ladle ... 709 84
Of acid steels with rare earths ... 809 81
Of iron increased by Al additions to cupola ... 161 84
Of iron using lime-spar ... 435 89
Of liquid iron ... 165 89
Powder injection ladle metallurgy for steel foundry desulfurization ... 1 89
Technique and current use ... 815 86
Using calcium carbide ... 533 88
Desulfurizers, metallic: use in acid-melted electric furnace steel ... 835 82
Die cast and permanent mold Al wheel rim fatigue strength ... 681 83
Die castings
Classification and coding system for the industry ... 855 88
Composition for gravity-poured, low-pressure, and high-pressure castings ... 327 90
Influence of temperature on the fracture toughness of zinc-aluminum castings ... 633 88
Differential thermal analysis of cast irons ... 917 85
Diffusion solidification casting of copper alloys ... 621 81
Dimensional accuracy
Accuracy and reproducibility in producing high pressure molding ... 37 88
Sand variables effect on Al_4Cu V-process castings ... 303 85
Dimensional tolerances
High density mold castings data collection ... 699 83
Tolerance system for castings ... 840 88
Vertically parted, flaskless, high-pressure mold castings ... 65 84
V-process ... 343 86
Dross
Formation in ductile iron castings ... 881 84
Processing aluminum dross in reduced oxygen ... 281 89
Removal from ductile iron using ceramic foam filters ... 171 85
"Trap" gating design ... 497 88
Ductile iron
Applied risering techniques ... 173 83
Austempered Ni-Mo ductile iron properties ... 489 84
Austempered, manganese and silicon effects ... 801 85
Austempered, microstructure–impact toughness relationships ... 253 83
Austempered, section size sensitivity evaluations ... 289 83
Austempered, structure and mechanical properties ... 705 85
Austempered, TEM study of carbide formation ... 389 85
Austempering and alloying effects on microstructure and properties ... 815 84
Austempering effects of Ni-Mo alloyed ductile iron ... 489 84
Austempering of Ni-Cu alloyed ductile iron ... 609 90
Austempering of nickel-chromium alloyed ductile irons ... 387 88
Austempering process control ... 377 83
Austenite formations study ... 499 82
Automated pouring ... 579 85
Bainitic, commercial process development ... 377 83
Blowhole formation related to slag reaction ... 161 83
Carbide formation factors in thin sections ... 293 81
Ceramic foam filter development ... 339 84
Ceramic foam filters remove dross ... 171 85
Computer-aided differential thermal analysis ... 947 84
Crack initiation of propagation in quench and tempered ... 631 86
Crankshafts strengthened by cold working and austempering ... 83 84
Cu-Mo alloyed, austempering studies ... 395 84
Degenerate graphite effect on low cycle fatigue ... 61 83
Degenerate graphite in heavy sections ... 601 86
Desulfurization ... 27 89
Desulfurization ... 815 86
Desulfurization study of CaO desulfurizers vs. CaC_2 ... 215 85

Ductile iron (continued)
Directional solidification study at low and normal gravity ... 435 84
Dislocation strengthening of austempered ductile iron ... 451 89
Dross formation ... 881 84
Dross removal with ceramic foam filters ... 171 85
Effect of heat treatment and alloying elements on fracture toughness of bainitic ductile iron ... 827 88
Effect of inoculation on shrinkage and mechanical behavior of permanent mold castings ... 551 88
Effect of mold material and feeding on volume changes ... 157 81
Effect of molybdenum, copper, and nickel on pearlitic and martensitic hardenability ... 811 88
Effect of rare earths and yttrium in Mg treatment alloy on structure ... 417 84
Effects of alloy additions on microstructure and mechanical properties ... 395 90
Effects of graphite flotation ... 213 89
Effects of molybdenum, copper, and nickel ... 557 86
Effects of residual elements on austempered ductile iron ... 685 89
Effects of shell temperature on investment cast iron ... 201 90
Effects of some variables on the matrix and mechanical properties of ferritic ductile iron ... 645 88
Effects of yttrium, cerium, and rare earths on graphite morphology ... 11 89
Estimation of flaw sizes in permanent molded iron ... 347 85
Factors influencing carbide formation in thin sections ... 293 81
Fatigue ... 265 86
Fatigue strength ... 511 90
Feeding permanent mold castings ... 599 88
Ferritic, elevated temperature brittleness ... 853 85
Ferritic, fracture mechanisms ... 365 85
Ferritic, fracture mechanisms ... 621 86
Filtration by refractory cloth ... 401 90
Flow stress in warm working ... 311 88
Formation of chunky graphite in heavy section ... 429 90
Fracture of ferritic iron ... 621 86
Fracture toughness of chill-free permanent molded iron ... 867 83
Fracture toughness of heat treated permanent mold iron ... 539 84
Gating and risering system design ... 475 83
Graphite flotation, exploded graphite ... 841 83
Graphite formation ... 781 83
Graphite pretreatment ... 671 88
Graphite pretreatment ... 943 89
Hardenability ... 915 89
Heat treating crankshafts ... 83 84
Heat treatment ... 645 86
Heat treatment and secondary graphite formation ... 239 82
Heavy section, alloy element distribution ... 131 81
Heavy section, alloying elements effect on segregation ... 289 84
Heavy section, electron microprobe study of intercellular compounds ... 131 81
Heavy section production ... 313 82
Heavy section, SEM study of chunky graphite ... 119 83
Heavy section, electron microprobe study of intercellular compounds ... 131 81
Holding of treated iron ... 609 86
Holding treated iron ... 57 86
Image analysis of graphite morphology with varying rare earth nodulizers, inoculant amount, and cooling rate ... 629 83
Impact toughness reduced by secondary graphitization ... 239 82
In-the-mold casting defects ... 821 83
In-the-mold nodulizing alloys ... 263 83
In-the-mold processing ... 551 82
In-the-mold treated iron solidification studies ... 627 85
Influence of matrix structure on fatigue behavior ... 345 89
Influence of microstructure on fatigue life of as-cast ductile iron ... 697 88
Influences of austempering temperature ... 345 90
Inoculation of permanent mold iron ... 939 85
Isothermal transformation diagrams ... 519 90

Ductile iron (continued)
Isothermal transformation diagrams in a heavy-section, high alloy ductile iron ... 449 90
Magnesium ferrosilicon with rare earth influences nodule count ... 71 83
Magnesium requirements ... 485 89
Magnesium treatment using a tundish cover ... 53 82
Magnesium treatment using a tundish cover ... 159 82
Magnetic permeability tests ... 253 83
Manganese plus chromium effect on microstructure ... 387 84
Matrix structure development ... 595 89
Mechanical properties ... 395 90
Mechanical properties of Japanese test pieces ... 737 81
Metallurgical aspects of automated pouring ... 277 81
Micromechanism of fracture ... 637 86
Microsegregation ... 179 89
Microsegregation, microstructure, and tensile dislocation strengthening of austempered ductile iron ... 451 89
Microstructure in matrix phases ... 565 89
Modeling of ferrite formation ... 271 89
Molybdenum and silicon effects on secondary graphitization ... 487 82
Molybdenum effects on kinetics of tempering ... 25 83
Nodularity correlation to nodulizer content, section thickness, and mechanical properties ... 549 83
Nodularity evaluation ... 639 81
Nodule count study ... 813 85
Nodule distribution in three dimensions ... 115 85
Nodulizing alloys developed for in-the-mold process ... 263 83
Pearlite stabilization by Mn, Sn, Sb variations ... 79 81
Prediction of matrix microstructure ... 465 90
Processing variables vs. matrix structure and nodularity ... 229 81
Production and evaluation of heavy-section cast iron ... 585 90
Production and microsegregation of heavy-section ductile iron ... 619 88
Refractory cloth filtration ... 401 90
Riser conversion from white iron ... 73 82
Riser design for tapered risers ... 147 82
Role of antimony in heavy-section ductile iron ... 753 90
Sampling for spectrochemical analysis ... 799 83
Section size sensitivity evaluations in austempered iron ... 289 83
Shrinkage factors ... 765 84
Solid state graphitization in normalized and annealed ductile iron ... 597 90
Solidification in shell and CO_2 molds ... 561 84
Specific volume and expansion and contraction behavior of solidifying and cooling gray and ductile iron ... 413 88
Specific volume change ... 415 88
Spiking (ferritic plate fracture) ... 37 83
Spiking and nodule size of in-the-mold treated iron ... 627 85
Statistical modeling for prediction of shrinkage ... 489 90
Structural characterization of rapidly quenched ... 717 90
Survey on practice ... 79 89
Thermal analysis for graphite shape prediction ... 307 82
Thermal analysis use in process control ... 151 83
Trace element and composition variations vs. annealing time ... 841 84
Treatment alloy chemistry influences on nodule count ... 835 85
Variables causing carbon flotation ... 823 86
Vs. cast steel in fracture toughness tests ... 239 84
Welding with steel ... 879 86
X-ray and metallographic study of austempered iron ... 499 82
Ductility
Of high strength zinc-aluminum alloy ... 569 85
Effect of shot blasting on ductility of leaded red brass ... 141 90
Dust
And sludge hazardous waste treatment methods ... 715 83
And sludge toxicity reduced by stabilization treatment ... 395 85
Collector installation for arc furnaces ... 59 82
Recycled into steel foundry arc furnace ... 475 84
Dust (continued)
Worn out dust collectors ... 695 89

E

Economics of cold box vs. hot box and shell coremaking ... 97 81
Elasto-plastic modeling of microstructure–mechanical property reactions in Al-Si alloys ... 183 88
Electrical conductivity, variation with percent strontium ... 308 88
Electrical resistivity
Measurement during cast iron solidification ... 803 84
Measurements related to Al-Si eutectic microstructure ... 17 83
Relation to heat treated microstructure of Al-Si-Mg ... 107 85
Vs. thermal analysis in Al-Si microstructure evaluations ... 123 84
Electric arc furnace energy costs ... 3 87
Electric arc furnaces ... 493 87
Electron microprobe study of intercellular compounds in heavy-section ductile iron ... 131 81
Electroslag casting of steel valve bodies ... 55 84
Electroslag process ... 109 83
Elevated temperature brittleness of ferritic ductile iron ... 853 85
Emissions
Assessment of melting, inoculation, and pouring ... 65 82
Control of torch cutting by exhaust ventilation system ... 373 85
Characteristics in the evaporative pattern casting process ... 503 87
Lead levels from brass alloys C84350 and C83600 ... 711 83
Mold effluents tested for carcinogenic potential ... 23 85
Particulate identification, assessment, and control ... 727 85
Particulates from four mold types analyzed ... 653 81
Snagging grinder particulate controls ... 789 83
Employee right-to-know laws ... 173 84
Energy
Arc furnace power demand control ... 545 84
Conservation with cupola stack air device ... 935 82
Cupola melting efficiency survey ... 719 81
Efficiency in recuperative hot blast cupola ... 657 83
Heat treatment fuel efficiency ... 501 81
Management systems ... 379 81
Melting cost study ... 865 82
Metering systems ... 379 81
Energy conservation
Air recirculation ... 793 81
And electrode conservation in arc furnaces ... 29 82
Furnaces ... 167 81
Natural gas in the foundry ... 409 81
Energy loss to cupola shell and tuyeres ... 385 85
Environmental
Antimony toxicity considerations ... 883 87
Aspects of ductile iron desulfurization ... 27 89
Brass foundry sands ... 385 87
Controlling water problems in wet scrubber systems ... 351 87
EP toxicity test ... 435 88
EP-toxic waste treatment ... 459 90
Evaluation of organic compounds in groundwater ... 693 87
Furnace cooling waters ... 707 87
Ground water quality in foundry waste landfills ... 873 88
Hazardous waste treatment ... 695 87
Impact of conversion from an alcohol to a water-base slurry system ... 153 89
Industrial hygiene aspects of sulfur-dioxide-curing cold box binders ... 295 87
Leachable lead ... 385 87
Magnesium hazards reduced in ductile iron treatment ... 53 82
Magnesium hazards reduced in ductile iron treatment ... 159 82
Myths in sand reclamation ... 29 88
Nitrogen contamination in green sand ... 875 87
Use of process solid wastes for landfill construction ... 483 87
Water treatment ... 707 87
Epoxy tooling given electroless nickel coating ... 633 81
Ester cured phenolic resin compared to other systems ... 101 88

Eutectic growth mechanisms in high chromium cast iron 197 81
Eutectic solidification
Of gray and ductile iron 413 88
Of high chromium cast iron 183 81
Evaporative pattern casting
Design and function of tooling and patterns for aluminum ... 891 88
Effects of polymer degradation on quality 923 90
Emission characteristics 503 87
Foam vaporization casting 665 87
Full mold process beginnings 943 90
Lost foam process update 901 85
Method for measuring permeability of coating 589 86
Microwave drying of refractory coated foam patterns 417 87
Modeling of metal flow and heat transfer during filling 881 88
Of aluminum alloy using vacuum techniques 131 90
Of iron in Japan 89 88
PMMA molded foams for use in ferrous casting 667 90
Polystyrene foam shrinkage 155 85
Polystyrene in the full-mold casting of gray iron 579 87
Predicted use in 1995 ..... 371 90
Processing, structure, and properties of A319 ..... 539 88
Production system 629 84
Sand vibration for the lost foam process 631 90
Expanded polystyrene 423 87
Expendable polystyrene process
Cast-on surface for wear resistance 65 83
Formed cores 361 82
Pattern material 793 88
Tooling requirements for evaporative pattern casting process 787 88
Vs. green sand for Al-Cu-Si alloy casting 285 82
Expert system
For analysis of casting defects 601 89
Introduction for foundry applications 443 88
Knowledge-based expert system for analysis of defects 145 88
Model for melt shop configuration and operation 741 88
Exploded graphite in compacted graphite and ductile irons 841 83

F

Failure analysis
Conduction of analysis using three examples 115 88
Data presented by fatigue fracture mechanics diagram 673 88
Failure cause and prevention 519 81
Fatigue
Ductile iron 265 86
Fatigue behavior of cast irons 385 82
Fatigue life in ductile iron affected by type 5 graphite 61 83
Fracture mechanics 673 87
Influence of microstructure on fatigue life of as-cast ductile iron 697 88
Fatigue properties
Effect of ductile iron flow through ceramic filters 105 87
Effect of microstructure of gray iron 777 82
In heavy-section austempered ductile iron 759 90
Of gray iron 483 81
Fatigue strength
Of ductile iron 511 90
Testing permanent mold and die cast Al wheel rims 681 83
Fatigue testing
Bending and zero tension 777 82
Feeding
Aluminum alloys in permanent molds 455 81
Distance for ZA-27 alloy 323 88
Distance in steel 261 90
Ductile iron permanent mold castings 599 88
Effect on volume changes in ductile iron 157 81
Efficiency factors analysis for aluminum 789 85
Efficiency of A356 aluminum alloy 735 90
Gunmetal and aluminum bronze in shell molds 691 82
Feeding (continued)
Phenomena in aluminum alloys 671 84
Technique to prevent Al-Si shrinkage porosity 443 85
Fettling, advanced automatic 767 89
Filters
Removal of nonmetallic inclusions from steel 215 86
Theoretical considerations in the use of filters 162 88
Filters, ceramic
Cellular-ceramic used in steel foundry applications 161 88
Evaluation for use in steel foundries 87 85
Evaluation for use with superalloys 339 85
Gray and ductile iron application 339 84
Reduce oxide inclusions in steel castings 177 85
Reticulated ceramic metal filters for steel 671 90
Steel filtration techniques 867 85
Used for ductile iron dross removal 171 85
Filtration
Of aluminum bronze using ceramic foam 611 81
Of ductile iron by refractory cloth 401 90
Of iron castings 95 88
Finishing
Automatic fettling using robotics 767 89
Automation 243 86
Use of manipulators 913 86
Finite element method
Analysis of microstructure–mechanical property relationships in Al-Si alloys 703 84
For cast iron plate strength analysis 323 82
For estimating Al feeding efficiency factors 789 85
Proposed green sand compaction model using CAEDS computer program 768 88
Used in Al-Si microstructure/mechanical property study 699 85
Used in analysis of heat transfer in gating sprues 751 85
Fins
Effect on solidification of pure lead, zinc, and copper 329 89
Size determination for producing sound casting 863 89
Flame retardant clothing evaluations 849 85
Flask handling methods for lost foam casting systems 27 88
Flotret process to produce compacted graphite iron 675 85
Flow control in bottom pouring 861 88
Flowability of austenitic irons 89 87
Fluid flow and heat transfer analysis for filling castings 447 88
Fluid-impact compaction 7 87
Fluidized bed furnaces 21 83
Fluxes
Control steel slags 487 83
Cover to deoxidize copper 347 88
Spent potlining replaces fluorspar in steel melting 493 83
Fluxing, degassing, and deoxidation of copper-base alloys 439 89
Foam pattern castings
Effect of molten silumin 545 89
Fluidity, including latent heat effect 521 89
Heat/mass transfer in sand molds and its effect on casting solidification 653 89
Metallurgical quality of aluminum 825 89
Possible carbon pickups in steel/iron castings 645 89
Technique for spheroidizing graphite 47 89
Tooling 969 89
Foam vaporization casting 665 87
Foundry
Assessing level of technology 171 88
Desulfurization processes compared 533 88
Induction ladle metallurgy for steel foundries 573 90
Management issues 977 84
Modeling of processes 741 88
Plasma refining for steel foundries 267 90
Process modeling for foundry process control 465 89
Properties for sodium and calcium bentonite 232 88
U.S. comprehensive classification and coding system to improve competitiveness 823 88

Fractographic measurements of gray iron ... 297 82
Fracture
Characteristics of phenolic urethane nobake sands ... 751 83
Fracture-related properties of A357-T6 vs. microstructure ... 281 83
Mechanics for estimation of flaw sizes in permanent molded ductile iron ... 347 85
Microscope identifies causes in Al castings ... 627 81
Of ferritic ductile iron ... 365 85
Of ferritic ductile iron ... 621 86
Of ferritic plates in ductile iron ... 37 83
Fracture behavior models of pearlitic gray iron ... 849 81
Fracture mechanics and Charpy impact texts compared ... 239 84
Fracture strength: finite element method analysis in gray iron ... 323 82
Fracture toughness
Effect of heat treatment and alloying elements on fracture toughness of bainitic ductile cast iron ... 827 88
Gray iron evaluation using R-curve concept ... 275 82
Influence of temperature on fracture toughness of zinc-aluminum alloy castings ... 633 88
Influenced by microstructure of Zn-Al alloys ... 693 84
Of aluminum T357-T6 at 70F and –320F ... 257 82
Of heat treated permanent mold ductile iron ... 539 84
Permanent molded magnesium treated iron ... 867 83
Studies of gray, malleable and ductile iron ... 837 81
Testing of steel and ductile iron ... 239 84
Friction properties of high strength zinc-aluminum alloy ... 569 85
Fugitive material in conveying systems ... 265 89
Full mold casting (aluminum) ... 791 87
Furan binders
Gas evolution vs. gas defects ... 671 81
Microwave curing ... 251 81
No bake binders, zero nitrogen ... 113 81
Strength affected by silica sand chemistry, grain shape, and size ... 613 83
Furnaces
Design and operation of an induction melting system with gas preheat ... 661 88
Energy conservation ... 167 81
Fluidized beds for heat treating ... 21 83
Improvements in lining performance in iron processing ... 339 89
Low-energy reverberatory type for molten aluminum ... 199 84
Oil fired high speed Al melting ... 605 82
Self supporting roof for horizontal holders ... 683 82

G

Gage R&R determination on methylene blue test procedures ... 747 90
Gases in copper alloys ... 729 82
Gas evolution
Binder decomposition relationship to gas defects ... 671 81
Copper alloys ... 731 81
From carbonaceous sand additives ... 465 82
Of molten Al using ultrasonics ... 495 81
Gas pressure test data computerized ... 145 83
Gas-related defects ... 343 87
Gassing of CO_2 silicate sand ... 57 90
Gas torches used for ladle preheating ... 349 81
Gating
Causes of sand inclusions ... 277 86
Comparing good and poor system ... 285 89
Computer designed systems ... 603 88
Computer modeling of changes in gating ... 852 88
Computerizing risering and CAM tooling manufacturing ... 689 89
Defects related to improper gating ... 181 88
Gating of steel castings in tundish systems ... 295 90
Gating system inserts to improve bottom pouring ... 865 88
Gravity tilt casting ... 519 86
Heat transfer analysis ... 751 85
Heat transfer and flow experiments during filling of gating systems ... 435 87
Gating (continued)
Mathematical techniques for gating design ... 605 88
Practice for large steel castings ... 323 89
Premium quality castings ... 121 88
Proposed "trap" gating design to entrap slag and dross ... 497 88
Gating and risering
Aluminum bronze castings ... 847 87
Design for ductile iron ... 475 83
Gauge repeatability and reliability analysis ... 571 89
Grain refinement
Of a cast Cu-Ni-Sn spinodal alloy ... 25 90
Of Al-Si alloys using Al-Ti-B refiner ... 907 85
Graphite additions to decrease chill and increase nucleation ... 423 82
Graphite deterioration of austenite shells ... 783 90
Graphite flotation
Effects on the tensile and impact properties of ductile iron castings ... 213 89
Exploded graphite in compacted graphite and ductile irons ... 841 83
Graphite formation
Compacted graphite and ductile irons ... 781 83
Hypereutectic gray iron ... 217 83
Mechanism in compacted graphite iron ... 831 83
Graphite inoculants for gray iron ... 501 85
Graphite iron: development of low carbon nodular/compacted graphite iron ... 675 89
Graphite morphology
Abnormal forms from lead-contaminated charge materials ... 547 81
Chunky graphite in heavy-section ductile iron ... 119 83
Compacted graphite cast iron ... 65 8!
Compacted graphite substructures vs. other types ... 313 83
Control in compacted graphite cast iron ... 589 82
Image analysis of rare earth ductile iron ... 629 83
Influenced by processing variables in hypoeutectic cast iron ... 263 82
Prediction in ductile iron using thermal analysis ... 307 82
Quantitative measurements (MSF) related to cast iron tensile properties ... 721 83
Graphite pretreatment of ductile irons ... 671 88
Graphitization
Compacted graphite cast iron ... 509 82
Solid state graphitization in ductile cast irons ... 597 90
Graphitization, secondary
Formation in ductile iron affected by Mo and Si ... 487 82
Formation in quenched and tempered ductile iron ... 239 82
Gravity and directional solidification study of gray and ductile irons ... 435 84
Gravity casting
Gating gravity tilt castings ... 519 86
Gating premium quality castings ... 121 88
Of zinc-aluminum alloys: development of foundry parameters for sand casting ... 321 88
Gray iron
Alloy elements effect on strength and microstructure ... 889 86
Alloy elements effect on strength and microstructure ... 923 84
Alloying effect on elevated temperature properties ... 389 83
Alloying for high strength and low section sensitivity ... 847 82
Aluminum as an alloying element ... 205 81
Applying Delta T measurements to inoculation ... 379 90
Casting performance of four cold box systems ... 104 88
CE, microstructure and solidification characteristics vs. strength and chill ... 745 82
CE, Sand rare earth inoculation effect on solidification and microstructure ... 943 82
Ceramic foam filter development ... 339 84
Chill formation ... 699 90
Computer aided design ... 79 82
Controlling carbides in alloyed iron ... 961 85
Cracks in compacted graphite and gray iron ... 213 90
Directional solidification study at low and normal gravity ... 435 84

Gray iron (continued)
Effect of electromagnetics ... 739 86
Effect of manganese and sulfur ... 863 86
Effect of nitrogen on solidification process ... 423 88
Effect of Si, Mn, Cr, Ni, Mo, and Sn on strength and microstructure ... 923 84
Effect of Si, Mn, Cu, Ni, Mo, and Sn on strength and microstructure ... 889 86
Effect of various factors on properties ... 179 88
Fatigue properties ... 483 81
Fatigue properties vs. microstructure ... 777 82
Fractographic measurements ... 297 82
Fracture toughness evaluation using R-curve concept ... 275 82
Graphite formation in hypereutectic iron ... 217 83
Heat transfer and solidification simulation ... 275 85
Influence of manganese and sulfur on strength, hardness, and microstructure ... 287 88
Inoculation mechanism of ReSiFe alloy ... 31 89
Inoculation of permanent mold iron ... 939 85
Inoculation using in-sprue basin inserts ... 561 81
Inoculation with carbonaceous materials ... 501 85
Kish graphite in hypereutectic gray iron ... 281 84
Laser surface remelt-hardening to improve wear life ... 115 89
Lead-contaminated charge materials influence ... 547 81
Machinability of high-strength alloyed iron ... 961 85
Metallurgical aspects of automated pouring ... 277 81
Modeling fracture behavior ... 849 81
Pearlite stabilization by Mn, Sn, Sb variations ... 79 81
Plasma arc cutting using a robot ... 729 84
Polyvinylchloride additions remove excess Mn ... 505 84
Predicting in situ properties ... 481 88
Role of tin in developing medium high-strength gray iron with improved properties ... 919 88
Sampling for spectrochemical analysis ... 799 83
Specific volume and expansion and contraction behavior of solidifying and cooling gray and ductile iron ... 413 88
Strength analysis by finite element method ... 323 82
Thermal analysis for control of thin sectioned microstructures ... 703 89
Thermal fatigue resistance ... 415 85
Tramp elements removed using polyvinylchloride ... 257 85
Ultrasonic techniques for microstructure and mechanical property prediction ... 369 81
Green sand
Additives for improving compactibility ... 271 86
Clay activation and moisture in green sand systems ... 495 90
Cold box core dilution ... 151 90
Compaction by air impulse molding ... 241 85
Compared with expendable polystyrene for casting Al-Cu-Si ... 285 82
Compared with V-process and no bake for steelcasting ... 93 82
Combined coding, reclamation, and particulation for improved properties ... 13 88
Computer analysis of various systems ... 451 86
Computer program for test data analysis ... 119 84
Control using trend analysis ... 423 83
Design and operation of sand system ... 451 86
Dimensional accuracy and consistency ... 37 88
Effect on shrinkage in ductile iron ... 157 81
Effects and economics of reclaimed sand use ... 1 84
Improving functional properties of Na and Ca ... 229 88
Mathematical model for tensile strength ... 443 86
Movement of moisture front and alloy solidification ... 191 88
Numerical modeling during compaction ... 763 88
Polystyrene addition effect ... 759 82
Process control in green sand systems ... 13 88
Properties at 7–15% bentonite ... 467 84
Properties at 8–15% bentonite levels ... 689 85
Properties with 8–15% bentonite ... 71 86
Reclaimed by thermal and mechanical means ... 303 83
Green sand (continued)
Reclaimed for cores ... 101 83
Reclamation myths ... 25 88
Recycling particulated core scrap ... 215 82
Testing procedure evaluation ... 459 88
Grinding
Particulate emission controls ... 789 83
Practices in use for alloy white irons ... 123 87
Grounded earth leak detectors in induction melting ... 751 88

H

Hardfacing cast in place ... 385 81
Hardness tests to determine strength distribution of cast iron ... 275 88
Health
Blood lead analysis procedures ... 707 83
Carcinogenic potential of mold emissions ... 23 85
Silica dust exposure monitored by blood silicon analysis ... 681 82
Heat
Control of solidification rate in pipes ... 1035 89
Effects on the bonding of bentonites ... 377 85
Formation in gray iron ... 699 90
Losses during filling of permanent molds ... 17 89
Procedures for carbon and low alloy steel melting ... 756 88
Release model of casting solidification ... 539 90
Transfer–solidification kinetics model of chill formation in gray iron ... 699 90
Use of personal computers to predict flow ... 689 88
Heat pipe used as an active chill in thermal steel casting ... 559 90
Heat pipe used in solidification model ... 429 84
Heat resistant Fe-Al-B alloys ... 11 82
Heat transfer
And fluid flow analysis for the filling of castings ... 447 88
And numerical analysis ... 152, 735 88
At metal-sand mold boundary simulated ... 275 85
Determination of mold-metal interfacial ... 129 88
Determinations at mold-metal interface heat transfer of Al-Si castings ... 689 83
Gating sprues in sand casting systems ... 751 85
Interfacial ... 129 88
Mechanisms at metal-mold interface ... 587 84
Model for solidification ... 429 84
Models show convective effects in casting cavity ... 519 84
Use of a personal computer to predict solidification and heat transfer ... 689 88
Heat treatment
Aluminum alloys A356 and A357, titanium-refined ... 1 82
Aluminum bronzes ... 97 86
And alloying element effects on fracture toughness of bainitic ductile cast iron ... 827 88
Annealability in white iron promoted by NaCl ... 587 85
Austempered ductile iron; microstructure study ... 499 82
Austempered high carbon high silicon steel ... 453 85
Austempering improves Cu-Mo ductile iron mechanical properties ... 395 84
Austempering Ni-Mo ductile iron ... 489 84
Changes in Al-Si-Mg microstructures related to electrical resistivity ... 307 85
Ductile iron ... 645 86
Ductile iron chemistry related to annealing time ... 841 84
Ductile iron crankshafts ... 83 84
Ductile iron; Mo effects on secondary graphitization ... 487 82
Effect on bronze ... 671 86
Effect on impact toughness of cast steel ... 325 83
Effect on microstructure relationships in Al-Si-Mg ... 13 82
Fluidized bed furnace applications ... 21 83
Fuel efficiency ... 501 81
Influence of, on the properties of Mn-Ni-Al bronze propeller alloys ... 567 88
Mn-Mo-Nb-V microalloyed cast steel ... 625 82

Heat treatment (continued)
Of shell molds ... 359 88
Solution, mechanism and model for A357 ... 741 85
Study on metal matrix composites ... 887 89
Using resistivity to monitor in aluminum ... 9 86
High pressure molding
Dimensional accuracy and consistency in castings ... 37 88
Gray cast iron pattern equipment life ... 401 87
History: cast iron architecture ... 789 84
HMP process produces plastic patterns ... 203 84
Hotbox
Core scrap recycled ... 215 82
Odor control ... 185 89
Hot box and shell vs. cold box: coremaking economics ... 97 81
Hot deformation resistance of shell molds ... 358 88
Hot isostatic pressing ... 523 83
Aluminum castings ... 607 83
HIP (hot isostatic pressure) effect on A206 aluminum castings ... 719 88
Hot sand problem reviewed ... 879 83
Hot spots in castings, computer-aided location ... 353 90
Hot tearing vs. residual elements in steel ... 647 83
Hydraulic riser, used in sand reclamation ... 556 88
Hydrogen
Controlled measurement ... 83 88
Dissolved, during Sr addition to A356 ... 86 88
Ductility damage of stainless steel casting ... 235 90
Testing for in molten Al ... 889 85
Hypereutectic alloys ... 51, 303 87

I

Image analysis
Aluminum microstructure measurement techniques ... 349 82
Cast iron microstructures ... 755 81
Grid and estimate methods of nodularity evaluation ... 639 81
IMIP (Industrial Modernization Incentives Program) ... 223 88
Impact
White irons ... 297 86
Impact toughness
Of cast steels improved by intercritical heat treatment ... 325 83
Of ductile iron reduced by secondary graphitization ... 239 82
IN-713LC superalloy processing, structure, and mechanical properties ... 47 88
In-the-mold process
Compacted graphite iron production ... 575 81
Compacted graphite iron production ... 855 83
Ductile iron ... 551 82
Ductile iron casting defects ... 821 83
Ductile iron solidification studies ... 627 85
Faster dissolving nodulizers ... 263 83
Improves Fe-C-Al compacted graphite irons ... 593 83
Production of ferritic and pearlitic compacted graphite cast iron ... 361 84
Section size and treatment alloy effects on compacted graphite iron ... 651 85
Inclusions
Determination in molten Al ... 889 85
Identification as fracture cause in Al castings ... 627 81
In cast steel ... 105 90
Related to steel pouring defects ... 719 82
Relation to mold-metal reaction ... 29 86
Slag related to steel casting ladle lining ... 187 85
Sulfide in cast steels ... 529 89
Trapping by refractory cloth filtration ... 401 90
Types in steel castings ... 161 88
Induction furnaces
Melting costs ... 323 87
Refractory build-up ... 981 84
Use for holding treated ductile iron ... 57 86
Induction ladle metallurgy for the steel foundry ... 573 90
Induction melting
Design and operation of a system with gas preheat ... 661 88
Of carbon, low, high alloy steels and nickel-base alloys ... 749 88
Procedures and process control in steel ... 553 81
Industrial engineering
Metal cutting unit cost and production time formulas ... 515 84
Ingot molds
Compacted graphite cast iron ... 529 82
Inoculation
Applying Delta T measurements to inoculation of gray iron ... 379 90
Automatic pouring influences ... 277 81
Carbonaceous additives in gray iron ... 501 85
Complex nitrogen containing inoculants on gray iron ... 423 88
Effect of compacted graphite iron chilling tendency decreased by Al use ... 205 83
Emissions assessment, ductile iron ... 65 82
In-sprue basin insert technique ... 561 81
Inoculants used in the production of ductile iron permanent mold castings ... 551 88
Mischmetal effects on solidification and structures in gray iron ... 943 82
Of permanent mold iron ... 939 85
Inspection of parts using computer-aided laser ... 351 85
Instrument interpretation ... 465 87
Insulating materials evaluation for cylindrical top risers ... 345 81
Interfacial heat transfer ... 129 88
Investment casting
Assembly of wax patterns used in investment casting ... 47 88
Automatic counter gravity casting of shell molds ... 199 83
CLAS process ... 199 83
Delta ferrite morphology of austenitic stainless steel castings ... 195 89
Effects of shell temperature on casting of ductile iron ... 201 90
Laser welding of wax patterns ... 209 88
Microporosity in a turbine blade of IN-713LC superalloy ... 749 87
Of cast IN-713LC superalloy ... 47 88
Preparation of shell molds by electrophoresis ... 553 87
Protective coating for alloy steel ... 431 89
Shell mold build and performance during casting ... 353 88
Single crystal solidification modeling ... 417 90
SPAL process ... 709 89
Tooling ... 903 85
Iron
Abrasion-resistant, nickel-containing, high hardness white iron ... 361 89
Austempered ductile iron ... 851 87
Automatic charging of cupola melting high-alloy iron ... 451 87
Bainite reaction during austempering of ductile iron ... 411 87
Casting composition trends related to ferrous scrap quality and other variables ... 237 88
Continuous casting ... 613 87
CuNi alloyed austempered ductile irons ... 171 87
Defect analysis ... 729 87
Desulfurization of iron using lime-spar ... 435 89
Desulfurization of liquid iron ... 165 89
Desulfurization using calcium carbide ... 533 88
Dross effects ... 105 87
Dross formation ... 653 87
Dynamic fracture toughness of austempered ductile irons ... 127 87
Effect of Mn and Si on austempered ductile iron ... 523 87
Effects of copper, tin, and manganese on eutectoid transformation of graphite cast irons ... 819 87
Effects of molybdenum on thermal fatigue resistance of ductile and compacted graphite irons ... 267 87
Elevated temperature strength and modulus of elasticity of alloyed pearlitic flake graphite cast iron ... 351 89

Iron (continued)
Evaporative pattern castings ... 579 87
Fatigue properties ... 105 87
Feeding of nodular iron castings in green sand molds ... 105 89
Finite element method modeling and quality assessment of TIG (tungsten inert gas) surface remelted pattern grade cast iron ... 401 87
Filtration effects on pour times, quality, and cost ... 95 88
Flake graphite cast iron thermal fatigue life ... 217 87
Flow of ductile iron through ceramic filters ... 105 87
Formation of thick flake graphite in Fe-C-Si eutectic alloy during unidirectional solidification ... 137 89
Fracture of ferritic malleable iron ... 515 87
Fracture of pearlitic malleable iron ... 681 87
Grinding practices for alloy white irons ... 123 87
Heat transfer at the metal-mold interface in ductile iron ... 601 87
Inoculants for gray cast iron ... 63 87
Lead summary ... 436 88
Microstructure of austenitic irons ... 89 87
Modeling microstructural evolution of eutectic cast iron ... 139 87
Modeling of corrosion behavior in a 6Mn-5Cr-1.5Cu alloy cast iron ... 201 89
NEM (Nonlinear estimation method) ... 601 87
Permanent mold casting of ZA alloys ... 757 89
Relationship between microstructure and tensile properties on austempered ductile irons ... 765 87
Relationship of fracture toughness to microstructure in ferritic ductile cast iron ... 757 87
Riserless design of ductile iron castings by computer program ... 443 87
Iron oxide effect on sand properties and casting surface finish ... 355 85
Isothermal transformation diagrams in low alloy ductile iron ... 519 90
ISO tolerance system ... 840 88

J

J-Integral approach to fracture toughness testing ... 837 81
Joints (silica-resin and alumina-resin) tensile strength and fracture modes ... 191 89

K

Kish graphite
Formation in hypereutectic gray iron ... 281 84
Morphology ... 385 90
Knockout test ... 765 83
Knowledge-based expert system for analysis of casting defects ... 145 88
K-Y process
Microwave coremaking ... 445 82

L

Ladle desulfurization and deoxidation of steel ... 719 85
Ladle linings
Disposable insulating boards ... 177 86
Disposable linings for low alloy steel ... 29 83
Expendable ladle board process for steel ... 93 86
Insulated for steel use ... 173 86
Lining practices vs. slag inclusions in steel castings ... 187 85
Ladle metallurgy relationship to slag-free melt ... 779 85
Ladle practice
Refractory life study ... 687 81
Ladle preheating
Electric ... 55 83
Using gas torches ... 349 81
Ladles
Controlling casting quality through accurate positioning ... 163 87
Induction heated ... 723 87
Metallurgy for the induction melting of steel ... 573 90
Ladles (continued)
Powder injection ladle metallurgy for steel foundry desulfurization ... 1 89
Reactive element heating of steel ... 939 89
Refining in steel foundries ... 951 89
Sprayed refractory linings ... 207 90
Steel ladle metallurgy ... 315 87
Technology ... 637 84
Landfills
Foundry waste and ground water quality ... 873 88
Leachate quality ... 935 86
Lanthanum and cerium effect on carbide and graphite formation ... 425 81
Lanthanum to rare earth ratio in compacted graphite iron production ... 119 81
Lasers
Surface remelt-hardening of gray iron for improving the wear life of pattern equipment ... 115 89
Use in testing and inspection of parts ... 351 85
Welding of wax patterns for investment casting ... 209 88
Leachability of lead from brass and bronze foundry waste sand streams ... 435 88
Leachable calcium test ... 137 88
Leachates
Control with chemical treatments of waste ... 737 85
Tests on sludges and cupola dusts ... 767 81
Lead
Blood analysis procedures ... 707 83
Brass and bronze molding sands ... 711 87
Contamination effect on gray iron structure and properties ... 547 81
Detoxification of copper-base sands ... 725 86
Emissions from brass alloys C84350 and C83600 ... 711 83
Leachates in waste sand vs. iron additions ... 757 85
Leaded copper alloy molding sand reactions and lead removal technique ... 793 84
Leaching from brass and bronze molding sands ... 711 87
Reactions at interface of sand and leaded copper ... 701 82
Least cost charge
Linear programming application for determining ... 735 87
Scheduling inventory and purchasing ... 371 88
Linear programming use in scheduling for flaskless molding ... 661 84
Lining performance of iron furnaces using densified matrix refractory brick ... 339 89
Liquid metal processing ... 553 90
Lithium additions improve silicate hinders ... 543 81
Loss function techniques ... 755 87
Loss on Ignition (LOI)
Myths in sand reclamation ... 21 88
Of new and reclaimed sands ... 565 88
Lost foam casting
Design and operation of production systems ... 27 88
Environmental considerations ... 29 88
Production system ... 629 84
Processing, structure, and properties of Al-Si 319 alloy ... 539 88
Process update ... 901 85
Low pressure casting
Computer simulation ... 635 82
Of zinc-aluminum foundry alloys ... 813 87
Process for improved soundness of aluminum castings ... 39 87
Lubrication systems, automatic ... 895 88

M

Machinability
Improved in Ni-Cr white iron ... 235 83
Of cast irons related to microstructure ... 587 81
Of compacted graphite iron ... 35 85
Of compacted graphite cast iron ... 47 82
Of high strength alloyed gray iron ... 961 85
Machining and grinding, minimum cost models ... 515 84

Macroinclusions; oxide macroinclusions in steel 187 87
Macro-micro modeling of solidification of hypoeutectic and eutectic Al-Si alloys 591 88
Magnesium
Effect on microporosity in aluminum 47 86
Flare and fume reduced by tundish cover in ductile iron treatment 53 82
Flare and fume reduced by tundish cover in ductile iron treatment 159 82
Mold filling ability of alloys 607 89
Properties improved with graphite fibers 667 86
Soluble calcium and magnesium test 137 88
Magnetic permeability tests in austempered ductile iron 253 83
Maintenance
Foundry maintenance operations 93 87
Model for economical unscheduled repairs 747 83
Malleable iron
Liquidus control 261 81
Melt processing variables affect solidification 1 81
Oxidized metal control in melt 261 81
Solidification parameters and casting defects 323 81
Management
Computer-assisted 689 90
Foundry management 1987 style 575 87
Management issues 977 84
Management method relationships to productivity 875 82
Technology transfer 205 85
Managing foundries in the 1980s 805 82
Manganese
Effect on austempered ductile iron 255 86
Effect on bronze 671 86
Effect on gray iron 863 86
Excess in gray iron removed by polyvinylchloride additions 505 84
Influence in austempered ductile iron 801 85
Influence on the strength, hardness, and microstructure of gray cast iron 287 88
Plus chromium effect on ductile iron microstructure 387 84
Manganese-Aluminum-Nickel bronzes
Influence of composition and heat treatment on properties 567 88
Tensile and fracture properties of ship propeller 509 88
Manganese propeller alloy; Foundry characteristics and mechanical properties 133 85
Manganese, tin, antimony variations and pearlite stabilization ... 79 81
Manipulators
Manipulator-controlled torch cutter ventilation system 373 85
Use in finishing department 913 86
Manufacturing cell 451 87
Marketing of castings 871 89
Market outlook for aluminum castings 885 85
Martensite
Formation during the tempering of bainite spheroidal graphite cast irons 475 88
Matrices in transformation behavior of white cast irons 329 88
Materials handling
Improvements in the cleaning area 709 81
Overhead power and free conveyors 735 86
Mathematical modeling of solidification 335 86
Mechanical properties of aluminum bronzes 97 86
Melt chemistry and hardenability control using a computer 965 84
Melting
Al in a high velocity reverberatory furnace 815 83
Automatic charging of cupola 451 87
Computer controlled procedure for steel 101 90
Coreless induction furnace monitor 473 87
Cost study 865 82
Cost study for mains frequency induction furnaces 729 83
Costs with induction furnaces 323 87
Dead melting nickel alloys 751 88
Melting (continued)
Emissions assessment, steel 65 82
Estimating cupola and induction costs 331 90
Instrument functions and interpretations of coreless induction melting 465 87
Least cost charging 735 87
Molten metal pumping 273 87
Procedures for nickel-base alloys 759 88
Superheated non-equilibrium crystallization of AlFeSi compound 889 90
Technology and process control 661 83
With an oxidizing period 753 88
Metal
Automatic pouring of molten metal based on vision technology 641 90
Using rotor degasser and filter pump to clean aluminum 579 90
Processing of liquid metal 553 90
Mold-metal reaction during casting of titanium in zircon sand molds 253 90
Metal cutting cost and production models 183 85
Metallographic failure analysis 116 88
Metal matrix composite
Connecting rod design, fabrication, and performance 395 88
Heat treatment study 887 89
Influence of process parameters on the porosity content in Al(Mg)-Al_2O_3 ..... 775 88
Squeeze-casting of aluminum alloy 115 90
Metering 465 87
Methylene blue test, gage R&R determination 747 90
Microgravity effect on solidification 709 86
Microporosity 749 87
Microscopic identification of internal defects in Al castings 627 81
Microstructures
Aluminum bronzes 97 86
Of aluminum related to electrical resistivity measurements ... 17 83
Microwave curing
Furan binders 251 81
Humidity resistance improvement in silicate binders 543 81
In EPC 417 87
K-Y cores 445 82
Mineral process methods in sand/metal reclamation 665 88
Modeling
For melt shop configuration and operation 741 88
Game of Life 846 88
Macro-micro modeling of solidification of hypoeutectic and eutectic Al-Si alloys 591 88
Of evaporative pattern process 881 88
Of metal flow within simplified geometric cavities 845 88
Of microstructure evolution and microporosity formation in casting aluminum 897 90
Of solidifying and cooling gray cast iron 413 88
Of the transformation behavior of Fe-Mn-Cr-Cu white cast irons with martensitic and austenitic matrices .. 329 88
Silicon carbide reinforced aluminum alloy 341 90
Solidification of sand castings 692 88
Statistical model for prediction of shrinkage in ductile irons 489 90
Modernization of technology, a case history 223 88
Modification measurement in aluminum alloys 159 86
Moisture front movement and alloy solidification in green sand casting 191 88
Molds
Cavity dilation and casting geometry 419 88
Cavity enlargement while pouring gray iron as controlled by green sand mold additives 261 88
Effect of wall thickness on solidification 155 88
Hardness, strength, and dilation in high pressure casting 40 88
Heat transfer during filling 519 84
High pressure green sand molds 37 88
Investment casting shell molds 353 88

Molds (continued)
Metal reactions ... 29 86
Modification of an Al-5% Si alloy ... 879 90
Sand and carbon fiber additions to plaster molds ... 301 90
Thermal conductance at the mold/metal interface of permanent molds ... 193 90
Three-dimensional fluid flow simulation for filling molds ... 855 89
Use of computer model to predict erosion ... 853 88
Mold and core coatings
Products and processes ... 463 86
Mold dilation, volumetric shrinkage, and thermal profile correlations in cast iron ... 551 84
Mold emissions
Analyses in carcinogen study ... 653 81
Tested for carcinogenicity ... 23 85
Molding
Influence of phenolic ester and phenolic urethane bonded core sands on green sand ... 617 89
Materials for permanent molding ... 85 89
Use of a flowability enhancer in sand ... 71 90
Mold-metal interface
Heat transfer ... 129 88
Heat transfer analysis ... 275 85
Heat transfer determinations ... 689 83
Heat transfer mechanisms ... 587 84
Leaded copper alloys ... 701 82
Mold-metal reactions
During casting of titanium in zircon sand molds ... 253 90
Thermal conductance in permanent mold casting ... 193 90
Mold processes
Low pressure for high integrity aluminum ... 785 86
Mold wall movement in ductile iron ... 765 84
Molybdenum
Addition effect on compacted graphite iron properties ... 735 84
Effect on ductile iron ... 557 86
Effect on the pearlitic and martensitic hardenability of ductile cast irons ... 811 88
Effect on thermal fatigue resistance of gray and compacted graphite cast iron ... 415 85
Effects in quenched and tempered ductile iron ... 25 83
Influence on microstructures of white irons ... 1001 89
Montmorillonite: chemical and physical properties ... 230 88
Mottle control in white iron using NaCl ... 587 85
MRP (Metal Refining Process) converter to improve steel casting quality ... 193 85

N

Near net shape castings cope-to-drag registration system ... 787 90
NEM (Nonlinear estimation method) ... 601 87
Net diagrams guide cupola operations ... 665 82
Nickel
Dead melting nickel alloys ... 749 88
Effect on ductile iron ... 557 86
Effect on the pearlitic and martensitic hardenability of ductile cast irons ... 811 88
Electroless nickel coating for tooling protection ... 723 89
Induction melting of alloys ... 749 88
Nickel chromium
Austempering of alloyed ductile irons ... 387 88
White iron with improved machinability ... 235 83
Nickel plating for epoxy patterns and coreboxes ... 633 81
Ni-hard 4 alloys: microstructure-property relationships ... 47 83
Ni-hard cast iron
Effect of Si and Mn on impact and abrasion resistance ... 799 88
Microstructure characteristics of isothermally treated cast iron ... 339 88
Nitrogen
Effect on solidification process of gray iron ... 423 88
Evaluation of testing procedures in sand ... 719 86
Nitrogen (continued)
Measurement in reclaimed sand inert gas infusion technique ... 479 87
No-bake ester cured phenolic binder system ... 423 85
Nodularity in ductile iron
Evaluation methods ... 639 81
Origin and control of in compacted graphite iron castings ... 945 88
Processing variable effect ... 229 81
Related to nodulizer content, section size and mechanical properties ... 549 83
Nodular graphite: formation of austenite shell and effect on deterioration of graphite ... 783 90
Nodule count
Influenced by ductile iron treatment alloy chemistry ... 835 85
Variables in ductile iron ... 813 85
Nodule distribution in three dimensions for ductile iron ... 115 85
Noise reduction for shakeout ... 269 83
Nondestructive inspection program to bring assured quality to Al castings ... 243 83
Notch sensitivity in fatigue of cast iron ... 189 89
Nozzle blockage in bottom pouring ... 863 88
Nucleation
Compacted graphite cast iron ... 509 82
Ductile iron, influence of magnesium ferro-silicon with rare earths ... 71 83
Graphite addition effect ... 423 82
Numerical analysis for solidification of cylindrical castings ... 130 88
Numerical modeling of green sand during compaction ... 763 88

O

Odor control of hotbox ... 185 89
Olivine sands
Post-reclamation properties ... 177 84
Use with steel alloys ... 15 81
OSHA enforcement
Engineering controls vs. personal protective equipment ... 829 81
Oxy-fuel burner technology ... 499 87
Oxygen
Oxygen probe use in steel melting ... 215 81
Removal from copper ... 155 86

P

Paint to improve corrosion resistance of aluminum alloys ... 769 85
Part bank development ... 825 88
Particulate emissions identification, assessment, and control ... 727 85
Patents and the foundry industry ... 585 88
Pattern equipment
Improving equipment life ... 401 87
Laser surface remelt-hardening of gray iron to improve wear life ... 115 89
Patternmaking
Combining CAD/CAM and HMP process ... 895 85
Computer-aided ... 21 86
NC (numerical controlled) and CNC (computer numerical controlled) applications ... 743 83
Optimal selection and scheduling of new casting types on pattern plates ... 363 87
Plastic patterns by the HMP process ... 203 84
Polyurethane patterns ... 895 85
Selecting tooling tolerances ... 203 87
Spray metal patterns ... 309 84
Use of computers to obtain tighter tolerances ... 205 86
Patterns
Assembly and coating of polystyrene foam patterns ... 465 88
CAD/CAM development ... 885 90
Computer-assisted parting line determination ... 795 90
Design and function for evaporative pattern casting of aluminum ... 891 88

Patterns (continued)
Epoxy; electroless nickel plating ... 633 81
Laser welding of wax patterns for investment casting ... 209 88
Material wear study by controlled sand erosion ... 279 88
Shrinkage in EPS ... 367 90
Use of CMM (coordinate measuring system) in making of pattern tooling ... 127 90
Pearlite
Pearlite percent vs. ductile iron processing variables ... 229 81
Stabilization in cast iron ... 79 81
Permanent mold aluminum foundry management ... 499 84
Permanent mold casting
Air gap measurements ... 29 85
Aluminum wheel rim fatigue strength ... 681 83
Castability and gating of copper-base alloys ... 41 90
Casting design ... 913 85
Computer simulation ... 635 82
Correlating tensile properties to gas porosity in aluminum test bars ... 465 81
Ductile iron flaw sizes estimation using fracture mechanics ... 347 85
Effect of inoculation on shrinkage and mechanical behavior of ductile iron castings ... 551 88
Feeding aluminum alloys ... 455 81
Feeding ductile iron castings ... 599 88
Fracture toughness of heat treated ductile iron ... 539 84
Fracture toughness of magnesium treated iron ... 867 83
Gray, ductile, and compacted graphite irons ... 561 85
Heat losses during filling of molds ... 17 89
Heat transfer simulations using a computer ... 692 88
Inoculation effects in cast iron ... 939 85
Iron permanent mold casting of zinc alloys ... 757 89
Measurement of thermal conductance at the mold/metal interface ... 193 90
Numerical simulation of Al solidification ... 123 85
Solidification time of gray iron ... 435 82
Structure and mechanical properties of aluminum bronze test bars ... 659 81
Permeability of shell molds ... 355 88
Personal protective equipment
Recommendations ... 603 85
Vs. engineering controls in OSHA enforcement ... 829 81
Personnel
Employee right-to-know laws ... 173 84
Employee team approaches to quality improvement ... 307 89
The human dimension ... 1029 89
Phenolic ester binder system ... 355 87
Phenolic ester cured resins
Reclamation ... 611 88
Technological developments ... 581 88
Phenolic no-bake ester cured binder system ... 423 85
Phenolic urethane binders: gas evolution vs. gas defects ... 671 81
Phenolic urethane sand
Nobake sand characteristics ... 751 83
System for improved hot strength ... 187 86
Tensile strength of nobake sand ... 363 88
Phosphorus
Analysis in Al and Al alloys ... 225 83
Effect on cast iron ... 419 88
Pinhole porosity in copper-base alloys caused by a metal-mold reaction ... 925 88
Plasma
Arc cutting ... 29 84
Arc used in a foundry cupola ... 677 90
Improvement in cupola operations ... 809 86
Refining for steel foundries ... 267 90
Tensile uses in metallurgy ... 765 86
Use in cupola ... 323 86
Plaster molds: effects of sand and carbon fiber additions ... 301 90
Plate castings: feeding and mechanical properties of A206 ... 935 90
PMMA molding foams for use in ferrous EPC process ... 667 90
Polymer degradation: effects on the quality of lost foam castings ... 923 90
Polystyrene
Assembly and coating of foam patterns ... 465 88
Dimensional behavior of foam shapes ... 155 85
In full-mold casting of gray iron ... 579 87
Patterns used in Replicast full mold and ceramic shell processes ... 271 84
Tooling requirement for producing foam patterns ... 793 88
Polyvinylchloride
Additions to remove excess Mn from gray iron ... 505 84
To remove selected tramp elements from gray iron ... 257 85
Porosity
Generation in aluminum castings ... 753 86
Identification as fracture cause in Al castings ... 627 81
In modified aluminum alloy castings ... 65 88
Modeling of porosity formation ... 823 90
Pinhole porosity in copper-base alloys caused by a metal-mold reaction ... 925 88
Vs. tensile properties in aluminum permanent mold test bars ... 465 81
Porous plug used for argon stirring of steel ... 163 85
Pouring
Control reduces steel defects ... 719 82
Curing with SO_2 ... 917 86
Emissions from gray iron ... 65 82
Improved technology of bottom pouring ... 861 88
Methods for lost foam pouring ... 28 88
Mold dilation from variations in the temperature of ductile iron, steel, and gray iron ... 268 88
Pouring rate vs. velocity in gating systems for copper-base alloys ... 377 87
Sequential filling of mold cavities ... 405 81
Side pouring thin wall aluminum castings ... 13 82
Simulation of convective heat transfer ... 519 84
Pouring, automated
Automated pouring system ... 163 87
Ductile iron ... 579 85
Melt adjustment in gray and ductile irons ... 277 81
Preblended additives: new procedures and equipment for testing ... 137 88
Pressure casting of composites ... 49 85
Pressure tightness of compacted graphite cast iron ... 35 85
Process control
For a foundry sand and binder mixer ... 867 88
In green sand systems ... 13 88
Induction melting of steel ... 553 81
Molten metal ... 661 83
Process modeling for foundry process control ... 465 89
Production scheduling, computer systems ... 151 84
Productivity vs. management methods ... 875 82
Propeller alloy properties ... 133 85
Pulsating electromagnetic fields: effect on formation process of casting ... 521 88
Pumps: molten metal pumping in foundry and foundry ingot applications ... 273 87

Q

Q-ATSU vacuum gas-cured molding process ... 37 84
Quality assurance through nondestructive inspection of Al castings ... 243 83
Quality control
Casting reject elimination using expert systems ... 617 87
Motivation for change ... 427 86
Of molten Al alloys ... 889 85
Off-line quality control, parameter estimation, and experimental design with the Taguchi Method ... 393 87
Quality control circles ... 611 82
Through ladle position and mold level ... 163 87

Quality improvement
And cost reduction by tooling redesign ... 361 82
Efficiency-cost system ... 1025 89
Employee team approaches ... 307 89
Quantitative measurements of cast iron microstructures ... 755 81

R

Radiography, real time system applications ... 787 85
Rare earth
And yttrium added to ductile iron treatment alloy ... 417 84
Desulfurization of acid steel ... 809 81
Effects of on graphite morphology in heavy-section ductile iron ... 11 89
For in-the-mold steel treatment ... 433 83
Interaction with subversive elements in cast irons ... 519 85
Nodulizers effect on graphite morphology ... 629 83
Role in eutectic modification of Al-Si alloys ... 533 85
Treated compacted graphite cast irons, base sulfur effect ... 807 83
Use with Lanthanum in compacted graphite production ... 119 81
Rare earth treatment
Effect of holding time on chilling and graphite structure ... 359 81
Rare earth-magnesium treatment in compacted graphite cast iron production ... 435 85
Rare earth treated compacted graphite cast iron, inoculation and fading effect ... 401 84
Recuperative hot blast cupola ... 403 81
Reclaimed sand use in green sand molding ... 1 84
Recycling
Aluminum scrap ... 935 85
Arc furnace baghouse dust ... 475 84
Metals in stainless steelmaking wastes ... 749 84
Profits from solid waste ... 953 90
Scrapped cores ... 215 82
Refining with slag-metal reactions ... 755 88
Refractories
Build-up in induction furnaces ... 981 84
Ceramic shell ... 787 87
Coatings of polystyrene foam patterns ... 465 88
Cold disposable ladle lining ... 637 84
Cold disposable ladle lining study ... 229 83
Coreless induction furnaces guidelines ... 787 81
For use in induction melting of steel and nickel-base alloys ... 749 88
Ladle life in steel casting ... 687 81
Microwave drying of refractory coated foam patterns ... 417 87
Performance in AOD operations ... 499 83
Performance in AOD vessels ... 359 83
Preparation of shell molds by electrophoresis ... 553 87
Relining costs cut by self-supporting drum furnace roof ... 683 82
Sprayed ladle and tundish sprayed linings ... 207 90
State of the art for AOD installations ... 451 83
Refractory burners used in iron processing ... 339 89
Regassing behavior of strontium-modified A356 melts ... 83 88
Regenerative burner technology ... 303 89
Registration system (cope-to-drag) for production of near net shape castings ... 787 90
Replicast ceramic shell molding process for steel ... 181 86
Replicast full mold and ceramic shell processes ... 271 84
Research assisted by microprocessor system ... 515 83
Resin bonded sands ... 191 89
Resin bonded water soluble salt-sand cores ... 545 85
Resistivity as a tool for monitoring heat treatment ... 9 86
Reverberatory high velocity furnace for melting Al ... 815 83
Right-to-know laws and the foundry industry ... 173 84
Riser computer programs compared to riser behavior ... 481 85
Riser cross-section, analysis of the effect of ... 315 88
Risering and riser design
And gating design for ductile iron ... 475 83
Computer assisted geometric modeling ... 127 83
Risering and riser design (continued)
Computer model ... 5 86
Computer modeling of exothermic effects ... 89 83
Computer program ... 227 82
Computer simulation using finite element formulation for heat conduction ... 373 86
Computer-aided calculations for steel castings ... 73 84
Computerized risering ... 689 89
Conversion to ductile from white iron ... 73 82
Design relationship to insulating materials ... 345 81
Ductile iron, applied risering techniques ... 173 83
Exothermic mini risers ... 305 90
Insulating materials extend feeding distances in steel castings ... 167 85
Insulation use saves metal ... 447 83
Modulus method extended for corner effect ... 193 82
Tapered risers in ductile iron ... 147 82
Riserless casting ... 443 87
Risk, controlling and determining acceptable amounts with regard to safety ... 506 88
Robots/robotics
Automated system for laser welding of wax investment casting patterns ... 214 88
Finish grinding of castings ... 767 89
In the steel foundry ... 227 87
Programmed for mold venting ... 623 84
Robotic riser removal ... 339 87
Use in plasma arc cutting of gray iron ... 729 84
Runner design considerations when using filters ... 168 88

S

Safety
Accident data analysis ... 843 82
Back injury prevention ... 687 82
Considerations in laser welding of investment castings ... 215 88
Considerations when using expanded polystyrene ... 797 88
Defining ... 505 88
Injury analysis and personal protective equipment recommendations ... 603 85
Protective clothing evaluations ... 849 85
Salt in foundry cores ... 545 85
Sample approval based on statistical methods ... 259 84
Sampling for spectrochemical analysis of cast iron ... 799 83
Sand (see also particular type)
Analysis by inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectroscopy ... 807 88
Brass and bronze molding sands ... 711 87
Clay compactibility–moisture control graphs for phenolic urethane nobake sands ... 197 88
Effect of heat on chemically-bonded sand ... 903 88
Evaluation of procedures used to test for nitrogen ... 719 86
Experimental methods to minimize scrap ... 665 89
Fill and compaction for lost foam casting ... 28 88
Leachability of lead from brass and bronze foundry waste sand streams ... 435 88
Leachable lead ... 385 87
Mold dilation and volumetric shrinkage of aluminum alloys ... 259 87
Nitrogen contamination ... 875 87
Performance of bentonite in the presence of a flowability enhancer ... 71 90
Physical and chemical analysis ... 141 81
Processing efficiency of green sand ... 157 89
Seacoal and seacoal supplements ... 133 87
Studies of origin of sand inclusions ... 277 86
Technological developments in phenolic ester cured cold box system ... 581 88
Thermal conductivity of olivine, chromite, zircon, and silica ... 469 81

Sand additives
Carbon dioxide used to harden silicate sand 281 90
Effects of additions to plaster molds 301 90
Effects of chemical additives on bentonite bonded green sands 587 89
Gas evolution from carbonaceous materials 465 82
Gassing technology of CO_2 silicate sand 57 90
Inorganic additives improve sodium silicate sand properties .. 47 81
Iron oxide improves surface properties of CA6NM 103 82
Iron oxide study 355 85
Polystyrene additions to green sand 759 82
Sodium silicate for improved shakeout 65 86
Sand binders (see also specific binder system)
Cold set furan binders evaluated for steel casting 1 85
Compatibility with olivine, chromite, and zircon sands 15 81
Effect of heat on chemical binders 903 88
Ester cured alkaline phenolic resin 1 87
FRC (Free Radical Cure) process 269 85
Gas defects relationship to binder decomposition 671 81
Gas evolution from resin systems related to blowholes 365 83
Humidity effect on curing of nobakes 455 83
Phenolic and aluminum phosphate systems strength study ... 667 83
Reclamation of synthetic amorphous hydrogel nobake binder 95 83
Resin bonded and alumina-resin sand 191 89
Statistical process control applied to binder production 297 85
Synthetic amorphous hydrogel (SAH) inorganic system 675 83
Sand castings
Composites under pressure 49 85
Fluid flow and heat transfer measurements during transient filling of gating systems 435 87
Gravity casting of zinc-aluminum alloys 321 88
Solidification modeling 692 88
Sand cooling reviewed 879 83
Sand mixing energy input vs. sand grain sizes and mechanical properties 559 83
Sand molding
Air impulse compaction 241 85
Computer program for robotic mold venting 623 84
Dimensional tolerances in high-pressure flaskless mold castings 65 84
Effect of squeeze pressure on density in high-grade sand 947 90
Flaskless molding scheduling using a computer 661 84
Heat effect on the bonding of bentonites 377 85
Sand vibration for lost foam process 631 90
Use of flowability enhancer in molding sand 71 90
Vacuum gas-cured Q-ATSU process 37 84
Sand molds
And core production using coldbox 473 82
Effect on volume changes in ductile iron 157 81
Humidity effect on nobake binders 455 83
Reactions with leaded copper alloys 793 84
Solidification times of hollow cylindrical castings 955 88
Squeeze compaction of green sand molds 7 87
Sand properties
8–15% bentonite green sand properties and behavior 145 87
8–15% bentonite in green sand 71 86
At 7–15% clay levels 467 84
Effect of organic additives on green sand properties 179 87
Green strength and compactibility in green sand 245 90
Hardness as an indirect measure of physical properties 191 83
Humidity resistance and shakeout improvements in sodium silicate sand 47 81
Humidity resistance improvement of silicate binders 543 81
Mixing energy relationships to strength properties in sands of different grain sizes 559 83
Permeability, green compressive strength, %MB clay and AFS Clay, and AFS grain fineness numbers in gray and nonferrous foundries 171 88
Phenolic urethane nobake sands 751 83
Sand properties (continued)
Related to bentonite levels 689 85
Strength interrelationships in resin bonded sands 667 83
Strength of furan sand strength affected by silica sand properties 613 83
Summary of molding properties 178 88
Thermal properties of molding sands 591 87
Thermal property database 405 85
Sand reclamation
Effect on silica and non-silica sands 177 84
For improved green sand performance 13 88
Metal reclamation and detoxification of brass foundry sand .. 513 89
Mineral processing during sand/metal reclamation 665 88
Myths, misconceptions, and mistakes 21 88
Nitrogen in reclaimed systems 479 87
Nobake binder, synthetic amorphous hydrogel 95 83
Phenolic ester cured nobake sands 611 88
Planning for thermal reclamation 347 84
Plasma processing in thermal sand reclamation 53 89
Reclaimed phenolic urethane resin-bonded sand mixtures ... 253 87
Reduction in scrap through cooling 161 90
Sodium silicate bonded sand 429 85
Thermal and mechanical methods for green sand 303 83
Thermal and pneumatic methods used for green sand 101 83
Thermal reclamation 25 82
Thermal sand reclamation 783 89
Various systems used in reclamation 555 88
Sand systems
Computer-controlled green sand system 117 87
Controlling using a microcomputer 85 82
Controlling using BASIC computer program 119 84
Hot sands: the problem and its cure 879 83
Process control instrumentation for foundry sand and binder mixer 867 88
Reblending techniques for sand systems and their effects on cold box properties 49 90
Recycling part coated core scrap in green sand 215 82
System requirements for lost foam casting 29 88
Testing and system design 373 89
Sand testing
Gas pressure test data computerized 145 83
Hardness as an indirect measure of physical properties 191 83
Knockout property of sodium silicate sands 765 83
Methylene blue clay test using the spectrophotometer 77 83
Reducing variability of tensile measurement 723 85
Statistical analysis of trends 423 83
Testing and system design 373 89
Sand variables effect on V-process Al castings 303 85
Scheduling flaskless molding using linear programming 661 84
Scrap
Coreless induction melting of steel scrap 145 89
Demand, supply, and price of ferrous scrap 785 84
Manganese effects in recycled Al 935 85
Quality study 811 82
Quality study commentary 821 82
Reduction in sand-related scrap 161 90
Seacoal 133 87
Section sensitivity
Alloyed gray irons 847 82
Compacted graphite cast iron 589 82
Section size sensitivity evaluations in austempered ductile iron . 289 83
Segment welds in wax patterns for investment casting 213 88
Segregation
Distribution of trace elements in compacted graphite iron ... 537 86
In cast steel controlled 297 83
Related to shrinkage in sand-cast ZA-27 ..... 263 84
Vs. alloying elements in cast iron 289 84
SEM analysis
Of austenite in austempered ductile iron 253 83
Of casting fractures 117 88

SEM analysis (continued)
Study of graphite growth in cast iron ... 529 81
Semipermanent molding ... 373 87
Shakeout
Binder to improve ... 65 86
Noise reduction ... 269 83
Review of methods ... 109 86
Shell face mold castings improved by controlled chilling ... 39 81
Shell molded ductile iron, solidification study ... 561 84
Shell mold technology assessment facility ... 353 88
Shell process
Cold shell ... 107 81
Cold shell process and equipment ... 7 84
Feeding equations for copper alloys ... 691 82
Shell vs. cold box: coremaking economics ... 97 81
Shot blasting effect on the ductility of leaded red brass ... 141 90
Shrinkage
Caused by macrosegregation of sand-cast ZA-27 ... 263 84
Cavity prediction in steel castings ... 463, 527 83
Control on Zn-27Al by trace element additions ... 475 85
Defect causes in malleable iron ... 323 81
Determination in solidification of copper alloys ... 81 83
Ductile iron study ... 765 84
Effect of feeding and mold material on ductile iron ... 157 81
Polystyrene foam shapes ... 155 85
Porosity of Al-Si alloys related to limiting solid fraction of feeding ... 443 85
Prevention using tellurium core wash ... 871 85
Related to cooling conditions in zinc-aluminum alloys ... 569 83
Study of zinc-aluminum alloys ... 861 84
Volumetric change measurements ... 551 84
Silica and non-silica sands post-reclamation properties ... 177 84
Silica dust exposure monitored by blood silicon analysis ... 681 82
Silica-resin joints, tensile strength and fracture modes ... 191 89
Silicate binders
Humidity resistance improvement in microwave curing ... 543 81
Silicate sands
Physical and chemical analysis ... 141 81
Properties and processing affects furan sand strength ... 613 83
Thermal conductivity when bentonite bonded ... 183 83
Silicon
Effect on microporosity in aluminum ... 47 86
Influence in austempered ductile iron ... 801 85
Loss vs. charged silicon in the cupola ... 1 83
Recovery vs. charged aluminum in cupola iron ... 161 84
Refinement of hypereutectic Al-Si alloys ... 303 87
Silicon carbide reinforced aluminum alloys ... 743 89
Silumin fluidity in evaporative pattern casting process ... 545 89
Silver's influence on the mechanical properties of A201 alloy ... 725 88
Simulation modeling for steel castings ... 311 90
Slag
Attack on ladle refractories in steel casting ... 687 81
Chemistry and control ... 487 83
Elimination benefits ladle metallurgy ... 779 85
Refining with slag-metal reactions to remove sulfur and phosphorous ... 755 88
"Trap" gating design ... 497 88
Slag-blowhole reactions in ductile iron ... 161 83
Sludges: leachate tests ... 767 81
Slurry system conversion ... 153 89
SO_2 coldbox process ... 621 87
Sodium
And strontium modifications of Al-Si alloys ... 7 83
Modification in A357 with low iron ... 157 83
Vs. strontium modification in aluminum A-356 ... 291 85
Sodium bentonite
Compactibility and moisture control ... 197 88
Functional properties in green sand systems ... 229 88
Sodium chloride treatment for white iron mottle control and rapid annealing ... 587 85
Sodium silicate
Collapsibility of cores cured by microwave energy and CO_2 gassing process ... 217 88
Effect of temperature distribution and restrained condition on breakdown of cores ... 379 88
Improved shakeout characteristics ... 65 86
Inorganic additives improve humidity resistance and shakeout of sodium silicate sand ... 47 81
Knockout property test ... 765 83
Sand reclamation ... 429 85
Self set sodium silicate compared with V-process and green sand in steel casting ... 93 82
Sodium silicate-CO_2
Molded ductile iron, solidification study ... 561 84
Process review ... 55 81
Sodium silicate-ester binder system ... 201 82
SOLA-VOF technique
Calculating combined effects of heat transfer and fluid flow during casting ... 734 88
Calculating flow patterns and velocity profiles during casting ... 447 88
Solid wastes
Constructive uses ... 697 81
Leachate tests ... 767 81
Solidification
Air gap measurements in permanent mold casting ... 29 85
Al-Si hypereutectic alloys ... 51 87
Analysis of corner effect on freezing time ... 193 82
And movement of moisture front in green sand casting ... 191 88
Compacted graphite cast iron study ... 509 82
Computer model for cast iron chill test samples ... 311 84
Computer modeling of casting ... 527 90
Computer-aided ... 15 87
Computer-aided simulation of aluminum alloys ... 259 87
Control of rate by application of heat pipe ... 1035 89
Controlled solidification process ... 373 87
Diagrams for copper alloys ... 137 83
Effect of fins on solidification of pure lead, zinc, and copper ... 329 89
Effect of malleable base white iron melt processing variables ... 1 81
Eutectic structures in high chromium iron ... 183 81
Fin effect ... 463 85
Geometric modeling of directional solidification ... 25 87
Geometric modeling of progressive solidification and casting alloy macrostructure ... 281 87
Geometric modeling of thermal, process, and design variables ... 135 84
Hollow cylinder castings ... 335 86
Hypereutectic Al-Si alloys ... 51 87
In three dimensions study technique ... 601 81
Interfacing a geometric modeling package with a heat transfer simulator ... 841 87
Latent eat release modeling ... 539 90
Model using a heat pipe ... 429 84
Modeling microstructural evolution of eutectic cast iron ... 139 87
Modeling of hypoeutectic and eutectic Al-Si alloys ... 591 88
Modeling of single-crystal investment castings ... 417 90
Numerical algorithm for modeling casting ... 527 90
Numerical simulation ... 123 85
Of 356 aluminum alloy ... 735 90
Of a steel casting against a chill mold wall ... 151 88
Parameters and casting defects in malleable iron ... 323 81
Principles and control ... 681 84
Process affected by thermophysical properties of cast metals ... 193 82
Sequence curves for T-shaped aluminum castings ... 319 84
Simulated for gray iron castings ... 275 85
Simulation of an aluminum-13% silicon casting ... 129 88
Simulation of leaded red brass ... 479 84

Solidification (continued)
Simulation of steel casting ... 311 90
Simulation using q-method ... 509 83
Structure study using electrical resistivity measurements ... 803 84
Study of ductile iron in shell and CO_2 molds ... 561 84
Study of gravity cast zinc-aluminum alloys ... 569 83
Time predictions for permanent mold iron castings ... 435 82
Unidirectional solidification of cast iron ... 483 90
Use of chills ... 547 90
Use of computer to predict casting heat flow and solidification ... 689 88
Wave front analysis ... 463 85
Solidification, directional
Low gravity effects in gray and ductile iron ... 435 84
Related to feeding factors in aluminum alloys ... 671 84
Soluble calcium and magnesium test ... 137 88
SPAL process for investment casters ... 709 89
Specific volume of gray and ductile iron, effect of carbon and silicon content ... 415 88
Spectrometer analysis of casting alloys ... 85 90
Spheroidal graphite cast iron
Aspects of the austenitization process ... 75 88
Methods for producing sound castings ... 273 90
Spheroidization of eutectic silicon in Al-Si alloys ... 609 85
Spiking or plate fracture in ductile iron ... 37 83
Squeeze casting
Automated machine development ... 135 82
Improved properties of particulate MMCs ... 115 90
Of aluminum ... 145 85
Strengthening with ceramic fibers ... 747 86
Stahl foundry management ... 499 84
Stainless, low-chromium alloy optimization using statistical analysis ... 247 85
Stainless steel
Bonding to cast iron in centrifugal casting ... 971 89
Effects of hydrogen ... 235 90
Furnace dust, swarf and mill scale recycled ... 749 84
Investment castings of austenitic stainless steel ... 195 89
Valve bodies produced by electroslag casting ... 55 84
Vs. ductile iron in fracture toughness tests ... 239 84
Statistical analysis
Use in green sand control ... 423 83
Used in optimization of low-chromium stainless steels ... 247 85
Statistical methods for sample approval ... 259 84
Statistical process control
Applied to production of sand binders ... 297 85
Useful in Al jobbing foundries ... 283 85
Steel
2-1/4Cr–1Mo alloy temper embrittlement and toughness ... 323 85
13Cr-1Ni study ... 411 82
Acid steelmaking with rare earth desulfurization ... 809 81
Active oxygen control ... 215 81
AOD refractory process for low alloy and stainless steel ... 499 83
Argon injection using porous plug ... 163 85
Austempered high silicon alloy development ... 453 85
Austenitic manganese with nickel ... 745 87
Automation in the steel foundry ... 227 87
Bainite reaction during austempering of high silicon cast steel ... 411 87
Casting solidification computed against a chill mold wall ... 151 88
Ceramic filter effectiveness ... 87 85
Ceramic filters ... 85 86
Ceramic foam filters ... 629 87
Ceramic foam filters improve quality ... 177 85
Channel segregation control ... 297 83
Chill design ... 167 82
Chromite double skin defect on heavy-section castings ... 89 90
Chromite, olivine and zircon use evaluated ... 15 81
Chromium-steel substitute ... 11 82
Coke formation ... 629 87

Steel (continued)
Computer controlled melting procedure ... 101 90
Computer modeling of exothermic aided risering ... 89 83
Cost duplex stainless steel ... 123 86
Defects related to pouring variables ... 719 82
Deoxidation practice ... 99 85
Development and characterization of extruded cellular-ceramic filters used in steel foundries ... 161 88
Diagnosing defects ... 477 90
Effect of sulfide inclusions ... 529 89
Electroslag castings ... 55 84
Electroslag castings production ... 109 83
Extruded cellular ceramic filters for foundry ... 879 89
Feeding distance ... 261 90
Filters for trapping nonmetallic inclusion ... 215 86
Filtration with ceramic foam ... 867 85
Gas metal-arc welding for alloy HK40 ... 507 81
Gating ... 295 90
Gating practice for large castings ... 323 89
Heat pipe ... 559 90
Heat resistant iron-aluminum-boron alloys ... 11 82
Heat treatment effect on impact toughness ... 325 83
Heat treatment of alloys in investment casting ... 431 89
Heavy section casting deoxidation practice ... 99 85
High alloy cast in non-silica aggregates ... 15 81
HSLA production and control ... 645 84
In-the-mold treatment using rare earth ... 433 83
Induction heated ladles ... 723 87
Induction melting of carbon, low and high alloy ... 749 88
Induction melting procedures and process control ... 553 81
Insulated ladles ... 93 86
Intercritical normalizing treatment ... 187 90
Ladle board linings ... 477 86
Ladle deoxidation and desulfurization ... 719 85
Ladle desulfurization of acid melted heats ... 709 84
Ladle lining practice vs. slag inclusions ... 187 85
Ladle metallurgy ... 115 87
Loss function techniques ... 755 87
Low Si Cr-Mo-V alloy for turbine casting ... 229 85
Low-chromium substitute for 304 stainless ... 655 82
Machinability of a cast Fe-Mn-Al-Si-C alloy ... 501 89
Mechanical properties of V-process castings ... 441 83
Melting procedure ... 101 90
Metallic desulfurization ... 835 82
Metal refining process bottom blown converter for refining molten steel ... 193 85
Normalized and aged Mn-Mo-Nb-V microalloy ... 625 82
Oxide macroinclusions ... 187 87
Powder injection ladle metallurgy ... 1 89
Process metallurgy ... 431, 699 87
Properties of 12% Cr heat resisting cast steel ... 211 87
Reactive element heating in ladle ... 939 89
Replicast ceramic shell molding process ... 181 86
Residual element effect on hot tearing, weldability, and mechanical properties ... 647 83
Resin bonded sands evaluation for heavy casting production ... 1 85
Reticulate ceramic metal filters ... 671 90
Riser calculations using a microcomputer ... 73 84
Riser feeding distances extended by use of insulating material ... 167 85
Selecting the best grinding wheel ... 337 90
Shrinkage cavity prediction methods ... 463 83
Shrinkage cavity prediction using mathematical model ... 527 83
Slag fluxes produce cleaner castings ... 487 83
Spent potlining flux replaces fluorspar ... 493 83
Stainless alloy CA6NM processing ... 103 82
Stainless steel low-chromium alloys ... 17 84
Suitable for glass coating ... 241 87
Sulfide inclusions in cast steels ... 529 89
V and inverted V defects in large steel castings ... 445 81

Steel (continued)
V-process, green sand and no bake comparisons 93 82
Variation of inclusions in steel with mold types 105 90
Weldability 223 81
Welding with ductile iron 879 86
Strain hardening of austempered ductile iron 577 86
Strontium
Additions to 319 Aluminum alloy 1 88
And sodium modification of Al-Si alloys 7 83
Degassing and regassing behavior of A356 melts following additions 83 88
Dissolution in liquid aluminum and A356 ..... 109 84
Effect on zinc aluminum 225 86
Modification effect on mechanical properties of A356 ..... 453 82
Modification of aluminum investment castings alloys 505 90
Treatment of antimony-containing A356 alloy 227 90
Used in modification of Al-Si 801 81
Vs. sodium modification in aluminum A-356 ..... 291 85
Sulfur
Effect in molten cast iron 423 82
Influence on the strength, hardness, and microstructure of gray cast iron 287 88
Level effect on rare earth treated compacted graphite irons .. 807 83
Superalloys: oxides removed with ceramic foam filters 339 85
Surface
Alloying with telluride 335 89
Cast on polystyrene pattern castings using vacuum 65 83
Coverings for wax in laser welding of patterns 212 88
Quality in laser welding of wax patterns for investment casting 211 88
Surface finish
Improved with K-Y cores 445 82
Polystyrene additions to green sand affect cast iron 759 82
Statistical study 575 82
Surface oxide to prevent dissolution of pure strontium 61 88

T

Taguchi
Design of experiments 415 89
Off-line quality control, parameter estimation, and experimental design 393 87
Test methods applied in a jobbing foundry 847 89
TCLP test 435 88
Technology modernization, case history 223 88
Technology transfer 205 85
Telluride alloys used in surface alloying process 335 89
Tellurium core wash solves internal shrinkage problems 871 85
Temper embrittlement of 2-1/4Cr–1Mo steel 123 85
Tensile properties vs. gas porosity in aluminum permanent mold test bars 465 81
Tensile sand test variability reduced 723 85
Tensile strength
Development as affected by specific foundry variables 101 88
Effect of heat on chemical binders 903 88
Of binders 99 87
Test bar mechanical properties vs. Al standard test castings 913 85
Testing
Al alloys by acoustic emission 47 87
Computer-controlled green sand system 117 87
For quality Al melts 953 85
Non-destructive testing of modification in Al-Si alloys by electrical conductivity 455 87
Testing and inspection of parts using computer-aided laser .. 351 85
Thermal analysis
Assisted by computer to test Al alloy structures 907 84
CE-liquidus temperature relationship in cast iron 871 84
Compacted graphite structure related to cooling curves 333 82
Computer-aided DTA of ductile and compacted graphite cast irons 947 84
Thermal analysis (continued)
Differential heat analysis of cast iron 27 81
Graphite shape prediction in ductile iron 307 82
Of aluminum casting alloys 459 89
Of overmodified A356 alloy 298 88
Quality evaluation in aluminum castings 797 86
Relationship to strength and chill in gray iron 745 82
Tool to control modification of Al-Si alloys 351 83
Use in assessing grain refinement and modification in Al-Si alloys 297 84
Used in ductile iron process control 151 83
Used to predict cast structure of Al-Si alloys 199 85
Vs. electrical resistivity for Al-Si microstructure evaluations . 123 84
Thermal and mechanical properties of compacted graphite cast iron 615 82
Thermal conductivity
Of bentonite bonded molding sands 469 81
Of dried bentonite-bonded silica and zircon sands 183 83
Thermal deformation of cast irons 287 90
Thermal diffusivity of Al-Si alloy 493 85
Thermal effects during solidification of cast irons 917 85
Thermal efficiency of cupolas surveyed 719 81
Thermal fatigue resistance of gray and compacted graphite irons 415 85
Thermal profiles vs. volumetric shrinkage and mold dilation in cast iron solidification 551 84
Thermal properties
Of cast metals affect freezing times 193 82
Of materials for steel casting against a chill wall 155 88
Of molding sands 405 85
Thermal reclamation myths and misconceptions 23 88
Thermal shock resistance of compacted graphite iron 35 85
Thermal transport model for sand molds 405 85
Thin section compacted graphite cast iron production 523 85
Thin wall aluminum castings using side pour 33 82
Time and cost models for metal cutting 515 84
Tin: role in developing a medium high-strength gray cast iron with improved properties 919 88
Tin, antimony, manganese variations and pearlite stabilization ... 79 81
Tin bronzes, antimony in 67 89
Titanium
Carbonitrides morphology and mechanisms in cast irons 639 83
In cast iron 579 89
Influence on microstructures of white irons 1001 89
Metal-mold reactions in titanium casting 253 90
Use in compacted graphite iron treatment alloy 45 84
Titanium-refined aluminum alloy heat treatment effects 1 82
Tooling
Design and function for evaporative pattern casting of aluminum 891 88
Electroless nickel coating for protection 723 89
EPS pattern tooling 423 87
For investment casting 903 85
Requirements for expandable polystyrene casting 787 88
Tools, nitrogenate chromium cast iron cutting 637 89
Torch cutter exhaust ventilation system 373 85
Toughness of 2-1/4Cr–1Mo steel 323 85
Trace elements in ductile iron related to annealing time 841 84
Tramp elements
Levels in scrap 811 82
Removed from gray iron using polyvinylchloride 257 85
Trends in melting technology 661 83
Tribological studies on cast zinc-aluminum alloys 525 88
Triethylamine gassing system for coldbox coremaking 381 82
Tundish flows and gating of steel 295 90
Tungsten inert gas arc process 401 87
Tuyeres: cast copper with integrally-cast copper tubes 927 82

U

Ultrasonic inspection of molten aluminum 317 85

Ultrasonic testing
Gas content evaluation of molten aluminum alloys 495 81
Gray iron microstructure and mechanical property predictions 369 81
Related to cast iron graphite shape factor and tensile properties 721 83

V

Vacuum
Effects in V-process 657 86
Techniques for aluminum alloy castings 131 90
Vacuum gas-cured molding (Q-ATSU process) 37 84
Vacuum pouring of IN-713LC superalloy 48 88
Veining
Literature review and laboratory investigation 233 89
Tendency reduced by iron oxide additions to molding and core sand 355 85
Ventilation
Exhaust system for torch cutting operation 173 85
Guidelines for torch cutting and air carbon arc gouging 529 84
Venting molds by robots, computer program 623 84
Vibration reduction in hand held tools 471 88
Vibration white finger 227 84
Vibratory drives 485 86
Villner system for determining dimensional tolerances of castings 840 88
Vision technology used in automatic pouring 641 90
Vortex method for the production of particulate composite 775 88
V-process
Compared with green sand and cold set for steelcasting 93 82
Dimensional accuracy of Al_4Cu castings 303 85
Dimensional tolerances 343 86
Mechanical properties of steel castings 441 83

W

Wastes
Controlling by recycling stainless steelmaking wastes 749 84
Evaluation of organic compounds in groundwater at ferrous waste landfills 693 87
Heavy metals in foundry wastes reduced by stabilization treatment 195 85
Landfills and ground water quality 873 88
Leachability of lead from brass and bronze foundry sand 435 88
Profits through recycling 953 90
Recycled in arc furnace 475 84
Solid hazardous wastes recycled in steel foundry 475 84
Stabilization treatment of hazardous wastes 395 85
Stabilization treatment system 395 85
Successful hazardous waste treatment 695 87
Treatment methods for hazardous furnace dust and sludges ... 715 83
Treatment of EP-toxic foundry 459 90
Treatment of hazardous wastes with chemicals 737 85
Use of solid waste for landfill construction 483 87
Waste and wastewater treatment with chemicals 737 85
Waste sand
Characteristics 347 84
Study of iron additive effect on leachable lead 757 85
Wastewater
Design of systems for treatment 663 86
Modifying system to meet new standards 689 86
Pilot wastewater treatment system 663 86
Waste and wastewater treatment with chemicals 737 85
Water
Furnace cooling water 707 87
Problems in wet scrubber systems 151 87
Water jet use to clean castings 655 84
Wax patterns
Laser welding for investment casting 209 88
Wax patterns (continued)
Used in pouring IN-713LC superalloy 47 88
Wear resistance
Of compacted graphite iron 35 85
Of white cast irons 707 90
Quantification of material 145 90
Wear resistant Al-Si alloy development 209 84
Wear resistant surfaces
Cast-in-place 385 81
Cast on polystyrene pattern changes 65 83
Wear resistant coatings for epoxy patterns and coreboxes 633 81
Wear-structure studies of high Cr-Mo white irons 599 84
Wedge test monitors section size sensitivity in austempered ductile iron 289 83
Weibull analysis of strength of cast iron 275 88
Weldability
Of cast steel 223 81
Of nickel-aluminum bronze 893 82
Vs. residual elements in steel 647 83
Welding
Cast irons 133 86
Gas metal-arc process for HK40 steel 507 81
Heat affected zone microstructures 133 86
Overview 195 86
Properties of ductile iron joined with steel 879 86
Repair of aluminum castings 621 83
Weld repair effect in aluminum T357-T6 ..... 257 82
Wet blanket degassing 87 88
Wet scrubber systems 351 87
White finger 227 84
White iron
17% Cr structure study 711 82
"Aus-aging" and corrosive wear behavior 707 90
Austenite measurements in high chromium alloy 763 85
Control of solidification structure 403 86
Effect of boron on structures 775 90
Fracture toughness and mechanical properties 503 86
Grindability with coated abrasive belts 359 90
Grinding practices for alloy white irons 123 87
High-chromium; austenite retention factors 795 82
Impact fracture behavior 297 86
Influence of molybdenum and titanium on microstructures .. 1001 89
Magnetic nondestructive testing of retained austenite 879 85
Melt processing variables affect solidification 1 81
NaCl effect on mottling and annealability 587 85
Nickel chromium iron with improved machinability 235 83
Nickel-containing, abrasion-resistant, high hardness 361 89
NiHard 4 ..... 799 88
Riser conversion to ductile iron 73 82
Si, Mo, V, and W effect of 20% Cr iron structures 355 84
Structure and abrasion resistance of high Cr-Mo irons 599 84
Transformation behavior with martensitic and austenitic matrices 329 88
Wear resistance 403 86

Y

Yield, definition and calculations 11 85
Yttrium
And rare earth added to ductile iron treatment alloy 417 84
Effects on graphite morphology in heavy-section ductile iron 11 89

Z

Zinc-aluminum alloys
Effect of solidification conditions on mechanical properties and soundness 569 83
Effects of strontium 225 86
Fluidity, segregation and underside shrinkage 861 84

Zinc-aluminum alloys (continued)
Friction properties and ductility of ZA-27 ..... 569 85
Gravity sand casting 321 88
Influence of as-cast microstructure on fracture toughness 693 84
Influence of temperature on the fracture toughness 633 88
Macrosegregation and underside shrinkage 263 84
Microstructure property improvements in ZA-27 ..... 591 85
Parameters for gravity casting in sand 321 88
Zinc-aluminum alloys (continued)
Tribological studies 525 88
Underside shrinkage control 475 85
Zinc cast iron alloys, permanent mold casting 757 89
Zircon sand
Metal-mold reactions during casting of titanium 253 90
Thermal conductivity when bentonite bonded 183 83
Use with steel alloys 15 81